

Publications of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia

No. 1

A CATALOGUE

OF

The Akins Collection of Books and Pamphlets

Compiled by
SHEILA I STEWART

Under the Direction of
D. C. HARVEY,
Archivist

Published by authority of the Board of Trustees of the
Public Archives of Nova Scotia

HALIFAX
IMPERIAL PUBLISHING CO., LTD
1933

Publications of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia

No. 1

A CATALOGUE

OF

The Akins Collection of Books and Pamphlets

Compiled by
SHEILA I. STEWART

Under the Direction of
D. C. HARVEY,
Archivist

Published by authority of the Board of Trustees of the
Public Archives of Nova Scotia

HALIFAX
IMPERIAL PUBLISHING CO., LTD.
1933

PREFACE

When Dr. Thomas Beamish Akins died in 1891 after 34 years of distinguished service as Commissioner of Public Records for Nova Scotia, he left behind him a valuable collection of books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating principally to British North America. It was his will that this collection should be held in trust for the use and benefit of the Nova Scotia Historical Society so long as that society should continue to exist and to provide proper accommodation for his historical treasures. He wished also that, if the collection were placed in the Legislative Library or elsewhere, it should not be merged with other collections but should be kept separate and distinct.

In 1907 it was arranged that the collection should be catalogued by the Nova Scotia Historical Society and made accessible to the public through the Librarian of the Legislative Library. Accommodation was provided by the Government of Nova Scotia in one of the upper rooms of the Province House; and two years later the Akins Library was made available for reference under certain regulations laid down by the Trustees and the Nova Scotia Historical Society. In the meantime a card catalogue had been prepared which listed the books as they appeared on the shelves.

In 1931, when the Public Archives of Nova Scotia was formally opened, it was felt that the Akins Library could be housed more adequately, and made more accessible to the public in accordance with the wishes of the late Dr. Akins, if it were placed in this building. An arrangement was therefore made between the Trustees of the Library and the Board of Trustees of the Archives, whereby the latter should accept custody of the collection. The transfer was made in December, 1931, and since that date a catalogue has been made of the historical books and pamphlets in the collection based on the system used by the Library of Congress, but modified in accordance with the needs of a limited and completed collection.

It is hoped that the publication of this catalogue will be helpful to all readers of rare books, but especially to serious students of history. Only works of an historical character have been included, and these have been listed alphabetically within the various divisions of the catalogue, according to subject.

D. C. HARVEY.

Halifax, September, 1933.

CONTENTS

HISTORY:

America—Discovery and Exploration.

Pre-Columbian Period.....	9
Christopher Columbus, 1492-1502.....	9
Post-Columbian Period.....	10
Northwest Passage.....	13

Indians of North America	14
Tribes.....	15
Language.....	16
Wars and Treaties.....	18

North America

Biography.....	19
Boundary Disputes and Treaties.....	19
Collections; Societies; Archives.....	21
Comprehensive.....	26
Description and Travel.....	27
Guide books and directories—Canada.....	31
Colonial History (13 Colonies) 1607-1775.....	31
American Revolution.....	37
United States History.....	39
New France—1603-1763.....	44
Seven Years' War—1756-1763.....	47

Canada: Quebec—1763-1791.....	48
Lower Canada—1791-1840.....	49
Upper Canada—1791-1840.....	51
Province of Canada.....	53
General History.....	55
Constitutional History.....	59
War of 1812.....	61
Confederation.....	61
Period 1867—.....	66
Nova Scotia—Biography.....	66
Guide Books and Directories.....	67
Periodicals.....	68
Societies.....	69
Acadia—1604-1713.....	70
General History—1713-1867.....	71
Period 1867—.....	77
Counties.....	77
Cities and Towns.....	77
Cape Breton—History.....	79
Sable Island.....	80
Prince Edward Island—General History—1769—.....	81
New Brunswick—Handbooks and Directories.....	83
Periodicals.....	83
Societies.....	83
General History, 1784—.....	84
City of Saint John.....	85

HISTORY—Continued.

Quebec—1867—.....	86
Ontario—1867—.....	87
Vancouver Island—1849-1866 and British Columbia—1858-1871.....	88
Northwest Territories—1670—.....	89
Hudson Bay.....	91
Red River Settlement—1812-1870.....	92
Manitoba—1870—.....	94
Alberta—1905—.....	95
Newfoundland—Descriptive.....	95
General History—1497—.....	95
Labrador.....	97
Magdalen Islands.....	97
Great Britain:	
Biography and Genealogy.....	98
General History.....	98
England.....	100
Scotland.....	100
Colonies.....	101
France	102
Mexico	102
South America	103
Spanish Main	103
West Indies	104
AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES.	
Agriculture.....	104
Fisheries.....	106
ECONOMICS.	
Banks and banking.....	109
Economics.....	110
Finance.....	110
Reciprocity.....	111
Trade and Commerce.....	112
Transportation and Communication	
Cable and Telegraphs.....	113
Highways.....	113
Ocean Transportation and Shipping.....	114
Railways.....	114
Waterways.....	122
EDUCATION.	
Education.....	124
Schools.....	124
Universities and Colleges—Canada.....	127
Universities and Colleges—United States.....	131
University and College magazines.....	131

EXHIBITIONS	132
GENERAL WORKS.	
Almanacs.....	133
Periodicals.....	138
Reference books.....	139
GEOGRAPHY	139
IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION	140
INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS	143
LAW	145
LITERATURE.	
Literature.....	147
Literature—Nova Scotia.....	149
Poetry.....	151
Poetry—Nova Scotia.....	153
MILITARY SCIENCE	154
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS	156
IMPERIAL BLUE BOOKS	160
RELIGION.	
Biography.....	161
Church History.....	163
Baptist.....	163
Church of England.....	166
Congregational.....	172
Methodist.....	172
Presbyterian.....	173
Roman Catholic.....	175
Periodicals.....	175
Societies.....	178
Sermons.....	183
Miscellaneous.....	191
SCIENCE.	
Science.....	200
Astronomy.....	200
Geology.....	200
Geology, Economic.....	202
Coal.....	203
Gold.....	204
Natural History.....	206
STATISTICS.	
Statistics.....	206
Census.....	206

AMERICA

DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

PRE-COLUMBIAN PERIOD

- Beamish, North Ludlow.** The discovery of America by the Northmen, in the tenth century, with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the western hemisphere... London, T. and W. Boone, 1841. 239 p., plate, maps.
- De Costa, Benjamin Franklin.** The pre-Columbian discovery of America by the Northmen, illustrated by translations from the Icelandic sagas, edited with notes and a general introduction. Albany, J. Munsell, 1868. 118 p., map.
- Faucher De Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri Edouard.** Le Canada et les basques: trois ecrits de M. Faucher de Saint-Maurice, M. Marmette et M. Le Vasseur... Quebec, Impr. A. Cote, 1879. 28 p.
- Priest, Josiah.** American antiquities and discoveries in the West: being an exhibition of the evidence that an ancient population of partially civilized nations differing entirely from those of the present Indians peopled America many centuries before its discovery by Columbus, and inquiries into their origin. With copious description of many of their stupendous works, now in ruins... Compiled from travels, authentic sources, and the researches of antiquarian societies. Albany, Hoffman & White, 1834. 400 p. illus. cht.
- Rafn, Charles Christian.** Antiquités Américaines d'après les monuments historiques des Islandais et des Anciens Scandinaves. Publiées sous les auspices de la Société royale des antiquaires du nord... Copenhagen, au Secrétariat de la Société, 1845. 477 p., table, charts.
- Smith, Joshua Toulmin.** The discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century. Comprising translations of all the most important original narratives of this event; together with a critical examination of their authenticity; to which is added, an examination of the comparative merits of the Northmen and Columbus. 2d. ed... London, W. S. Orr & Co., 1842. 348 p. chart, maps.

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, 1492-1502

- Becher, Alexander Brodport.** The landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America, with a translation of the Baron Bonnefoux's history of his previous life... London, J. D. Potter, 1856. 376 p.
- Irving, Washington.** The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus; together with the voyages of his companions... A new and revised edition... London, John Murray, 1849. 3 volumes.
- Memorials of Columbus;** or, A collection of authentic documents of that celebrated navigator, now first published from the original manuscripts, by order of the decursions of Genoa; preceded by a memoir of his life and discoveries. Translated from the Spanish and Italian... London, Treuttel and Wurtz, Treuttel, jun. and Richter, 1823. 255 p., port. pl., facsim.

POST-COLUMBIAN PERIOD

- Barrow, John.** A collection of authentic, useful, and entertaining voyages and discoveries, digested in a chronological series... London, Pr. for J. Knox, 1765. v. 1. 264 p. illus.
- Bertii, P.** Brevis ac succincta Americanae, sive Novi Orbis omniumque, que in eo sunt, regionum hactenus exploratarum descriptio excerptae tabulis geographicis. 11fl. maps.
- [**Biddle, Richard.**] A memoir of Sebastian Cabot; with a review of the history of maritime discovery. Illustrated by documents from the rolls, now first published... London— Hurst, Chance and co., 1831. 333 p. (Published anonymously).
- [**Burke, Edmund.**] An account of the European settlements in America in six parts... each part contains an accurate description of the settlements in it, their extent, climate, productions, trade genius and disposition of their inhabitants: the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their political and commercial views with regard to each other... 2d. ed. with improvements... London, R. and J. Dodsley, 1758. 2v.
- Cartier, Jacques.** Voyages de découverte au Canada, entre les années 1534 et 1542, par Jacques Quartier, le sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xanctoigne, &c... Réimprimés sur d'anciennes relations, et publiés sous la direction de la société littéraire et historique de Québec... Québec, Wm. Cowan, et fils, 1843. 130 p., illus.
- Casas, Bartholomé de Las, Bp. of Chiapa.** An account of the First Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in America. Containing The most Exact Relations hitherto publish'd, of their unparall'd Cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of people. With the Propositions offer'd to the King of Spain, to prevent the further Ruin of the West-Indies... London, Pr. for D. Brown, 1699. 248 p., illus. with cuts.
- Castell, William.** A short discovery of the coast and continent of America, from the equinoctial northward; and of the adjacent isles... Whereunto is added the author's petition to the Parliament, for the propagation of the gospel in America... And an ordnance [!] of Parliament for that purpose... Together with Sir Benjamin Rudyer's speech in Parliament, January 21, 1644, concerning America. (In [Osborne, T.] A collection of voyages and travels... London, 1745, v. 2, p. 733-778, maps).
- Cevallos, Petro Ordonnez De.** Descriptio Indiae Occidentalis, Quis nempe Regionum ac Provinciarum singularum sit situs; quas quantas vel auri argenti opes queque habeant, & quomodo per eas iter institui debeat. Authore Petro Ordonnez de Cevallos, Presbytero, qui ipse terras hasce & loca omnia studiose peragravit lustravitque. 11 fl.
- [**Churchill, Awnsham.**] comp. A collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts, others now first published in English... To which is prefixed, an introductory discourse (supposed to be written by the celebrated Mr. Locke) intitled, The Whole history of navigation from its original to this time. Illus. with... maps and cuts... 3d. ed... London, Pr. by assignment from Messrs. Churchill, for H. Lintot [etc.] 1744-46. 6v., illus., ports., maps.

- Forster, Johann Reinhold.** History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North. Translated from the German of John Reinhold Forster... London, Pr. for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1786. 489 p., map.
- Geare, Allen.** Ebenezer: or A monument of thankfulness. Being a true account of a late miraculous preservation of nine men in a small boat, which was enclosed within islands in distress twenty-eight days. Drawn up by Allen Geare, who was a principal sharer both in the misery and mercy; and attested by Mr. Joseph Hurlock... (In [Osborne, Thomas] comp. A collection of voyages and travels... London, 1745. v. 2, p. 787-792).
- Hakluyt, Richard.** Collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries of the English nation. A new edition [of 1599] with additions. London, Pr. for R. H. Evans and J. Mackinley, [etc.] 1809-12. 5v. (v. 2 missing).
- Hakluyt, Richard.** Divers voyages touching the discovery of America and the islands adjacent. Collected and published by Richard Hakluyt... in the year 1582. Edited with notes and an introduction by John Winter Jones... London, Pr. for the Hakluyt society, 1850. 171 p. facsim., maps.
- Hakluyt, Richard.** The principall navigations, voiajes, and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1,500 yeeres... By Richard Hakluyt, master of artes and student some time of Christ-church in Oxford. Imprinted at London by George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589. [1st edition].
- Hakluyt, Richard.** The principal navigations, voiajes, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or ouer-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth... by Richard Hakluyt master of artes, and sometime student of Christ-church in Oxford. Imprinted at London, by George Bishop, Ralph Newberie and Robt. Barker 1598-1600. 3 v. in 2.
- Hakluyt, Richard.** A selection of curious, rare and early voyages... chiefly published by Hakluyt, or at his suggestion, but not included in his celebrated compilation, to which, to Purchas, and other general collections, this is intended as a supplement... London, R. H. Evans, 1812. 807 p.
- Harris, John.** Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca; or a complete collection of voyages and travels. Consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writers... Originally published... by John Harris... Now carefully revised, with large additions and continued down to the present time; including particular accounts of the manufactures and commerce of each country... London, T. Woodward [etc.] 1744-48. 2v. (in 4 pts.) pls., port., maps.
- Heylyn, Peter.** Cosmographie In Four Books. Containing the chorographie and historie of the whole world. And all the principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and Isles thereof. 2d. ed... London, Pr. for H. Seile, 1657. 1095 p.
- Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de.** The general history of the vast continent and islands of America, commonly call'd the West-Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities... Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens... Illustrated with cutts and maps... London. Printed for J. Batley, 1725-26. 6 v., port., pl., maps.

- Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de.** Descriptio Indiae Occidentalis per Antonium de Herrera Regium Indiarum et Castellae historiographum. 1601. 81 Fl., maps.
- Horne, George.** Originibus Americanis. Libri quatuor. Hagae comitis, Sumptibus Adriani Vlacq, 1652. 282 p.
- Jefferys, Thomas.** Voyages from Asia to America for completing the discoveries of the north west coast of America to which is prefixed, a summary of the voyages made by the Russians on the frozen sea, in search of a north-east passage. . . translated from the High Dutch of S. Muller, of the Royal academy of Petersburgh. With the addition of three new maps. . . London, Printed for T. Jeffereys, 1761. 76 p. maps. (with additional original map drawn by Robt. Mumford).
- Kidder, Frederic.** The discovery of North America by John Cabot. A first chapter in the history of North America. . . Boston, Printed for private circulation, 1878. 15 p., diagsr.
- Kohl, Johann Georg.** Descriptive catalogue of those maps, charts and surveys relating to America, which are mentioned in Vol. III of Hakluyt's great work. . . Washington, Henry Polkinhorn, 1857.
- Laet, Joannes De.** Novvs orbis seu descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis. Libri XVIII. Authore Ioanne de Laet Antverp. Novis Tabulis Geographicis et variis Animantium. Plantarum Fructuumque Iconibus illustrati. Cvm Privilegio. Lvgd. Batav. apud Elzevirios. A°. 1633. 690 p.
- Mavor, William Fordyce.** Historical account of the most celebrated voyages, travels, and discoveries, from the time of Columbus to the present period. . . London, E. Newbery, 1796-97. 25v., port., plates. map.
- Meares, John.** Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the N. W. coast of America: with an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka. To which are annexed, observations on the probable existence of a north west passage. . . London. Sold by J. Walter, 1791. 2v. pl., ports., maps.
- Murray, Hugh.** Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America; including the United States, Canada, the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a north-west passage; with observations on emigration. London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green; etc. etc. 1829. 2v., map.
- Pinkerton, John.** ed. A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world; many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. . . London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme etc. 1808-14. 17v., pls., maps, tables.
- Portlock, [William Henry.]** Portlock's new collection of voyages and travels . . . London. Published by Alexr. Hogg, 1794. 836 p. illus.
- Purchas, Samuel.** Purchas his Pilgrimes. . . London, Printed by W. Stansby for H. Fetherstone, 1625. Vol. 4 only.

- Purchas, Samuel.** Purchas his Pilgrimage. Or relations of the world and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the Creation unto this present... London. Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone... 1613. 752 p. 4th ed., London, 1626.
- Robertson, William.** The history of America. 2d. ed. . . London, Printed for W. Strahan [etc.]; and J. Balfour, Edinburgh, 1778. 2v., pl., maps.
- Robinson, Conway.** An account of discoveries in the West until 1519, and of voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for "The Virginia historical and philosophical society." By Conway Robinson, chairman of its executive committee, and published by the Society. . . Richmond, Printed by Shepherd and Colin, 1848. 491 p.
- Vancouver, George.** A voyage of discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the world; in which the coast of northwest America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. . . performed in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794 and 1795. . . A new edition, with corrections, illustrated with nineteen views and charts. . . London. Printed for J. Stockdale, 1801. 6v., pls., maps. (v. 4 missing).
- Warren, George.** An impartial description of Surinam upon the continent of Guinea in America. With a history of several strange beasts, birds, fishes, serpents, insects, and customs of that colony, &c. Worthy the perusal of all, from the experience of George Warren, gent. In [Osborne, Thomas] comp. A collection of voyages and travels. . . London, 1745. v. II, p. 921-931.

NORTHWEST PASSAGE

- Beaufoy, Mark.** The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted by the Hon. D. Barrington. A new edition on the same subject and on a north west passage. By Colonel Beaufoy. . . London, T. and J. Allman, 1818. 258 p., map. append.
- Ellis, Henry.** A voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a north west passage; with an accurate survey of the coast and a short natural history of the country. Together with a fair view of the facts and arguments from which the future finding of such a passage is rendered probable. . . London. Printed for H. Whitridge, 1748. 336 p., pls., map.
- Hearne, Samuel.** A journey from Prince of Wales's fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay company, for the discovery of copper mines, a northwest passage, &c., in the years 1769, 1770, 1771 & 1772. . . London, A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1795. xlv, 458 p., plates, maps.
- James, Thomas.** The dangerous voyage of Capt. Thomas James, in his intended discovery of a north west passage into the South Sea: wherein the miseries indured, both going wintering and returning, and the rarities observ'd. . . 2d ed. rev. and cor. . . London, Printed in 1633, and now reprinted for O. Payne, 1740. 142 p., port.
- McClure, Sir Robert John Le M.** The Arctic dispatches containing an account of the discovery of the north west passage. With a narrative of proceedings of H. M. S. Resolute, Capt. Kellett, C. B., and the dispatches of Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, C. B. Capt. Inglefield, and Commr. Pullen. With a map of the discoveries in the Arctic regions. . . London, J. D. Potter, n. d. 111 p., map.

- Parry, Sir William Edward.** Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a north west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry... London, J. Murray, 1824. xxx p., plates, maps.
- Phipps, Constantine John.** A voyage towards the North Pole: undertaken by His Majesty's Command, 1773... Dublin, Printed for Messrs. Sleater, Williams, [etc., etc.] 1775. 273 p. append.
- Ross, Sir John.** Narrative of a second voyage in search of a north west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. Including the reports of... James Clark Ross... and the discovery of the northern magnetic pole... London, A. W. Webster, 1835. 740 p., pls., maps, col. plan.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

- The Aborigines' Committee, of the Meeting for Sufferings.** Facts relative to the Canadian Indians... London, Harvey and Darton, 1839. 24 p.
- The Aborigines Protection Society.** Report on the Indians of Upper Canada. By a sub-committee of the aborigines protection society... London, William Ball, Arnold and co., 1839. 52 p.
- Bradford, Alexander Warfield.** American antiquities, and researches into the origin and history of the red race... New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1843. 435 p.
- Bromley, Walter.** An appeal to the virtue and good sense of the inhabitants of Great Britain, &c. in behalf of the Indians of North America. Halifax, Printed by E. Ward, 1820. 57 p.
- Buchanan, James.** Sketches of the history, manners and customs of the North American Indians, with a plan for their melioration. By James Buchanan... His Britannic Majesty's consul for the state of New York... New York, Wm. Borradaile, 1824. v. 1 only.
- Laet, Joannes De.** Ioannis de Laet Antwerpiani Notae ad dissertationem Hugonis Grotii De origine gentium americanarum: et Observationes aliquot ad meliorem indaginem difficillimae illius auaestionis... Amstelodami, apud Lvdovicvm Elzivirvm [!] 1643. 223 p.
- Le Beau, C.** Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau... ou, Voyage curieux et nouveau, parmi les sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Dans le quel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très particulière des anciennes coutumes, moeurs & façons de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent & de la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui... Amsterdam, H. Uytwerf, 1738. 2v. pls., map.
- Mackintosh, J.** The discovery of America by Christopher Columbus; and the origin of the North American Indians... Toronto, W. J. Coates, 1836. 149 p.

- McIntosh, John.** The origin of the North American Indians with a faithful description of their manners and customs... their religions, languages, dress, and ornaments. Including various specimens of Indian eloquence, as well as historical and biographical sketches of almost all the distinguished nations and celebrated warriors, statesmen and orators, among the Indians of North America. New edition, improved and enlarged... New York, Sheldon and company, 1859. 345 p., col. pl.
- The Religious Tract Society.** Missions to the North American Indians... London. [Published by the society.] n. d.
- West, John.** A journal of a mission to the Indians of the British provinces, of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks, on the Ouse, or Grand River, Upper Canada... Published by L. B. Seeley and son, 1827. 326 p., map.
- Wilson, E. F.** Our Indians in a new light. Halifax, Holloway bros. 1890.
- Worsley, Israel.** A view of the American Indians; their general character, customs, language, public festivals, religious rites, and traditions; shewing them to be the descendents of the ten tribes of Israel. The language of prophecy concerning them, and the course by which they travelled from Media into America... London... Sold by R. Hunter, 1828. 185 p.

INDIAN TRIBES

- An Account** of the customs and manners of the Micmakis and Maricheets savage nations, now dependent on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original French manuscript-letter, never published, written by a French abbot... To which are annexed, several pieces, relatiev to the savages, to Nova-Scotia, and to North-America in general... London, S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1758. 138 p.
- Colden, Cadwallader.** The history of the Five Nation Indians of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New-York in America, and are the barrier between the English and French in that part of the world. With particular accounts of their religion, manners, customs, laws and forms of government... By the Hon. Cadwallader Colden, one of His Majesty's council, and surveyor-general of New-York. 3d ed... London, Lockyer Davis, 1755. 2v.
- Great Britain. Colonial Department.** Papers: Aboriginal tribes. Ordered to be printed 14th August, 1834. 229 p. [London?]
- Kidder, Frederic.** The Abenaki Indians; their treaties of 1713 & 1717, and a vocabulary: with a historical introduction. By Frederic Kidder of Boston... Portland, Brown Thurston, 1859. 25 p., facsim.
- Micmac Mission.** Report. 1849, 1867.
- Micmac Missionary Society, Halifax.** Report of the committee on the Micmac mission... Nos. 1-9, 1849-1858.
- Micmac Missionary Society.** Annual report.
v. 1, 1850-51.
v. 3, 1851-52 (Volume incorrectly numbered).
v. 4-11, 1852-60.

Rand, Silas Tertius. A short account of the Lord's work among the Micmac Indians. With some reasons for his seceding from the Baptist denomination. Halifax, Printed by W. MacNab.

Rand, Silas Tertius. A short statement of facts relating to the history, manners, customs, language, and literature of the Micmac tribe of Indians, in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Being the substance of two lectures delivered in Halifax... for the purpose of instituting a mission to that tribe... Halifax, James Bowes, 1850. 40 p.

Rand, Silas Tertius. Letter to the editor of the Christian Messenger on the Micmac mission... Hantsport, April 25, 1882.

Return to an address of the House of commons, dated 24th February, 1870, for copies of all correspondence between the Government and the Iroquois Indians of Two mountains, or other parties relative to the sale or surrender of the Indian lands... Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1870. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Vict. 1870).

INDIAN LANGUAGE

Bible. Indian. Of Vetromile's noble Bible. Such as happened Great-Truths. Made by Eugene Vetromile, Indian Patriarch... for the benefit of the Penobscot, Micmac, and other tribes of the Abnaki Indians. Old Town, Indian village and Bangor. 1858. New York-Village, Rennie, Shea & Lindsay, 1860. 571 p., illus.

Bible. O. T. Genesis. Mikmac. Buk ov Djenesis. In Mikmak. Printed for the British and foreign Bible Society... Bath, Isaac Pitman, 1857. 213 p.

Bible. O. T. Exodus. Micmac. The book of Exodus in Micmac. [By Rev. Silas T. Rand]... Halifax, N. S. pr. co. 1870. 166 p.

Bible. New Testament. Indian. Chebucto, 1871.

Bible. N. T. The Acts of the Apostles. Mikmak. Printed for the British and foreign Bible society... Bath, Isaac Pitman, 1863. 140 p.

Bible. N. T. John. Malliseet. The gospel according to St. John in the language of the Malliseet Indians of New Brunswick... London, [Printed for the British and foreign Bible society]. 1870. 110 p.

Bible. N. T. John. Indian. The gospel of St. John. [Halifax, W. Cunna-bell] n. d. 95 p.

Bible. N. T. Luke. Micmac Printed for the British and foreign Bible society... Bath, Isaac Pitman, 1863. 148 p.

Bible. N. T. Matthew. Indian. Chebucto... 1871.

Bible. N. T. Matthew. The Gospel according to Saint Matthew, in Micmac language. Printed for the use of the Micmac mission by the British and foreign Bible society... Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1853. 118 p.

Bible. The Psalms. Micmac. Buk ov Samz. In Mikmak. Printed for the British and foreign Bible society... Bath, Isaac Pitman, 1859. 150 p.

- Catechism. Roman Catholic. Micmac.** "Picture word" edition of the Roman catholic catechism...Vienna, 1866. 209 p., illus. (Récollet fathers prepared manuscript with chapter headings in German. This was sent in 1866 to Vienna to be printed. Ship wrecked off Nova Scotia and only few copies saved).
- Maillard, Pierre.** Grammaire de la langue mikmaque. Par M. l'Abbé Maillard; redigée et mise par Joseph M. Bellenger...Nouvelle-York: Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea, 1864. 101 p.
- N. O.** Etudes philologiques sur quelques langues sauvages de l'Amérique, par N. O., ancien missionnaire...Montréal, Dawson bros., 1866. 160 p.
- N. O.** Jugement erroné de M. Ernest Renan sur les langues sauvages par l'auteur des études philologiques. Deux. ed. entièrement refondue... Montreal, Dawson bros., 1869. 113 p.
- Pilling, James Constantine.**...Bibliography of the Eskimo language... Washington, Government Printing office, 1887. 116 p. (Smithsonian institute, Bureau of ethnology).
- Pilling, James Constantine.**...Bibliography of the Siouan languages... Washington, Government printing office, 1887. 87 p. (Smithsonian institute, Bureau of ethnology).
- Rand, Rev. Silas Tertius.** Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians, who reside in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Newfoundland...Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1888. 286 p.
- Rand, Rev. Silas Tertius.** A first reading book in the Micmac language: comprising the Micmac numerals, and the names of the different kinds of beasts, birds, fishes, trees, &c. of the Maritime provinces of Canada. Also, some of the Indian names of places...Translated literally into English... Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1875. 126 p.
- Rand, Rev. Silas Tertius.** First reading book in Mikmak. Compiled by the Rev. S. T. Rand...London, Fred Pitman; Prince Edward Island, T. Hazard, 1854. 40 p.
- The Ten Commandments** and the Lord's prayer, etc. In the Maliseet language...Halifax, Printed for the Micmac missionary society, 1863. 22 p.
- Thomas, Lord Bishop of Sodor and Man.** The knowledge and practice of christianity made easy to the meanest capacities: or An essay towards an instruction for the Indians...In twenty dialogues. Together with directions and prayers. 9th ed...London, B. Dop, 1759. 300 p.
- Trumbull, J. Hammond.** On the best method of studying the American languages. (From the transactions of the American philological association, 1869-70).
- Vetromile, Rev. Eugene.** The prayer song...New York, Ed. Dunigan & brother, 1858. 45 p., illus.

INDIAN WARS AND TREATIES

- Abbott, John Stevens Cabot.** History of King Philip, sovereign chief of the Wampanoags. Including the early history of the settlers of New England. . . New York, Harper & Bros., 1857. 410 p.
- Church, Benjamin.** The history of Philip's war, commonly called the great Indian war, of 1675 and 1676. Also, of the French and Indian wars at the eastward, in 1689, 1690, 1692, 1696, and 1704. With numerous notes to explain the situation of the places of battles, the particular geography of the ravaged country and the lives of the principal persons engaged in those wars. Also, an appendix, containing an account of the treatment of the natives by the early voyagers, the settlement of New England by the fore-fathers, the Pequot war, narratives of persons carried into captivity, anecdotes of the Indians, and the most important late Indian wars to the time of the Creek war. By Samuel G. Drake. 2d ed., with plates. . . Exeter, New Hampshire, J. & B. Williams, 1829. xvi [17]—360 p.
- Church, Thomas.** The history of the great Indian war of 1675 and 1676, commonly called Philip's war. Also, the old French and Indian wars, from 1689 to 1704. With numerous notes and an appendix, by Samuel G. Drake. Revised ed. . . New York, H. Dayton, 1859. 360 p., col. pl., illus. ("Prepared by Thos. Church from the papers of his father, Benjamin Church, and first published under the latter's name, with title 'Entertaining passages relating to Philip's war. . . Boston, 1716.'")
- Morris, Hon. Alexander.** *Lt.-gov. of Manitoba and N. W. T. . .* The treaties of Canada with the Indians of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, including the negotiations on which they were based, and other information relating thereto. . . Toronto, Belfords, Clarke & co., 1880. 375 p.
- Parkman, Francis.** History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the war of the North American tribes against the English colonies after the conquest of Canada. . . Boston, Little, Brown and co., 1855. 2 v.
- Penhallow, Samuel.** The history of the wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians; or, A narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703, to the peace renewed 13th of July, 1713. And from the 25th of July, 1722, to their submission 15th December, 1725, which was ratified August 5th, 1726. . . Cincinnati, Re-printed from the Boston ed of 1726, with a memoir, notes, and appendix for Wm. Dodge, by J. Harpel, 1839. 138 p., appendix 36 p.

NORTH AMERICA

BIOGRAPHY

- Allen, William.** An American biographical and historical dictionary, containing an account of the lives, characters, and writings of the most eminent persons in North America from its first settlement, and a summary of the history of the several colonies and of the United States. 2d ed. . . Boston, W. Hyde & co., 1832. viii, 800 p.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Bibliothèque canadienne, or, Annales bibliographiques. Par Bibaud, jeune. . . Montreal, Impr. par Cérat et Bourguignon, n. d. 52 p.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Dictionnaire historique des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique par Bibaud, jeune. . . Montreal, Chez Bibaud et Richer, 1857. 389 p.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Napoleon I, et Napoleon III. Parallele historique, par Le professeur Bibaud, jeune. . . Montreal, Cérat et Bourguignon, 1860. 22 p.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Tableau historique des progrès matériels et intellectuels du Canada, par Bibaud jeune. . . Montreal, Impr. par Cérat et Bourguignon, 1858. 21 p.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Tablettes historiques canadiennes modélées sur l'abrege chronologique du président Hénaut. Par Le professeur Bibaud jeune. . . Montreal, Impr. de Louis Perrault et cie, 1861. 46 p.
- David, L. O.** Esquisse biographique de Sir George Etienne Cartier. . . Montreal, "L'Opinion Publique," 1873. 21 p.
- Morgan, Henry James.** Sketches of celebrated Canadians, and persons connected with Canada, from the earliest period in the history of the province down to the present time. . . Quebec, printed and published by Hunter, Rose & co., 1842. 779 p.
- Notman, William.** Portraits by British Americans. With biographical sketches edited by Fennings Taylor. v.p.

BOUNDARY DISPUTES AND TREATIES

- Falconer, Thomas.** The Oregon question; or, A statement of the Oregon territory, in opposition to the pretensions of the United States of America. With chronological table, and map of the territory. New York, W. Taylor, 1845. 40 p.
- Featherstonhaugh, George William.** Observations upon the treaty of Washington, signed August 9, 1842; with the treaty annexed [Ashburton treaty]. Together with map, to illustrate the boundary line as established by the treaty between H. M.'s colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States of America. . . London, J. W. Parker, 1843. 119 p.
- Great Britain.** Report of the commissioners appointed by the British government, July 9th, 1839, to explore and survey the territory in dispute between the governments of Great Britain and the United States of America, under the second article of the treaty of 1783. [London] Foreign office, Apr. 16, 1840. 57 p. appendix 37 p., map

- Great Britain. Parliament. North American Boundary.** A.—Correspondence relating to the boundary between the British possessions in North America and the United States of America, under the treaty of 1783. Subsequently to the reference to arbitration of the disputed points of boundary, under the convention of the 29th September, 1827, and the fifth article of the treaty of Ghent. Presented to both Houses of parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1838... London, Printed by J. Harrison and son. 167 p., appendix.
- Great Britain. British Commissioners. North American Boundary.** Maps A and B, appended to the report of the British commissioners, appointed in 1839, to survey and explore the territory in dispute between the governments of Great Britain and the United States of America, under the second article of the treaty of 1783... [London] Foreign office. April, 1840.
- Great Britain. Parliament.** Correspondence relative to the negotiations of the question of disputed right to the Oregon territory, on the North-west coast of America; subsequent to the treaty of Washington of August 9, 1842. Presented to both Houses of parliament... 1846... London, Printed by T. R. Harrison. 71 p.
- Hincks, Sir Francis.** The boundaries formerly in dispute between Great Britain and the United States: a lecture. 9th June, 1885... Montreal, J. Lovell, 1885. 29 p.
- Letters on the Boundary Line,** first published in the City gazette... St. John, New Brunswick, Printed by Alexander McLeod, at the office of the City gazette, 1828. 30 p.
- Maine.** Report of Charles S. Davis, esq., agent appointed by the Executive of the state of Maine, to inquire into and report upon certain facts relating to aggressions upon the right of the state, and of individual citizens thereof, by inhabitants of the province of New Brunswick... Portland, T. Todd, 1828. 35 p. (Jan. sess. 1828. Doc. no. 18).
- Maine. Legislature. Committee on North-Eastern Boundary.**... Report of the joint select committee of the Senate and House of representatives of the state of Maine in relation to the north-eastern boundary of the state... Portland, T. Todd, printer to the state, 1828. 60, 56 p. (Jan. sess. 1828. Doc. no. 13).
- Map** of the North eastern boundary. St. John, Published by G. E. Fenety, n. d.
- Message,** despatches, and minutes of the privy council, relating to the treaty of Washington. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1872. 55 p.

Milton, [William Spencer,] Viscount. A history of the San Juan water boundary question, as affecting the division of territory between Great Britain and the United States. . . London, Cassell, Peter, and Galpin, 1869. 442 p., maps.

Notes upon the South Western Boundary Line of the British provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America. . . Quebec, T. Cary & Co., 1830. 58 p.

Notes upon the South Western Boundary Line of the British provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America. . . Montreal, Armour and Ramsay, 1839. 63 p.

Oregon: the claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan. . . to the Rt. Hon. R. Pakenham. . . with an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American secretaries of state. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party. . . London, Wiley and Putnam, 1846. 55 p., appendix 16 p.

[**Perley, Moses Henry.**] Copies of awards made by the commissioners and umpire under the reciprocity treaty, prior to the 1st day of January, 1861. . . Printed for H. M's commissioner, at St. John, New Brunswick, by W. L. Avery.

Remarks upon the disputed points of boundary under the fifth article of the treaty of Ghent, principally compiled from the statements laid by the government of Great Britain before the King of the Netherlands, as arbiter. . . Saint John, New Brunswick, Printed by D. A. Cameron, at the Observer office, 1838. 81 p., appendix 34 p., map.

Sheffield, Chamber of Commerce. Exposition of the causes and the consequences of the boundary differences, between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. . . Addressed to the Chamber of commerce of Sheffield, 12th April, 1839. Not published. Liverpool, Printed by Mitchell, Heaton and Mitchell.

Twiss, Sir Travers. The Oregon Territory, its history and discovery, including an account of the convention of the Escorial, also, the treaties and negotiations between the United States and Great Britain, held at various times for the settlement of a boundary line. And an examination of the whole question in respect to facts and the law of nations. New York, D. Appleton & co.; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton; etc., 1846. 264 p.

COLLECTIONS—SOCIETIES—ARCHIVES

Allen, Zachariah. . . . Defence of the Rhode Island system of treatment of the Indians, and of civil and religious liberty. An address delivered before the Rhode Island historical society, April 10th, 1876, by Zachariah Allen, LL.D. Providence, Providence press co., 1876. 34 p.

American Geographical and Statistical Society. New York. Statement of the object and organization. . . with a copy of its charter, by-laws. . . New York, Baker & Godwin, 1857.

American Geographical and Statistical Society; with a copy of its charter, by-laws, formation of sections, and list of members. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1852-1854.

Bulletin: v. 1, 1854, pts. 1-3.

American Historical Society. A discourse pronounced at the Capitol of the United States, in the Hall of representatives, before the American historical society, January 30, 1836. By the Hon. Lewis Cass... Washington, P. Thompson, 1836. 58 p.

American Historical Association. Papers. New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885-90. Quarterly.

v. 1 nos. 1-6 (Rept. of proc. 1884, no. 1.)

(Rept. of proc. 1885, no. 6.)

v. 2 nos. 1-4 (Rept. of proc. 1886, no. 1.)

v. 3 nos. 1-2 (Rept. of proc. 1887, no. 1.)

(Rept. of proc. 1888, no. 2.)

v. 4 nos. 1-4

v. 5 nos. 1-2 (Rept. of proc. 1890, incl.)

The American Review of history and politics and general repository of literature and state papers. Philadelphia, printed for Farrand and Nicholas, 1811. Quarterly.

No. 1, Jan., 1811.

Canada. Public Archives. Report on Canadian archives. By Douglas Brymner... Ottawa, 1873-1891.

v. 1, [1873-74;] 1881-82; v. 2-8, 1883-1890 only.)

Canada. Select committee... on ancient archives and public records. 1844-45. Report. The Select committee appointed to enquire into and report upon the present condition and state of the ancient archives and public records of "La Nouvelle France," or elsewhere, remaining in the vaults of the Evêché or parliament buildings at Quebec...

Casgrain, Henri Raymond, Abbé. Oeuvres complète de l'Abbé Casgrain. Québec, Typographie de C. Darveau, 1873-5. 123 p. Contents: Tome 1. Histoire de la mère Marie de l'Incarnation... 1873. Tome 2, Biographies canadiennes, 1875. Tome 3. Légendes canadiennes et oeuvres diverses. 1875.

Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford. Collections of the Connecticut historical society. Hartford, 1860-70.

v. 1, 1860.

v. 2, 1870.

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series... Preserved in the Public record office... London, 1860-89.

1574-1660. 1860.

1661-1668. 1880. America & West Indies.

1669-1674. 1889. America & West Indies.

Hakluyt, Richard... A discourse on western planting, written in the year 1584. With a preface and an introduction by Leonard Woods... ed., with notes in the appendix, by Charles Deane. Published by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Cambridge, press of J. Wilson and son, 1877. 253 p., facsimis. (Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. 2).

The Historical Magazine and notes and queries, concerning the antiquities, history and biography of America. Boston, C. B. Richardson, 1857-58; New York, 1861.

v. 1 nos. 1-12, 1857.

v. 2 nos. 1-12, 1858.

v. 3 nos. 1-12, 1859.

v. 4 nos. 1-12, 1860.

v. 5 nos. 3-11, 1861.

The historical magazine, v. 2, 3rd series, Sept. 1873.

Hoadley, Charles J. The public records of the colony of Connecticut... Hartford, 1868-70.

v. 1 From Aug., 1689—May, 1706.

v. 2 From Oct., 1706—Oct., 1716.

Hoadley, Charles J. Records of the colony and plantation of New Haven... Hartford, 1857-58.

v. 1 From 1638-1649.

v. 2 From 1653-to the union.

Indiana Historical Society. Loughrey's defeat and Pigeon roost massacre. With introductory sketch, by Charles Martindale. Indianapolis, The Bowen-Merrill co., 1888. (Indiana Historical society's pamphlets. no. 4).

L'Institut-Canadien. Annuaire... pour 1868: celebration du 24ème anniversaire de la fondation de l'Institut-canadien, le 17 décembre 1868. Montreal, Impr. du journal "Le pays," 1868. 30 p.

Kohl, Johann Georg.... A history of the discovery of Maine. With an appendix on the voyages of the Cabots, by M. d'Avezac... Portland, Bailey and Noyes, 1869. viii p. 9-535 p., 22 maps. (Maine historical society. Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. 1).

Maine Historical Society. Collections... Portland, 1831-1859.
v. 1-6, 1831-59.

Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore. Charter, constitution and by-laws... with list of officers, honorary, corresponding and active members and a catalogue of the society's publications, 1844-1878. Baltimore, J. Murphy, 1878. 42 p.

Massachusetts. Report to the Legislature of Massachusetts made by the commissioners appointed under resolve, chap. 60, 1884, upon the condition of the records, files, papers and documents in the Secretary's department. Jan. 1885. Boston, Wright & Potter printing co... 1885. 42 p.

Massachusetts (Colony). Records of the governor and company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by order of the legislature. Ed. by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff... Boston, W. White, printer to the commonwealth, 1853-54. 5 v. in 6.

Contents.—v. 1, 1628-1641.—v. 2, 1642-1649.—v. 3, 1644-1657.—v. 4, pt. 1. 1650-1660.—v. 4, pt. 2, 1661-1674.—v. 5, 1674-1686.

- Massachusetts Historical Society**, Boston. Collections... for the year 1792. Boston, Printed in the year 1792; Reprinted by Munroe & Francis, 1806. v. 1. [v. 2] 1800, Boston, S. Hall, 1801.
- Massachusetts Historical Society**, Boston. Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell institute, in Boston, by members of the Massachusetts historical society, on subjects relating to the early history of Massachusetts. Boston, The Society, 1869. viii, 498 p.
- Massachusetts Historical Society**, Boston. Proceedings... from Nov. 1879, to Jan. 1880 (inclusive); November meeting, 1887.
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology**, Boston.
Annual catalogue, 1890-91.
Annual report of the President... 1890.
Commemorative address, by Augustus Lowell... 1890.
- Missouri Historical Society**. The American revolution and the acquisition of the valley of the Mississippi. A paper read before the Missouri historical society, Apr. 15th, 1884. By the Rev. C. F. Robertson... St. Louis, 1884. 27 p.
- Missouri Historical Society**. The attempts to separate the West from the American union: a paper read before the Missouri historical society, February 4, 1885. St. Louis, 1885. 60 p. (Publication no. 8).
- The New England Bibliopolist**: containing the "Book notices" in the historical and genealogical register. Ed. by John Ward Dean. Boston, 1880. Quarterly, v. 1, no. 1-2 (1880).
- New England Historic, Genealogical Society**. Address of the Hon. Marshall P. Wilder, president... and the other proceedings at the annual meeting, January 1, 1873. Boston, The Society's house, 1873. 43 p.
- _____. Annual meeting, Jan. 5th, 1870. Boston, D. Clapp & son, 1870. 26 p.
- New England Historic, Genealogical Society**. Discourse delivered before the New-England historic, genealogical society, Boston, March 18, 1870, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of its incorporation. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, A. M... With proceedings and appendix. Boston... 1870.
- New-England Historical and Genealogical Register, Boston**. A genealogical and biographical account of the descendants of Elder William Wentworth, one of the first settlers of Dover, in the state of New Hampshire. Boston, S. G. Drake, 1850. 20 p.
- New-England Historical and Genealogical Register and Antiquarian Journal**. Boston, Published at Society's rooms, 1869. Quarterly. v. XXIII, nos. 1-4, Jan.-Oct. 1869.
- New England Society of Montreal**. The vision of the pilgrim fathers: an oration, spoken before the New England society of Montreal, in the American Presbyterian church, on 22nd December, 1856. By Rev. John Corder... with the proceedings at the dinner. Montreal, H. Rose, 1857.

- New Hampshire.** Provincial papers. Documents and records relating to the province of New-Hampshire... Published by authority of the Legislature of New Hampshire, by Nathaniel Bouton. Concord, [etc.] 1867-70. v. 1-4.
- New Hampshire Historical Society,** Concord. Collections. v. 7-8. 1863-66.
- New York State.** Calendar of historical manuscripts relating to the war of the revolution, in the office of the Secretary of state, Albany, N. Y. Albany, maps, v. 2.
- . The documentary history of the state of New York; arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan, secretary of state. By E. B. O'Callaghan... Albany, Weed, Parsons & co., public printers, 1849-51. 4 v. plates, ports, maps, plans.
- . Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York... Albany, Weed, Parsons and co. printers, 1853-58. v. 1-10. port. maps, plans, facsim. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan.
- New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.** Devoted to the interests of American genealogy and biography. New York city, Published for the Society 1870-71. Quarterly.
v. 1, nos. 1, 3-4 (Jan., July, Oct.)
v. 2, nos. 1, 3-4 (Jan., July, Oct.)
- Papers on the colonial question** extracted from Fraser's magazine for town and country... London, James Fraser, 1830.
- Pennsylvania Historical Society.** Memoirs. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & co... 1858. v. 6, pls.
- The Prince Society, Boston.** Constitution and act of incorporation.
- Rhode Island, (Colony).** Records of the colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, in New England. Printed by order of the General assembly. Ed. by John Russell Bartlett, sec'y of state. Providence, A. C. Greene and bros... 1856-65. 10 v. ports.
Contents.—v. 1, 1636-1663.—v. 2, 1664-1677.—v. 3, 1678-1706.—v. 4, 1707-1740.—v. 5, 1741-56.—v. 6, 1757-1769.—v. 7, 1770-1776.—v. 8, 1776-1779.—v. 9, 1780-1783.—v. 10, 1784-1792.
- Royal Society of Canada.** Proceedings and transactions... Montreal, Dawson bros. 1883-1889.
v. 1, 1882-83
v. 2, 1884.
v. 3, 1885.
v. 6, 1888.
- Sabine, Lorenzo.** An address before the New England historic-genealogical society, in the hall of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, Tuesday, Sept. 13th, 1859. The hundredth anniversary of the death of Major General James Wolfe, with passages omitted in the delivery, and illustrative notes and documents; by Lorenzo Sabine. Boston, A. Williams & co. for the Society, 1859. 100 p.

Senter, Isaac. The journal of Isaac Senter, physician and surgeon to the troops detached from the American army encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a secret expedition against Quebec, under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. Philadelphia, Historical society of Pennsylvania, 1846. 40 p.

Smithsonian Institution, Washington... Annual report of the Board of Regents... 1856, 1858.

... Archaeology of the United States; or, Sketches, historical and bibliographical, of the progress of information and opinion respecting vestiges of antiquity in the United States. By Samuel F. Haven. Washington city, Published by the Smithsonian institution, July, 1856; N. Y. G. P. Putnam & co. 168 p. (Smithsonian contributions to knowledge).

... Substance of a lecture delivered at the Smithsonian institution on the plan of a cartographical depot for the history and geography of the American continent. By J. G. Kohl. [Washington] n. d.

Zestermann, Adolph. Memoir on the European colonization of America, in ante-historic times. With critical observations thereon, by E. G. Squier, esq. April 1851. London, Bateman and Hardwicke, n. d. (From the proceedings of the American ethnological society).

COMPREHENSIVE

Bury, William Coutts Keppel, 7th Earl of Albemarle and Viscount Bury. Exodus of the Western nations... London, R. Bentley, 1865. 2 v.

Gordon, James Bentley. An historical and geographical memoir of the North-American continent; its nations and tribes: by the Rev. James Bentley Gordon. With a summary account of his life, writings, and opinions... Dublin, Printed by J. Jones, 1820. 305 p., port.

Holmes, Abiel. American annals: or, A chronological history of America from its discovery in MCCCCXCII to MDCCCVI... By Abiel Holmes... minister of the First church in Cambridge... Cambridge, [Mass.] Printed and sold by W. Hilliard, 1805. 2 v.

MacGregor, John. The progress of America, from the discovery by Columbus to the year 1846... London, Whittaker and co., 1847. 3 v.

A New and Complete history of the British empire in America. (No title page) v. 1, maps.

Thompson, G. A. The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo... with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels and from original and authentic information... London, Printed for J. Carpenter, etc., etc., 1812. 5 v.

Winterbotham, William. An historical, geographical, commercial and philosophical view of the American United States, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. 2d ed... London, Printed for the compiler, H. D. Symonds [etc.,] 1799. 4 v., ports., pls., maps, plans.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- An Account** of a journey to Niagara, Montreal and Quebec, in 1765; or, "Tis eighty years since" . . . New York, W. Osborn, 1846.
- Alexander, Sir J. E.** L'Acadie; or, Seven years' explorations in British America. . . London, H. Colburn, 1849. 2 v., pls.
- Anderson, Dr. William James.** The Lower St. Lawrence: its scenery, navigation and commerce, forming a complete tourist's guide. Quebec, Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, 1872. 49 p.
- Arfwedson, Carl David.** The United States and Canada, in 1832, 1833, and 1834. . . London, R. Bentley, 1834. 2 v.
- Bouchette, Joseph.** The British Dominions in North America; or A topographical and statistical description of the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton. Including considerations on land-granting and emigration. To which are annexed, statistical tables and tables of distances, &c. . . London, Longman, Rees, Orme, etc., 1832. 3 v., plates, diags.
- Bouchette, Joseph.** Description topographique de la province du Bas Canada, avec des remarques sur le haut Canada, et sur relations des deux provinces avec les Etats de l'Amérique. . . Enrichie de plusieurs vues, plans de ports, de batailles, &c. . . A Londres, Imprimée pour l'auteur, et publiée par W. Faden, 1815. 650 p., appen., illus.
- Bouchette, Joseph.** General report of an official tour through the new settlements of the province of Lower Canada. Performed in the summer of 1824, in obedience to the commands and instructions of His Excellency George Earl of Dalhousie, G. C. B. . . First part: comprehending the townships north of the Saint Lawrence, and those situate on the Grand or Ottawa River. . . Quebec, T. Cary & co., 1825. 90 p., appendix.
- Brown, James B.** Views of Canada and the colonists, embracing the experience of an eight years' residence. Views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. . . 2d ed. corr. . . and enlarged. . . Edinburgh, Adam and Charles Black, 1851.
- Burnaby, Andrew.** Travels through the middle settlements in North-America. In the years 1759 and 1760. With observations upon the state of the colonies. By Rev. Andrew Burnaby, A. M., Vicar of Greenwich. 2d ed. . . London, T. Payne, 1775. 198 p.
- **Canada:** a brief outline of her geographical position, productions, climate, capabilities, educational and municipal institutions, fisheries, railroads, &c., &c., &c. 2d ed. . . Quebec, Printed by John Lovell, 1860. 39 p.
- The Canadas As They Now Are.** Comprehending a view of their climate, rivers, lakes, canals, government, laws, taxes, towns, trade, &c. With a description of the soil and advantages or disadvantages of every township in each province. . . By a late resident. London, James Duncan, 1833. v. p.
- Canadian Tourist.** Published by Charles Magnus. . . New York, n. d.

- Carver, Jonathan.** Three years travels through the interior parts of North-America, for more than five thousand miles; containing an account of the Great Lakes, and all the lakes, islands, and rivers, cataracts, mountains, minerals, soil and vegetable productions of the northwest regions of that vast continent; with a description of the birds, beasts, reptiles, insects, and fishes peculiar to the country. Together with a concise history of the genius, manners, and customs of the Indians inhabiting the lands that lie adjacent to the heads and to the westward of the great river Mississippi... Philadelphia, Key & Simpson, 1796. xx, ix, [11]-360, 20 p.
- Carver, Jonathan.** Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. Illustrated with copper plates... Dublin, Printed for S. Price [etc.] 1779. 10 p. 1., xiii, 15-508 p., map, pls.
- Chastellux, Francois Jean, Marquis De.** Travels in North-America in the years 1780, 1781, and 1782 by the Marquis de Chastellux... London, G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1787. 2v. pl., maps.
- Coke, Edward Thomas.** A subaltern's furlough; descriptive of scenes in various parts of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, during the summer and autumn of 1832... New-York, J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2.v.
- Dashwood, Richard Lewes.** Chiploquorgan; or, Life by the camp fire in Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland... new ed... London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1872. 293 p. illus.
- Dennys, Nicholas Belfield.** An account of the cruise of the St. George on the North American and West Indian station. During the years 1861-1862... London, Saunders, Otley, and co., 1862. 267 p., illus.
- De Ros, John Frederick Fitzgerald.** Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826... With remarks on the present state of the American navy; by the Hon. Fred. Fitzgerald De Roos, Royal navy... London, W. H. Ainsworth, 1827. 207 p., pls., maps.
- Duncan, John Morison.** Travels through part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819... Glasgow, University press; London, Hurst, Robinson, & company; etc., etc., 1823. 2 v., maps.
- Elworth, Thomas.** Sketches of incidents and adventures in the life of Thomas Elworth, the American pedestrian. Written by himself... Boston, Printed for the author, 1844. 68 p.
- Fleming, Sir Sanford.** England and Canada. A summer tour between old and new Westminster. With historical notes... Montreal, Dawson Bros.. 1884. 449 p., map.
- Fream, William.** Across Canada; a report on its agricultural resources. rev. ed. Ottawa, Dept. of agriculture, 1886. 31 p. illus.
- Gigantic Panorama of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers:** presenting the diversified scenery of twelve different states, a distance of 2300 miles from Pittsburg, Pa., to the city of New Orleans, extending over 15 degrees of latitude... Boston, J. Putnam, 1848. 32 p.

Grant, George Monro. Ocean to ocean. Sanford Fleming's expedition through Canada in 1872. Being a diary kept during a journey from the Atlantic to the Pacific with the expedition of the Engineer-in-chief of the Canadian Pacific and Intercolonial railways. By the Revd. George M. Grant... Toronto, J. Campbell & Son. [etc.], 1873. 371 p., 60 illus.

—————1877 ed.

Hall, Lieut. Francis. Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817... London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees [etc.], 1818. 543 p., map.

Head, George. Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America; being a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during four months' residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe... London, John Murray, 1829. 362 p.

Heriot, George. Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America... London, R. Phillips, 1807. xii, 602 p., 27 aquatints, col. map.

Hunter, W. S. Hunter's Eastern Townships scenery, Canada East... Montreal, Printed and published by J. Lovell, 1860. 36 p., 13 pl., map.

Johnston, James Finley W. Notes on North America: agricultural, economical, and social... London, Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1851. 2 v., map.

Kohl, J[ohann] G[eorg.] Travels in Canada and through the states of New York and Pennsylvania... Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett, Revised by the author... London, George Manwaring, 1861. 2 v.

Lambert, John. Travels through Canada, and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. To which are added, biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States... 3d ed., corrected and improved... London, Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy [etc.], 1816. 2 v., col. pls., map.

La Rochefoucault-Liancourt, Francois Alexandre Frédéric De. Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the years 1795, 1796, and 1797; with an authentic account of Lower Canada. By the Duke de la Rochefoucault Liancourt... London, Printed for R. Phillips; Sold by T. Hurst and J. Wallis, etc., 1799.

Lillie, A. Canada: physical, economic, and social... Toronto, MacLear & co., 1855. 294 p.

Lyell, Sir Charles. Travels in North America, Canada and Nova Scotia. With geological observations... 2d ed... London, John Murray, 1855. 272 p., illus., col. maps. 2 v.

Lyell, Sir Charles. A second visit to North America. By Sir Charles Lyell, F. R. S... 3d ed... London, J. Murray, 1855. 2 v., illus.

- M'Donald, John.** Emigration to Canada: narrative of a voyage to Quebec, and journey from thence to New Lanark, in Upper Canada. Detailing the hardships and difficulties which an emigrant has to encounter, before and after his settlement; with an account of the country, as it regards its climate, soil, and the actual condition of its inhabitants. 7th ed. Edinburgh, Printed for the author, by A. Jack, 1825. 36 p.
- MacKenzie, William Lyon.** Sketches of Canada and the United States... London, E. Wilson, 1833. 504 p.
- MacTaggart, John.** Three years in Canada: an account of the actual state of the country in 1826-7-8. Comprehending its resources, productions, improvements, and capabilities; and including sketches of the state of society, advice to emigrants, &c... London, Henry Colburn, 1829. 2 v. in 1.
- Magnus, Charles.** pub. The Canadian tourist. New York, n. d.
- Monro, Alexander.** Statistics of British North America, including a description of its gold fields... Halifax, E. M. McDonald, 1862. 225 p.
- Moodie, Mrs. Susanna.** Roughing it in the bush; or Forest life in Canada. A new and revised edition with an introductory chapter in which Canada of the present is contrasted with Canada of forty years ago. Canadian edition... Toronto, MacLear and co., 1841. 538 p., illus.
- Murray, John.** The emigrant and traveller's guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence, as well as by way of the United States of America: with some friendly advice on embarkation... London, Smith, Elder and co. 1835. 63 p.
- Notes upon Canada and the United States.** From 1832 to 1840... By a traveller. 2d ed... Toronto, Printed by Rogers and Thompson, 1840. 184 p.
- Rolph, Thomas.** A descriptive and statistical account of Canada: shewing its great adaption for British emigration. Preceded by an account of a tour through portions of the West Indies and the United States... 2d ed. London, Smith, Elder and co. 1841. 272 p.
- Russell, W. Howard.** Canada; its defences, condition, and resources. Being a third and concluding volume of "My diary, North and South"... London, Bradbury and Evans, 1865. 352 p., maps.
- Sketches of Canadian Life,** lay and ecclesiastical. Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian church. By a presbyter of the diocese of Toronto... London, David Bogue, 1849. 310 p.
- Sleigh, Lieut-Col.** Pine forests and hacmatack clearings; or, Travel, life and adventure in the British North American provinces. By Lieut.-Col. Sleigh, late of H. M. 77th regiment... London, R. Bentley, 1853. 408 p.
- Talbot, Edward Allen.** Five years' residence in the Canadas: including a tour through part of the United States of America, in the year 1823... London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1824. 2 v.
- [Warburton, George Drought.]** Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. Edited by Eliot Warburton... 2d ed. revised... London, H. Colburn, 1846. 2 v.
- Weld, Isaac.** Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, during the years 1795, 1796 and 1797. By Isaac Weld, jr. 3d ed... London, J. Stockdale, 1800. 2 v.

GUIDE BOOKS AND DIRECTORIES—CANADA

- Canada Dept. of Agriculture.** Dominion of Canada: a guide book containing information for the intending settlers. . . . Published by the Government of Canada. 7th ed. rev. and corr. Ottawa, 1886. 159 p.
- Evans, Francis A.** The emigrants directory and guide to obtain lands and effect a settlement in the Canadas. By Francis A. Evans, esq. Dublin, W. Curry, jun. and co. 1833. iv, 180 p.
- Hand Book** to the parliamentary and departmental buildings, Ottawa, Canada, with plans of the buildings indicating the several offices and the names of the officials occupying them; together with a plan of the city, and a short sketch of the valley of the Ottawa. . . . Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 79 p. maps.
- Lovell's Canadian dominion directory** for 1871. . . . Montreal, J. Lovell, 1871. 2562 p.
- Post Office Directory** for Canada: shewing the names of every village, settlement, and township in the province, with the post office to which letters for such places should be addressed. Montreal, Lovell and Gibson, 1848. 98 p.
- White, William.** Post office gazetteer of the Dominion of Canada. . . . Montreal, J. Lovell, 1872. 174 p.

 COLONIAL HISTORY (13 COLONIES)
 1607-1775

- Belknap, Jeremy.** American biography; or, An historical account of those persons who have been distinguished in America, as adventurers, statesmen, philosophers, divines, warriors, authors, and other remarkable characters. . . . Printed at Boston, by Isaiah Thomas and Ebenezer T. Andrews. Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street, 1794-98. 2 v.
- Chalmers, George.** An introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies; being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. . . . Boston, John Munroe and co., 1845. 2 v. in 1. (Vol. 1 appeared in 1782 and was suppressed. The present edition reprints that volume and gives the remaining contents of original manuscript.)
- Charters** of the British colonies in America. . . . London, Printed for J. Almon. n. d. 142 p.
- Dane, John.** A declaration of remarkable providences in the course of my life. By John Dane, of Ipswich. 1682. To which is added a pedigree of the Dane family, and a few notes. By a member of the New England historic-genealogical society. Boston, S. G. Drake, 1854. (Prepared for the N.E.H. register) 23 p.
- Douglass, William.** A summary, historical and political, of the first planting, progressive improvements, and present state of the British settlements in North-America. . . . By William Douglass, M.D. . . . Boston, New-England: Printed and sold by Rogers and Fowle in Queen Street. 1749-1760. 2 v. (v. 2 has imprint: London, Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1760.)

- Force, Peter.** Tracts and other papers relating principally to the origin, settlement, and progress of the colonies in North America, from the discovery of the country to the year 1776. Collected by Peter Force... Washington, Printed by P. Force, 1836-46. v. 1-2 only.
- Grahame, James.** The history of the United States of North America, from the plantation of the British colonies till their assumption of national independence. 2d ed. enlarged and amended... Boston, C. C. Little & J. Brown, 1845. 4 v.
- Hazard, Ebenezer.** Historical collections; consisting of state papers, and other authentic documents intended as materials for an history of the United States of America... Philadelphia: Printed by T. Dobson, for the author. 1792-94. 2 v. (v. 1 only).
- Hazlitt, William.** Talvi's history of the colonization of America. Edited by William Hazlitt, esq... London, T. C. Newby, 1851. 2 v.
- History of the British dominions in North America:** from the first discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot in 1497, to its present glorious establishment as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763... London, Printed for W. Strahan, and T. Becket and Co., 1773. 275 p., map.
- Letters from a farmer, in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British colonies.** Philadelphia, printed: and London re-printed for J. Almon, 1774. 136 p.
- Occasional essays** on various subjects chiefly political and historical; extracted partly from the publick newspapers, during the present reign, and partly from tracts published in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth, King Charles I, King Charles II, and from Bishop Burnet's history of his own times... London, Printed by R. Wilks... and sold by J. White, 1809. xvi, 607 p.
- [**Oldmixon, John.**] The British empire in America, containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress and present state of all the British colonies, on the continent and islands of America... [1st ed.]... London, Printed for John Nicholson, Benjamin Tooke, and R. Parker and Ralph Smith, 1708. 2 v.
- [**Oldmixon, John.**] The British empire in America, containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress and state of the British colonies on the continent and islands of America... 2d ed., corrected and amended. With the continuation of the history, and the variation in the state of trade of the colonies, from the year 1710 to the present time... London, Printed for J. Brotherton, J. Clarke, [etc.], 1741. 2 v., maps.
- Parsons, Usher.** The life of Sir William Pepperell, bart, the only native of New England who was created a baronet during our connection with the mother country. 2d ed... Boston, Little, Brown and co.; London, S. Low, son and company, 1856. xii, 365 p., map.
- [**Payne, Tom.**] Common sense; addressed to the inhabitants of America, on the following interesting subjects: I. Of the origin and design of government in general, with concise remarks on the English constitution. II. Of monarchy and hereditary succession. III. Thoughts on the present state of American affairs. IV. Of the present ability of America, with some miscellaneous reflections. New edition with several additions in the body of the work. To which is added an appendix: together with an address to the people called Quakers... Philadelphia, W. and T. Bradford, 1776.

- Poor, John A.** English colonization in America. A vindication of the claims of Sir Fernando Gorges, as the father of English colonization in America... New York, D. Appleton and co., 1862. 144 p.
- Pownall, Thomas.** The administration of the colonies. (The 4th ed.) Wherein their rights and constitution are discussed and stated, ... London, Printed for J. Walter, 1768. xxxi, 318 p., appendix 73 p.
- Regulations** lately made concerning the colonies, and the taxes imposed upon them, considered... London, Printed for J. Wilkie, in St. Paul's Church-Yard... 1765. 114 p.
- Rogers, Robert.** A concise account of North America: containing a description of the several British colonies on that continent, including the islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. as to their situation, extent, climate, soil, produce, rise, government, religion, present boundaries, and the number of inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of the interior or westerly parts of the country, upon the rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes. To which is subjoined, an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers, &c. ... By Major Robert Rogers... London, Printed for the author and sold by J. Millan, 1765.
- Walker, Sir Hovenden.** A journal; or, Full account of the late expedition to Canada. With an appendix containing commissions, orders, instructions, letters, memorials, courts-martial, councils of war, &c. relating thereto... London, D. Browne, [etc.], 1720. 304 p.

NEW ENGLAND

- Ballard, Edward.** Memorial volume of the Popham celebration, August 29, 1862: commemorative of the planting of the Popham colony on the Peninsula of Sabino, August 19, O. S. 1607, establishing the title of England on the continent. Published under the direction of the Rev. Edward Ballard... Portland, Bailey & Noyes, 1863. xiv, [9]-368 p., maps. (Appended English colonization in America. A vindication of claims of Sir Fernando Gorges... By John A. Poor... New York, 1862).
- Chronicles of Casco Bay**... Portland, Sanborn and Carter, 1850. 56 p.
- Hubbard, William.** A general history of New England, from the discovery to 1680. By the Rev. William Hubbard... Published by the Mass. hist. society. Cambridge, Hilliard & Metcalf, 1815. 676 p.
- Morse, Jedidiah.** A compendious history of New-England: to which is added, a short abstract of the history of New-York, and New-Jersey... By Jedidiah Morse, D. D. and Elijah Parish, D.D. 3d ed. enlarged and improved. Charlestown [Mass.] Printed by S. Etheridge, 1820. xxxix [41]-324 p.
- Neal, Daniel.** The history of New-England containing an impartial account of the civil and ecclesiastical affairs of the country to the year of Our Lord, 1700. To which is added the present state of New-England. With a new and accurate map of the country. And an appendix containing their present charter, their ecclesiastical discipline, and their municipal-laws. In two columns... London, Printed for J. Clark, R. Ford, and R. Cruttenden, 1720. 2 v., map.

Prince, Thomas. A chronological history of New-England in the form of annals... from the discovery by Capt. Gosnold in 1602, to the arrival of Governor Belcher, in 1730. With an introduction, containing a brief epitome of the most remarkable transactions and events abroad, from the creation... to the discovery of New England... Boston, N. E., Printed by Kneeland & Green for S. Gerrish, MDCCXXXVI-[LV.] 2 v. in 1.

Winthrop, John. The history of New England from 1630 to 1649. By John Winthrop, esq. first governour of the colony of the Massachusetts Bay. From his original manuscripts. With notes to illustrate the civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the geography, settlement, and institutions of the country, and the lives and manners of the principal planters. By James Savage... A new ed., with additions and corrections by the former editor... Boston, Little, Brown and co., 1853.

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut (Colony) Laws, Statutes, Etc. The code of 1650, being a compilation of the earliest laws and orders of the General court of Connecticut; also, the constitution, or civil compact, entered into and adopted by the towns of Windsor, Hartford, and Wetherfield in 1638-9. To which is added some extracts from the laws and judicial proceedings of New-Haven colony commonly called Blue laws. Hartford, Published by Silas Andrus, 1832.

Peters, Samuel Andrew. The Rev. Samuel Peters LL.D. general history of Connecticut, from its first settlement under George Fenwick to its latest period of amity with Great Britain prior to the revolution... By a gentleman of the province. London: 1781. To which is added, additions to appendix, notes, and extracts from letters, verifying many important statements made by the author. By Samuel Jarvis McCormick. New York, D. Appleton and Co., 1877. 285 p.

MASSACHUSETTS

Bradford, Alden. History of Massachusetts, from 1764-1775: when General Washington took command of the American army... Boston, published by Richardson and Lord; J. H. A. Frost, pr., 1822. 414 p.

Bradford, Alden. History of Massachusetts, from July, 1775, when General Washington took command of the American army, at Cambridge, to the year 1789, (inclusive), when the federal government was established under the present Constitution... Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly, 1825.

Hutchinson, Thomas. A collection of original papers relative to the history of the colony of Massachusetts-Bay. [By Governor Hutchinson]. Boston, New-England, Printed by T. and J. Fleet, 1769. ii, 576 p.

Hutchinson, Thomas. The history of... Massachusetts-Bay... [1st ed.] By Mr. Hutchinson, It.-gov. of the Massachusetts province... Boston, New-England, Printed by T. & J. Fleet, 1764-67; London, J. Murray, 1828. 3 v.

- Hutchinson, Thomas.** The letters of Governor Hutchinson, and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c. And remarks thereon. With the assembly address, and the proceedings of the Lords committee of council. Together with the substance of Mr. Wedderburn's speech relating to those letters. And the report of the Lords committee to his Majesty in council. 2d ed. . . London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1774. 142 p.
- Massachusetts (Colony) Charters.** The Charter Granted by Their Majesties King William and Queen Mary, to the Inhabitants of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay, in New England. Boston, in New England; Printed by B. Green, Printer to the Honourable the Lieut. Governor & Council, for Benjamin Eliot, and Sold at his shop near the Town-House in Kind's Street, 1726. 14 p.
- Massachusetts (Colony).** Temporary Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of Massachusetts-Bay in New England. Boston, N. E. Printed by order of His Excellency the Governour, Council and House of Representatives: and Sold by S. Kneeland in Queen Street, 1755. 509 p.
- Minot, George Richards.** Continuation of the history of the province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 [to 1765]. With an introductory sketch of events from its original settlement. By George Richards Minot. . . Boston, Printed by Manning & Loring, Feb. 1798-June, 1803. 2 v in 1.
- Thornton, John Wingate.** The landing at Cape Anne; or, The charter of the first permanent colony on the territory of the Massachusetts company. Now discovered and first published from the original manuscript. With an inquiry into its authority and a history of the colony. 1624-1628. Roger Conant, governor. . . Boston, Gould and Lincoln; New York, Sheldon, Lamport, and Blakeman, 1854. xii, 84 p., map, facsim.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

- Belknap, Jeremy.** The history of New-Hampshire. . . Philadelphia, Printed for the author by R. Aiken, 1784-92. (v. 2-3, Boston) 3 v. (Map missing from v. 2).

RHODE ISLAND

- Arnold, Samuel Greene.** History of the state of Rhode Island and Province plantations. . . 1636-1700. New York, D. Appleton & co. [etc.] 1859. v. 1.
- Huling, Ray Greene.** The Rhode Island emigration to Nova Scotia. . . Providence, R. I. Reprinted from the Narragansett historical register, April, 1889. 49 p.
- Rhode Island. Census.** Census of the inhabitants of the colony of Rhode Island and Providence plantations, taken by order of the General assembly, in the year 1774; and by the General assembly, of the state ordered to be printed. Arranged by John R. Bartlett. . . Providence, Knowles, Anthony & co., 1858. 239 p.

NEW JERSEY

- Gordon, Thomas Francis.** The history of New Jersey, from its discovery by Europeans, to the adoption of the federal constitution. Trenton, D. Fenton, 1834. xii, 339 p.

New Jersey (Colony) Laws, Statutes, Etc. The Acts Of the General Assembly of the Province of New-Jersey, From the Time of the Surrender of the Government of the said Province, to the Fourth Year of the Reign of King George the Second. Collected and Published by Order of the said Assembly. With a Table of the Principal Matters therein contained [Royal arms] Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by William and Andrew Bradford, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, for the Province of New-Jersey, MDCCXXXII. 7 p. 1., 433 p.

Whitehead, William Adee. Contributions to the early history of Perth Amboy and adjoining country, with sketches of men and events in New Jersey during the provincial era... New York, D. Appleton & Company, 1856. viii, 428 p., illus., ports., plans.

NEW YORK

New York (Colony). Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the secretary of the province of New York, previous to 1784. Printed by order of Gideon J. Tucker, sec'y of state. Albany, Weed, Parsons and co., 1860. ix, 480 p.

Smith, William. The history of the province of New-York from the first discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. To which is annexed, a description of the country, with a short account of the inhabitants, their trade, religious and political state, and the constitution of the courts of justice in that colony... By William Smith, A.M. London, Printed for T. Wilcox, 1757. 225 p. (fold, front. missing).

MARYLAND

Fiske, John. Maryland and the far South in the Colonial period. (From Harper's new monthly magazine, Feb. 1883.)

SOUTH CAROLINA

[**Hewatt, Alexander.**] An historical account of the rise and progress of the colonies of South Carolina and Georgia... London, A. Donaldson, 1779. 2 v.

VIRGINIA

The History of Virginia, in four parts... By a native and inhabitant of the place. 2d ed. rev. and enlar. by the author. London, Printed for F. Fayram and J. Clarke, [etc.] 1722. 284 p. table.

Keith, Sir William. The history of the British plantations in America. With a chronological account of the most remarkable things, which happen'd to the first adventurers in their several discoveries of that new world. Part I. Containing The History of Virginia; with remarks on the trade and commerce of that colony... London, Printed at the expense of the Society for the encouragement of learning, by S. Richardson, 1738. 4, 187 p., 2 maps.

- Robertson, William.** The history of America. Books IX and X. Containing the history of Virginia, to the year 1688; and the history of New England, to the year 1652. . . London, Printed for A. Strahan; T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies. . . [etc.], 1796. 143 p.
- Smith, John.** The Generall Historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning, Ano: 1584. to this present 1624. With the Proceedings of those Severall Colonies and the Accidents that befell them in all their Journeys and Discoveries. Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those Countreyes, their Commodities, people, Government, Customs, and Religion yet knowne. Divided into sixe Bookes. By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour in those Countreyes & Admirall of New England. London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624. 7, 96, 105-248 p., pls., ports., maps.
- Smith, John.** The true travels, adventvres and observations of Captaine Iohn Smith, in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America: beginnin; about the yeere 1593, and continued to this present 1629. . . From the London ed. of 1629. Richmond: Republished at the Franklin Press. William, W. Gray, Pr. 1819. v.p., port., pls., map. (v. 1 only).
- Manakin, Va. Church of the French Refugees.** Register containing the baptisms made in the church of the French refugees at Mannikintown, in Virginia, in the parish of King William, in the year of Our Lord, 1721, the 25 March. [Richmond? Priv. pub. by T. H. Wynne, 186-?] 19 p.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION

- Burke, Edmund.** Speech of Edmund Burke, esq., on American taxation, April 19, 1774. 4th ed. . . London, Printed for J. Dodsley, 1775. iv, 5-96 p.
- Chalmers, George.** Opinions on interesting subjects of public law and commercial policy, arising from American independence. . . New ed. corrected. . . London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1785. 200 p.
- The Constitutions of the United States.** According to the latest amendments. To which are prefixed, the Declaration of independence and the federal Constitution. . . Philadelphia, Published by J. Conrad & co., 1804. (This edition contains all the federal acts concerning the government of the new states, &c. down to the month of March, 1804).
- Constitution of the United States.** Declaration of independence; and Washington's farewell address. . . Boston, T. O. H. P. Burnham, 1863. 64 p.
- Curwen, Samuel.** Journal and letters of the late Samuel Curwen, judge of admiralty, etc., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, comprising remarks on the prominent men and measures of that period. To which are added, biographical notices of many American loyalists, and other eminent persons. By George Atkinson Ward. . . New-York, C. S. Francis and co.; London, Wiley and Putnam, 1842.
- Eddis, William.** Letters from America, historical and descriptive; comprising occurrences from 1769, to 1777, inclusive. . . London, Printed for the author, 1792. 24 p., 455 p.

- Franklin, Benjamin.** Political, miscellaneous, and philosophical pieces; arranged under the following heads, and distinguished by initial letters in each leaf: [G. P.] General politics; [A. B.] American politics before the troubles; [A. D. T.] American politics during the troubles; [P. P.] Provincial or colony politics; and [M. P.] Miscellaneous and philosophical pieces; written by Benj. Franklin... now first collected with explanatory plates, notes, and an index to the whole... London, Printed for J. Johnson, 1779. xi, 567, [7] p., pls.
- Galloway, Joseph.** (No. 1) Cool thoughts on the consequences of American independence, &c. (No. 2) On the expense of Great Britain in the settlement and defence of the American Colonies. (No. 3) On the value and importance of the American colonies and the West Indies to the British Empire... London, Printed for J. Wilkie, 1780. v. p.
- Galloway, Joseph.** The examination of Joseph Galloway, esq.; late speaker of the House of assembly of Pennsylvania. Before the House of commons, in a committee on the American papers with explanatory notes. London, J. Wilkie, 1779. 85 p.
- Galloway, Joseph.** Letters to a nobleman, on the conduct of the war in the middle colonies. 4th ed... London, Printed for G. Wilkie, 1780. v. p.
- Gordon, William.** The history of the rise, progress, and establishment of the independence of the United States of America: including an account of the late war and of the thirteen colonies, from their origin to that period... [1st ed]... London, Printed for the author and sold by Charles Dilly... and James Buckland, 1788. 4 v. maps.
- History of the Civil War in America.** Vol. 1. Comprehending the campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777. By an officer of the army. 2d ed... London, Printed for T. Payne and son [etc.], 1780. 10 p., 467 p., map.
- [**MacPherson, James.**] The rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America; being an answer to the Declaration of the general Congress... London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1776. 3d ed. with additions.
- Moody, James.** Lieut. James Moody's narrative of his exertions and sufferings in the cause of government, since the year 1776; authenticated by proper certificates. London, Printed by Richardson and Urquhart etc. 1783. 57 p. 7 p.
- Pulteney, William.** Thoughts on the present state of affairs with America, and the means of conciliation. 2d ed... London, J. Dodsley, and T. Cadell, 1778. 100 p.
- Ramsay, David.** The history of the American revolution... New ed... London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1793. 2 v.
- Ramsay, David.** The history of the American revolution... Trenton, Printed and sold by James J. Wilson, 1811.
- Ramsay, David.** The history of the revolution of South-Carolina, from a British province to an independent state... Trenton, Printed by Isaac Collins, 1785. 2 v., maps.

- Raynal, Guillaume Thomas Francois.** The revolution of America. By the Abbé-Raynal. . . London, Printed for Lockyer Davis, 1781. 181 p.
- [**Sears, Robert.**] The pictorial history of the American revolution; with a sketch of the early history of the country, the constitution of the United States, and a chronological index. . . New York, Published by Robert Sears, 1847. 432 p., illus.
- Smillie, James.** A panoramic view from Bunker Hill monument, engraved by James Smillie, from a drawing by R. P. Mallory. . . Boston, Redding & co., 1848.
- Stokes, Anthony.** A view of the constitution of the British colonies, in North-America and the West Indies at the time the civil war broke out on the continent of America. . . London, Printed for the author and sold by B. White, 1783. xvi, 555 p.

UNITED STATES HISTORY

- Actes et Memoires** concernant les negociations qui sont eu lieu entre la France et les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, depuis 1793, jusqu'à la conclusion de la convention du 30 Septembre, 1800. 3 v.
- American Naval Battles:** being a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United states, from its estalishment in 1794 to the present time; including the wars with France and Tripoli; the late war with Great Britain, and with Algiers; with an account of the attack on Baltimore, and of the battle of New Orleans. . . Boston, C. Gaylord, 1837.
- Bibaud, Michel.** La confederation du Sud. Par le professeur Bibaud, jeune. . . Montréal, P. Cérat, 1864. 119 p.
- Driscoll, Frederick.** Twelve days' campaign: an impartial account of the final campaign of the late war. Montreal, Printed by M. Longmoore & co. 1866. 103 p.
- Goodrich, Charles Augustus.** A history of the United States of America by Rev. Charles A. Goodrich. . . In which the historical events are brought down to the year 1827. And to which is added a geographical view of the United States. New-York; Published by G. Smith & Co., 1829. 432, 119 [1] p., port.
- Haliburton, Robert Grant.** Influence of American legislation on the decline of the United States as a maritime power: an address delivered before the Royal colonial institute, June 26, 1872. By R. Grant Haliburton. London, Off. of the European mail, 1872. 16 p.
- Harper, Robert Goodloe.** Observations on the dispute between the United States and France addressed by Robert Goodloe Harper, esq., one of the representatives in Congress for the state of South Carolina, to his constituents, in May, 1797. . . 2d ed. Philadelphia printed; London, by direction of the editor, at the Philanthropic press, 1798. 109 p.
- Hildreth, Richard.** The history of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent to the organization of government under federal constitution. . . New York, Harper & bros. etc. 1850. 3 v.

- Kenny, George B.** The constitutionality of secession: a lecture delivered at Temperance hall, Halifax... Feb. 18th, 1862, in aid of the funds of the Halifax Volunteer battalion band. Halifax, Printed by Compton, 1862. 55 p.
- King, Rufus.** Speech in the Senate, U. S. Congress on the navigation laws of the United States which is at this time deserving of the serious attention of the British legislature. London, Printed by T. Davison, and sold by C. Hunter, 1819. 24 p.
- [**Knight, Thomas F.**] The American war: with some suggestions towards effecting an honorable peace. By the author of the prize essay on Nova Scotia and her resources. Halifax, 1864. 16 p.
- Lawrence, Abbott.** Letters from the Hon. Abbott Lawrence to the Hon. William C. Rives, of Virginia. Boston, Eastburn's press, 1846. 35 p.
- [**Lyman, Theodore.**] The diplomacy of the United States. Being an account of the foreign relations of the country, from the first treaty with France, in 1778, to the treaty of Ghent, in 1814, with Great Britain. Boston, Wells and Lilly... 1826. 379. p.
- Marshall, John.** The life of George Washington, commander in chief of the American forces, during the war which established the independence of his country, and first president of the United States. Compiled under the inspection of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, from original papers... To which is prefixed an introduction, containing a compendious view of the colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America... London: Printed for R. Phillips, 1804—07. 5 v. port.
- Mill, John Stuart.** The contest in America. 2d. ed. Boston, Little, Brown and co. 1862. 32 p. (Reprinted from Fraser's magazine).
- Miscellaneous State Papers. 1811-1824.** Army, navy, post office, foreign commerce.
- New England Tour of His Royal Highness, the prince of Wales, (Baron Renfrew)** from the reception at the Massachusetts line to the embarkation at Portland... Boston, Bee printing company, 1860. 52 p.
- Observations upon Mr. Clay's letter to Albert Gallatin, dated, Department of state, 11th November, 1826.** Comprising a peep into American portfolios, and committee rooms. Halifax, Printed at the Royal gazette office, n.d. 44 p.
- United States. Congress.** Message of the president of the United States, to the two Houses of Congress... Washington, A. O. P. Nicholson, 1854; W. A. Harris, 1858.
33rd cong: pt. 1
35th cong: v. 1-3, 1857-58.
- United States. Congress.** Papers relating to foreign affairs, accompanying the annual message of the President... Washington, Govt. pr. off. 1865-66.
2d sess. 38th cong., pt. 1-4, 1865.
1st sess. 39th cong., pt. 1-4, 1866.

- United States. President, 1801-1809 (Jefferson).** Travels in the interior parts of America; communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar; with a statistical account of the countries adjacent. As laid before the Senate, by the President of the United States. In February, 1806, and never before published in Great Britain. London, R. Phillips, 1807. 24, 17-116 p., tab.
- United States. Secretary of the Treasury.** Report of the Secretary of the treasury to the House of representatives, relative to a provision for the support of the public credit of the United States. . . . Published by order of the House of representatives. New York by F. Childs and J. Swaine, 1790. v. p.
- Washington, George.** The legacy of the father of his country: address of George Washington, on declining being considered a candidate for the presidency of the United States. Boston, [1799?] 36 p.
- Washington, George.** Letters from His Excellency George Washington, president of the United States of America, to Sir John Sinclair, bart., M.P., on agricultural, and other interesting topics. Engraved from the original letters, so as to be an exact facsimile of the hand writing of that celebrated character. London, Printed by W. Bulmer and Co., and sold by G. and W. Nicol; [etc., etc.,] 1800. 57 p. including facsims.
- Washington, George.** Official letters to the honourable American Congress, written during the war between the United Colonies and Great Britain, by His Excellency George Washington, commander in chief of the continental forces, now president of the United States. Copied, by special permission, from the original papers preserved in the office of the secretary of state, Philadelphia. . . . New York, printed and sold by J. Rivington. . . & S. Campbell, 1796. 2 v. (v. II only).

FLORIDA

- Soto, Hernando De.** The conquest of Florida, by Hernando De Soto. By Theodore Irving. . . . Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. 2 v.

MAINE

- Bangor, Maine.** The centennial celebration of the settlement of Bangor. Sept. 30, 1869. Published by direction of the Committee of arrangements. Bangor, B. A. Burr, 1870. 182 p.
- Sibley, John Langdon.** A history of the town of Union, in the county of Lincoln, Maine, to the middle of the nineteenth century; with a family register of the settlers before the year 1800, and of their descendants. Boston, B. B. Mussey and co., 1851. ix, 540 p., port
- Williamson, Joseph.** Castine; and the old coins found there. Portland, Printed by Brown Thurston, 1859. 22 p.
- Williamson William Durkee.** The history of the state of Maine; from its first discovery, A. D. 1602, to the separation, A. D. 1820, inclusive. . . . Hallowell, Glazier, Masters & co., 1832. 2 v.

MASSACHUSETTS

- Boston, Ordinances, Etc.** The charter and ordinances of the city of Boston, together with the acts of the legislature relating to the city: collated and revised pursuant to an order of the City council, by Peleg W. Chandler. Boston, J. H. Eastburn, 1850. xxix, 582 p.
- Drake, Samuel Adams.** The old Boston taverns and tavern clubs... Boston, Cupples, Upham, & company, 1886. 70 p., illus.
- Massachusetts, Commonwealth of.** Rules and orders to be observed in the Senate of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts for the year 1852. Published by order of the Senate. Boston, Dutton and Wentworth, 1852. 62 p.
- Massachusetts Manual; or Political and historical register; and almanac...** By William Burdick. v. 1, June 1814-June 1815. Boston, Published by C. Callender, June 1814. Port.
- Ricketson, Daniel.** The history of New Bedford, Bristol County, Massachusetts: including a history of the old township of Dartmouth and the present townships of Westport, Dartmouth, and Fairhaven, from their settlement to the present time. New Bedford, The Author, 1858. xii [13]-412 p.
- Shattuck, Lemuel.** Report to the Committee of the City council appointed to obtain the census of Boston for the year 1845, embracing collateral facts and statistical researches, illustrating the history and condition of the population, and their means of progress and prosperity. Boston, J. H. Eastburn, city printer, 1846. vii, 179, 95 p., including tables and maps.
- Spofford, Jeremiah.** A gazetteer of Massachusetts: containing a general view of the state, with an historical sketch of the principal events from its settlement to the present time, and notices of the several towns, alphabetically arranged... With a map of the state. Newburyport, C. Whipple, 1828. 348 p., map.
- Webster, Daniel.** A discourse delivered at Plymouth, December 22, 1820. In commemoration of the first settlement of New-England... Boston, Wells and Lilly, 1921. 104 p.

MINNESOTA

- Bond, John Wesley.** Minnesota and its resources; to which are appended campfire sketches, or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red river of the North. New York, Redfield, 1853. 364 p., map.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

- [**Kidder, Frederic.**] The history of New Ipswich, from its first grant in MDCCXXXVI, to the present time: with genealogical notices of the principal families, and also the proceedings of the centennial celebration, September 11, 1850. Boston, Gould and Lincoln, 1852. 2 p. viii, [9]-488, iv p. illus. (ports., map, plan).
- New Hampshire. Legislature.** Laws of the state of New Hampshire, passed June session, 1874. Concord, C. C. Pearson, 1874. 431 p.

NEW YORK

New York (State). The code of procedure of the state of New York; as amended by the Legislature, by an act passed July 10, 1851. Printed under the direction of the Secretary of state. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, pr. to the Legislature, 1851. 207 p.

OREGON

An Account and history of the Oregon Territory; together with a Journal of an emigrating party across the western prairies of America, and to the mouth of the Columbia river. 2d ed. London: W. Lott, 1846.

Farnham, Thomas J. Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky mountains, and in the Oregon territory. New York, 1843. 112 p.

Greenhow, Robert. . . . Memoir, historical and political on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries. By Robert Greenhow, translator and librarian to the Department of state. . . Washington, Blair and Rives, printers, 1840. xi 1, 228 p. map.

Parker, Samuel. Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A. B. C. F. M. . . with a map of Oregon Territory. By Rev. Samuel Parker, A. M. 5th ed. Auburn [N. Y.] J. C. Derby & co.; New York, M. H. Newman & co.; [etc., etc.], 1846. xvi, [17]-422 p. incl. pl., map.

RHODE ISLAND

Peterson, Edward. History of Rhode Island. By Rev. Edward Peterson. . . New-York, J. S. Taylor, 1853. xvi, [17]-370 p., plates, facsim.

Rhode Island. . . . Report to the General assembly of Rhode Island, relative to the registry and returns of births, marriages, and deaths, in the state. . . Prepared under the direction of John R. Bartlett. . . Providence, 1856-59; 1862. (Reports: 2d-6th; 8th).

VERMONT

Williams, Samuel. The natural and civil history of Vermont. . . The 2d ed. cor. and much enlarged. Burlington, Vt. Printed by Samuel Mills. Sold at his Bookstore in Burlington, by Mills and White, Middlebury, Isaiah Thomas, Jun. Worcester, Thomas and Andrews, Boston, Thomas and Whipple and S. Sawyer and Co. Newburyport. 1809. 2 v., map.

VIRGINIA

Howe, Henry. Historical collections of Virginia; containing a collection of the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c. relating to its history and antiquities. Together with geographical and statistical descriptions. To which is appended, an historical and descriptive sketch of the District of Columbia. . . Charleston, S. C. W. R. Babcock, 1852. 1 p. l., x, [11]-544 p. illus. pl., port., map, plan, facsim.

Jefferson, Thomas. Notes on the state of Virginia. With an appendix. 3d American ed. New York, Printed by M. L. & W. A. Davis for Furman & Loudon, 1801. 392 p., diagr., tables. Port. and map missing.

NEW FRANCE—1603-1763

- An Accurate and authentic journal of the siege of Quebec, 1759.** By a Gentleman in an eminent station on the spot. London, Printed for J. Robinson, 1759. 44 p.
- Badeaux, M. J. B.** Journal des operations de l'armee lors de l'invasion du Canada en 1775-76. Par M. J. B. Badeaux, notaire de la ville Trois-Rivieres. Montréal, Eusebe Senécal, 1871. 43 p.
- Bonnechose, Charles De.** Montcalm et le Canada français: essai historique. 2d ed. Paris, Librairie Hachette et cie. 1878. 214 p.
- Champlain, Samuel De.** Oeuvres de Champlain, pub. sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'Abbé C.-H. Laverdière... 2d éd... Qué. Imprimé au Séminaire par G.-E. Desbarats, 1870. 6 v. in 3.
- Champlain, Samuel De.** Voyages du sieur de Champlain, or Journal ès découvertes de la Nouvelle France... Paris, Imprimé aux frais du gouvernement pour procurer du travail aux ouvriers typographes, août, 1830. 2 v.
- Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier De.** Histoire et description generale de la Nouvelle France avec le Journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale... Paris, Chez Rollin Fils, 1744. 6 v., pls., maps.
- Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier De.** History and general description of New France. By the Rev. P. F. X. de Charlevoix, s. j. Tr. with notes, by John Gilmory Shea... New York, J. G. Shea, 1866-72. 6 v., port., maps, plan, facsim.
- Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier De.** Journal of a voyage to North-America undertaken by order of the French King containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada... in a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Tr. from the French of P. de Charlevoix. London, Printed for R. & J. Dodsley, 1761. 2 v. (v. 2 only).
- Charlevoix, Pierre Francois Xavier De.** A voyage to North-America: undertaken by command of the present king of France. Containing the geographical description and natural history of Canada and Louisiana. With the customs, manners, trade and religion of the inhabitants... By Father Charlevoix. Also, a description and natural history of the islands in the West Indies... Dublin, Printed for J. Exshaw, & J. Potts, 1766. 2 v. illus. map.
- Collection de manuscrits contenant lettres, mémoires, et autres documents historiques relatifs à la Nouvelle-France, recueillis aux archives de la province de Québec, ou copiés à l'étranger; mis en ordre et édités sous les auspices de la Législature de Québec, avec table, etc... Québec, Impr. A. Coté et cie., 1883-85. 4 v.**
- Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope...** Le tombeau de Champlain et autres réponses aux questions d'histoire du Canada proposées lors du concours ouvert en juin 1879 par Son Excellence M. le Comte de Premio-Real. Par N. E. Dionne... Québec. Des presses a vapeur de Leger Brousseau, 1880. 91 p.

Drapeau, Stanislas. La question du tombeau de Champlain... Ottaoua, Impr. du "Canada," 1880. 21 p.

[**Dussieux,**] **Louis Etienne.** Le Canada sous la domination française d'après les archives de la marine et de la guerre, ... Paris, C. Tanera, 1855. 104 p., map.

[**Faillon, Etienne Michel.**] Histoire de la colonie française en Canada. Villemarie, Bibliothèque paroissiale, 1866. 3 v., port. map, diagr.

Ferland, Jean Baptiste Antoine. Cours d'histoire du Canada... Québec, Augustin Coté, 1861-1865. 2 v.

Fiske, John. The overthrow of the French power in America. (From Harper's new monthly magazine, 1882).

Hennepin, Louis. A new discovery of a vast country in America, extending above four thousand miles, between New France and New Mexico. With a description of the Great Lakes, cataracts, rivers, plants, and animals; also, the manners, customs, and languages, of the several native Indians; and the advantage of commerce with those different nations. With a continuation: giving an account of the attempts of the Sieur de la Salle upon the mines of St. Barbe, &c. The taking of Quebec by the English; with the advantages of a shorter cut to China and Japan. Both parts illustrated with maps and figures, and dedicated to his Majesty K. William. By L. Hennepin, now resident in Holland. To which is added, several new discoveries in North-America, not published in the French edition. London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship. 1698. 12 p. 1., 299 p.; 16 p. 1., 178 p., 11., 303-355 p. maps, plates.

Heriot, George. The history of Canada from its first discovery, comprehending an account of the original establishment of the colony of Louisiana... London, Printed for T. N. Longman and O. Rees, 1804. 616 p.

Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne, Sieur D'. Voyage d'Iberville. Journal du voyage fait par deux frégates du roi, La Badine, commandée par M. d'Iberville, et Le Marin, par M. E. Chevalier de Surgères, qui partirent de Brest le vendredi, 24 octobre 1698 où elles avaient relâché, étant parties de Larochele le 5 septembre précédent. Montréal, 1871. 48 p.

Jesuits. Letters from Missions (North America). Mission du Canada. Relations inédites de la Nouvelle-France (1672-1679) pour faire suite aux anciennes relations (1615-1672). Avec deux cartes géographiques. Paris, C. Douniol, 1861. 2 v.

Jugements et Deliberations du conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France; publiés sous les auspices de la Législature de Québec. Québec, Impr. A. Coté et cie., 1885-1889. 5 v. (v. 5, entitled: Jugements et délibérations du conseil supérieur de Québec).

Kingsford, William. The history of Canada... Toronto, Roswell & Hutchison; etc. 1887-1898. 4 v. maps. Contents: v. 1-4. Canada under French rule.—v. 5-10 Canada under British rule. (v. 1-4 only).

- Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom D'Arce, Baron De.** *New voyages to North America.* Containing an account of the several nations of that vast continent... the several attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another... and the various adventures between the French, and the Iroquese confederates of England, from 1683-1694... London, Printed for H. Bonwicke, T. Goodwin, [etc., etc.] 1703. 2 v., plates.
- La Potherie, [Claude Charles Le Roy De.]** *Histoire de L'Amerique septentrionale...* Contenant le Voyage du Fort de Nelson, dans La Baye d'Hudson, à l'extrémité de l'Amerique. Le premier établissement des François dans ce vaste pais, la prise dudit Fort de Nelson, la Description du Fleuve de saint Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, de trois Rivieres & de Montreal, depuis 1534, jusqu'à 1701. 3 v., illus. Paris, chez J. L. Nion et François Didot, 1722.
- Laverdiere, Charles Honore.** *Le journal des jesuites, publié d'après le manuscrit original conservé aux archives du séminaire de Québec.* Par MM. les abbés Laverdière et Casgrain. Québec, Chez Léger Brousseau, 1871. 403 p.
- Le Clerq, Chretien.** *First establishment of the faith in New France.* By Father Christian Le Clerq, Récollet missionary. Now first translated with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. New York, J. G. Shea, 1881. 2 v., plates, ports., facsim. (French original published, Paris, 1691, under title: Premier établissement de la foy dans La Nouvelle France).
- Lescarbot, Marc.** *Histoire de la Nouvelle France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France souz l'aveou & autorité de noz rois tres-chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui.* En quoy est comprise l'histoire morale, naturele, & géographique de la dite province... A Paris, Chez Iean Milot, 1609.
- Nouvelle édition, Paris, Libr. Tross, 1866.
- Miles, Henry Hopper.** *The history of Canada under French régime.* 1535-1763. With maps, plans, and illustrative notes... Montreal, Dawson bros. 1872. 521 p., plans, maps.
- New France. Laws, Statutes, Etc.** An abstract of the several royal edicts and declarations, and provincial regulations and ordinances, that were in force in the province of Quebec in the time of the French government; and of the commissions of the several governours-general and intendants of the said province, during the same period. Faithfully collected from registers of the Superiour council of Quebec, by Francis Joseph Cugnet... By the direction of the Honourable Guy Carleton... governor in chief of the said province. London, Printed by C. Eyre and W. Strachan, printers to the King, 1772.
- Parkman, Francis.** *France and England in North America.* A series of historical narratives... Boston, 1875 (pt. 2)-1884 (pt. 7) Little Brown and co. 9 v. (pts. 2-5; 7 only).
- Relations des Jésuites** contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans les missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle-France. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du gouvernement canadien... Québec, A. Coté, 1858. 3 v.

- Saint-Valier, Jean Baptiste de La Croix Chevrieres De.** Estat présent de l'église et de la colonie française dans la Nouvelle-France. Par M. L'Evêque de Québec. Québec, Re-impr. par A. Coté & cie., 1856. 102 p.
- Sagard-Theodat, Gabriel.** Histoire du Canada, et voyages que les Frères mineurs récollets y ont faicts pour la conversion des infidèles depuis l'an 1615. Avec un Dictionnaire de la langue huronne. Nouvelle édition publiée par M. Edwin Tross. . . Paris, Librairie Tross, 1866. 4 v.
- Titles and Documents** relating to the seigniorial tenure, in return to an address of the Legislative assembly, 1851. Quebec, Printed by E. R. Fréchette, 1852. 490 p.
- Warburton, George Drought.** The conquest of Canada. By the author of "Hochelega" . . . London, R. Bentley, 1849. 2 v. illus.

SEVEN YEARS' WAR—1756-1763

- [**Alexander, William.**] The conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late general and commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in North America. Briefly stated. London, Printed for R. & J. Dodsley [etc.], 1758. viii, 130 p. 1.
- Entick, John.** The general history of the late war: containing it's rise, progress, and event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. . . By the Rev. John Entick, E. and C. Dilly, 1763-64. [1st ed.] 5 v.
- Hart, Gerald E.** The fall of New France, 1755-1760. . . Montreal, W. Drysdale & co. [etc., etc.] 175 p., plates, ports., facsim.
- The History** of the late war, from the commencement of hostilities in 1749, to the definite treaty of peace in 1763. Wherein, the original cause of disagreement is traced, and every transaction and occurrence, worthy of public notice, through the course of the war in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, are faithfully narrated. Glasgow, Printed by A. M'Lean, jun., 1765. 322 p.
- Knox, Capt. John.** An historical journal of the campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period; particularly the two sieges of Quebec, &c. &c., the orders of the admirals and general officers; descriptions of the countries where the author has served, with their forts and garrisons; their climates, soil, produce; and a regular diary of the weather. As also several manifesto's, a mandate of the late bishop of Canada; the French orders and disposition for the defence of the colony, &c., &c., &c. London, Printed for the author; and sold by W. Johnston [etc.], 1769. 2 v., illus., ports., maps.
- Lemoine, Sir James MacPherson.** Maple leaves: Canadian history, and Quebec scenery; 3d series. . . Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co. 1865. 137 p.
Contents: The campaign of 1759 in Canada; A representative man—Luc de la Corne St. Luc; History of Sillery; Woods of Sillery; Our country seats.
- Le Moine, Sir James MacPherson.** Le massacre au Fort George: La mémoire de Montcalm vengée. Documents historique recueillis par J. M. Le Moine. Québec, J. N. Duquet & cie, 1864. 91 p.

- [**Mitchell, John.**] The contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its consequences and importance; giving an account of the views and designs of the French, with the interests of Great Britain... By an impartial hand... London, Printed for A. Miller, 1757. 244 p.
- Ramsay, David.** Military memoirs of Great Britain: or, A history of the war, 1755-1763... Edinburgh, Printed for the author, and sold by the principal booksellers in Great Britain, 1779. xii, 473 p., copper plates.
- Rogers, Robert.** Journals of Major Robert Rogers: containing an account of the several excursions he made under the generals who commanded upon the continent of North America during the late war. From which may be collected the most material circumstances of every campaign upon that continent, from the commencement to the conclusion of the war. London, Printed for the author, and sold by J. Millan, 1765. 236 p.
- Sargent, Winthrop.** The history of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755; under Major-General Edward Braddock... Edited by Winthrop Sargent... Philadelphia, Lippincot, Grambo & Co. 1855. xiv. 418 p., map, charts.
- Smith, William.** Discourses on public occasions in America... 2d ed... London, Printed for A. Millar [etc.], 1762. xvi, vi, [7]-224, 160 p.
- State of the British and French colonies in North America, with respect to number of people, forces, forts, Indians, trade and other advantages...** With a proper expedient proposed for preventing future disputes. In two letters to a friend. London, Printed for A. Miller, 1755. 190 p.
- Stobo, Robert.** Memoirs of Major Robert Stobo, of the Virginian regiment... Pittsburgh, J. S. Davidson, 1854. [v]-xii, [13]-92 p., plan.
- Winsor, Justin.** Arnold's expedition against Quebec. 1775-1776; The diary of Ebenezer Wild, with a list of such diaries... Cambridge [Mass.], J. Wilson and son, 1886. 12 p.
- Wright, Robert.** The life of Major-General James Wolfe, founded on original documents and illustrated by his correspondence, including numerous unpublished letters contributed from the family papers of noblemen and gentlemen, descendants of his companions... London, Chapman and Hall, 1864. 626 p., port.
- Wynne, John Huddlestone.** A general history of the British empire in America: containing an historical political, and commercial view of the English settlements; including all the countries in North-America, and the West, ceded by the peace of Paris... London, W. Richardson and L. Urquhart, 1770. 2 v., map, plans.

QUEBEC—1763-1791

- Bibaud, Michel.** Histoire du Canada, et des Canadiens, sous la domination anglaise... 1 éd. Mont-Réal, Impr. de Lovell et Gibson, 1844. 418 p.
- Cavendish, Sir Henry.** Debates of the House of commons in the year 1774, on the bill for making more effectual provision for the government of the province of Quebec. Drawn up from the notes of the Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Cavendish... now first published by J. Wright... London, Ridgway, 1839. 303 p., map.

Hawkins, Alfred. Hawkin's picture of Quebec; with historical recollections. Quebec, Printed for the proprietor by Neilson & Cowan, 1834. 1, [iii]-vii p. 2, 477 p. 14 pl.

Letter to the Earl of Chatham, on the Quebec bill. London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1774. 36 p.

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Canadian history: the siege and blockade of Quebec, by Gen. Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6. A paper read before the Literary and historical society of Quebec, March 6, 1872. By Dr. William James Anderson. . . Quebec, Middleton & Dawson, 1872. 71 p.

Livius, Peter. To the King's Most Excellent Majesty: the memorial of Peter Livius, your Majesty's Chief Justice of your province of Quebec, in North America. London, September 23, 1778. 46 p.

[**Maseres, Francis.**] Additional papers concerning the province of Quebeck: being an appendix to the book entitled, "An account of the proceedings of the British and other Protestant inhabitants in the province of Quebeck. . . London, Sold by W. White, 1776. 510 p.

[**Maseres, Francis.**] The Canadian freeholder: in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman, settled in Canada. Shewing the sentiments of the bulk of the freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebeck-act; with some remarks on the Boston-charter act; and an attempt to shew the great expediency of immediately repealing both those acts of Parliament and of making some other useful regulations and concessions to His Majesty's American subjects, as a ground for a reconciliation with the United Colonies in America. . . London, sold by B. White etc. 1776-79. 3 v.

Monk, Sir James, supposed author. State of the present form of government of the province of Quebec, with a large appendix; containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of justice in that province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester, 1787, and from other original papers. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1789. 2 p. 1, 176 p.

Review of the government and grievances of the province of Quebec, since the conquest of it by the British arms. To which is added, an appendix, containing extracts from authentic papers. . . London, Printed at Logographic press, and sold by J. Stockdale [etc.] 1788. 1 p. 1, 111 p.

LOWER CANADA—1791-1840

An Act to make temporary provision for the government of Lower Canada. February 10, 1838. Montreal, A. H. Armour and H. Ramsay, n. d.

Chisholm, David. Observations on the rights of the British colonies to representation in the imperial parliament. . . Three-Rivers, Printed and published by G. Stobbs, 1832. 301 p.

Christie, Robert. A history of the late province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate province. . . Quebec, T. Cary & co. 1848-66. 6 v.

- Christie, Robert.** Memoirs of the administration of the Colonial government of Lower-Canada, by Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost; from the year 1807 until the year 1815. Comprehending the military and naval operation in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States. Quebec, 1818. [4] 5-150 p. [4] p. append. 6 p.
- Christie, Robert.** The military and naval operations in the Canadas, during the late war with the United States. Including also, the political history of Lower Canada, during the administration of Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost. From the year 1807 until the year 1815... Quebec, printed; New York. re-printed: by Oram and Mott. 232 p.
- [**La Terriere, Pierre De Sales.**] A political and historical account of Lower Canada; with remarks on the present situation of the people, as regards their manners, character, religion, &c. &c. By a Canadian. London, W. Marsh & A. Miller; [etc., etc.], 1830. xvi, 275 [1] p.
- Letter from Delta to Senex:** containing some observations and strictures on a late manifesto published in the newspapers, in a sinister form of an address from a junto of members of the Provincial parliament of Lower Canada to their constituents. To which is added an appendix, consisting of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in Chief on proroguing the last session of provincial Parliament and the said manifesto... Montreal, Montreal gazette office, 1827. 130 p., appendix.
- Ordinances** made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of the province of Quebec, for better regulating the militia of this province... Quebec, Printed by P. E. Desbarats, 1827. 19 p.
- Political Annals of Lower Canada:** being a review of the political and legislative history of the province, under the act of the Imperial parliament, 31, Geo. III, Cap. 31, which established a House of Assembly and Legislative council, showing the defects of this constitutional act, and particularly its practical discouragement of British colonization. With an introductory chapter on the previous history of Canada, and an appendix of documents, &c. By a British settler... Montreal, Montreal herald, and Montreal gazette, 1828.
- Proceedings** in the assembly of Lower Canada on the rules of practice of the Courts of justice, and the impeachments of Jonathan Sewell and James Monk, esquires. Printed by order of the House. 1814. 64 p.
- Report of the State Trials,** before a general court martial held at Montreal in 1838-9: exhibiting a complete history of the late rebellion in Lower Canada. Montreal, Armour and Ramsay, 1839. 2 v.
- Reports** of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances complained of in Lower Canada... Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 20th February, 1837. v.p.
- Sansom, Joseph.** Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive; with the author's recollections of the soil, and aspect; the morals, habits, and religious institutions, of that isolated country; during a tour to Quebec in the month of July, 1817... New-York: Printed for Kirk & Mercein, 1817. 301 p. xvi. p.

The Trial of David McLane for high treason at the city of Quebec, in the province of Lower-Canada, on Friday, the seventh day of July, A. D. 1797: taken in short-hand, at the trial. Quebec: Printed by W. Vondenvelden, 1797. 127 p.

Viger, Denis Benjamin. Mémoires relatifs a l'emprisonnement de l'Hon. D. B. Viger. Montreal, Impr. F. Cinq-Mars, 1840.

UPPER CANADA—1791-1840

Bannister, John William. On emigration to Upper Canada. By the late John William Bannister, esq., Rice Lake, Upper Canada. New ed... London, Joseph Cross, 1831. 76 p.

Boulton, D'Arcy. Sketch of His Majesty's province of Upper Canada... London, Printed by C. Rickaby, 1805. xi, 99 p., map.

Cartwright, Hon. Richard. Life and letters of the late Hon. Richard Cartwright, member of legislative council in the first parliament of Upper Canada. Edited by Rev. C. E. Cartwright... Toronto, Belford bros., 1876. 145 p.

Drew, Andrew. A narrative of the capture and destruction of the steamer 'Caroline' and her descent over the falls of Niagara on the night of the 29th of December, 1837, with a correspondence. By Rear-Admiral Drew. [For private circulation] London, Spottiswoode & co. 1864.

Gourlay, Robert Fleming. General introduction to statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of emigration... London, Simpkin & Marshall, 1822. div. [504] p. index [3]-47 p.

Gourlay, Robert Fleming. Statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of emigration... London, Simpkin & Marshall, 1822. 2 v., 3 maps.

Head, Sir Francis Bond. A narrative... 2d ed. London, J. Murray, 1839. viii, 488, 38 p.

Howison, John. Sketches of Upper Canada... to which are added, practical details for the information of emigrants of every class; and some recollections of the United States of America. 3d ed. ... Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; etc., 1825. 1 p. [9]-353, [1] p.

Lindsay, Charles. The life and times of William Lyon MacKenzie. With an account of the Canadian rebellion of 1837, and the subsequent frontier disturbances, chiefly from unpublished documents... Toronto, P. R. Randall, 1862. v. 1, 400 p., illus.

Loyal and Patriotic Society of Upper Canada. Proceedings and reports, 1812-1815. [York, 1815] 402 p.

Martin, Robert Montgomery. History, statistics, and geography of Upper and Lower Canada. 2d ed. London, Whittaker & co. 1838. 356 p.

- Ontario. Parliament. House of Assembly. Select Committee on Grievances.** The seventh report from the select committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on grievances; to whom were referred Lord Viscount Goderich's despatch to His Excellency Sir John Colborne, of the 8th November, 1832. To which is added, the Report from the same committee, on the petition of William Forsyth. . . W. L. Mackenzie, esq., chairman. . . Toronto, M. Reynolds, printer to the hon. the House of assembly, 1835. 6 p. 1., 76, 2, 1i, 372, vi, 26, [24] p.
- Preston, T. R.** Three years' residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839. With notes of a winter voyage to New York, and journey thence to the British possessions: To which is added a review of the condition of the Canadian people. . . London, R. Bentley, 1840. 2 v.
- The Prompter:** a series of essays on civil and social duties. Published originally in the Upper Canada herald. Kingston, Printed and published for H. C. Thomson, 1821.
- Ryerson, Rev. [Adolphus,] Egerton.** The clergy reserve question; as a matter of history—a question of law—and a subject of legislation; in a series of letters to the Hon. W. H. Draper—M.P.P. . . Toronto, J. H. Lawrence 1839. cover title, vp. 156 p.
- Scadding, Henry.** Toronto of old: collections and recollections. Illustrative of the early settlement and social life of the capital of Ontario. . . Toronto, Willing & Williamson, 1878. vii, [1], [v]-xii, 594 p. 10 pl., 5 port., map.
- Some Account** of the public life of the late Lieut.-General Sir George Prevost, bart, particularly of his services in the Canadas; including a reply to the strictures on his military character, contained in an article in the quarterly review for October, 1882. . . London, Printed for T. Cadell, 1823. 197 p., append., 99 p.
- The Speeches,** messages, and replies of His Excellency Sir Francis Bond Head, K.C.H. . . accompanied by an extract from a despatch of His Excellency to Lord Glenelg. Together with introductory remarks, and a brief biographical sketch. . . Toronto, H. Rowsell, 1836. 72 p.
- A Statement** of the satisfactory results which have attended emigration to Upper Canada, from the establishment of the Canada Company, until the present period. . . Compiled for the guidance of emigrants. London, Smith, and co., 1841. 60 p., charts, map.
- Strachan, [Dr.] John.** Remarks on emigration from the United Kingdom. . . addressed to Robert Wilmot Horton. . . London, John Murray, 1827. 96 p.
- Strachan, John.** Speech of the Venerable John Strachan, D.D., archdeacon of York, in the Legislative council. . . March, 1828: on the subject of clergy reserves. Published by request. York, U. C. R. Stanton, [1828?]
- Strickland, Samuel.** Twenty-seven years in Canada West; or, The experience of an early settler. By Major Strickland, C.M.; edited by Agnes Strickland. . . London, R. Bentley, 1853. 1 p. [iii]-viii, 344 p.

PROVINCE OF CANADA—1841-1867

- Bethune, Alexander Neil.** Memoir of the Right Reverend John Strachan . . . first bishop of Toronto . . . Toronto, H. Rowsell; [etc., etc.] 1870. viii, 385 p.
- Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry.** Canada and the Canadians . . . new ed. London, Henry Colburn, 1849. 2 v.
- Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry.** Canada, as it was, is, and may be. By Lt.-Col. Sir Richard H. Bonnycastle . . . With considerable additions, and an account of recent transactions. By Sir James Edward Alexander . . . London, Colburn & co. 1852. 2 v.
- Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry.** The Canadas in 1841 . . . London, Henry Colburn, 1841. 2 v., illus.
- Boucherville, G. B. De.** The "Credit foncier" . . . Annexed to the report of the Special committee appointed by the Legislative assembly, 3rd March, 1863, to enquire into the expediency of establishing it in Lower Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. Quebec, Printed . . . by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1863. 177 p.
- British American League.** Minutes of the proceedings of a convention of delegates . . . held at Kingston (Canada West) on the 25th, and by adjournment on the 26th, 28th and 31st days of July, 1849. Kingston, Printed at the Chronicle and news office, 1849. 24 p.
- British American League.** Minutes of the proceedings of the 2d convention held at Toronto . . . Nov. 1, and by adjournment on the 2d, 3rd, 4th and 7th November, 1849. Toronto, Printed at the Patriot office, 1849. 24 p., append. lix.
- Canada, Province of.** Municipal acts of Lower Canada. Toronto, S. Derbyshire & G. Desbarats, 1851. 61 p.
- Canada, Province of.** Return relative to the state of the colonies . . . 1853. Quebec, J. Lovell, [1853].
- Canada, Province of.** Speech of the Honorable A. T. Galt . . . Ottawa, Tuesday, June 26, 1866. 43 p.
- Canada:** State of political parties, economy in the government, the St. Lawrence as a great commercial highway, public instruction, &c. &c. Toronto, C. Donlevy, 1851. (Translated from the Journal de Quebec) 33 p.
- Correspondence** between the Hon. W. H. Draper & the Hon. R. E. Caron; and, between the Hon. R. E. Caron and the Honorables L. H. Lafontaine & A. N. Morin. Referred to in a recent debate in the Legislative assembly. Containing many suppressed letters. Montreal, Desbarats & Derbyshire, 1846. 36 p.
- Canada, Province of. Legislative Assembly.** Speech of the Honorable A. T. Galt . . . Ottawa, Tuesday, June 26, 1866. 43 p.

- La Crise Ministerielle.** Mr. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. En deux parties. . . Kingston, 1841. 46 p.
- Dunkin, Christopher.** Address at the bar of the Legislative assembly, delivered on the 11th and 14th March, 1853, on behalf of certain proprietors of seigniories in Lower Canada, against the second reading of the bill intituled: "An Act to define seigniorial rights in Lower Canada, and to facilitate the redemption thereof" . . . Quebec, Canada gazette office, 1853. 109 p.
- Fitz Gibbon, James.** An appeal to the people of the late province of Upper Canada. By Col. Fitz Gibbon. Montreal, Lovell and Gibson, 1847. 65 p.
- Galt, Hon. Alexander T.** Canada: 1849 to 1859. London, R. Hardwicke, 1860. 52 p.
- Gray, Hugh.** Letters from Canada, written during a residence there in the years 1806, 1807 and 1808; shewing the present state of Canada, its productions—trade—commercial importance and political relations. . . London, Longman, Hurst, Rees & Orme, 1809. 406 p., map.
- Gugy, Bartholomew Conrad Augustus.** Some incidents related by credible witnesses in the life of a provincial. Quebec, 1861. 29 p.
- Hogan, J. Sheridan.** Canada: an essay to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris exhibition committee of Canada. Montreal, R. Dawson 1855. 86 p.
- Hunter's Hand Book of the Victoria Bridge.** . . . A brief history of that wonderful work, from . . . the first practical idea for its construction . . . in 1846, up to its completion in 1859. Also a short sketch of the celebrated Stephensons. . . By F. N. Boxer. Montreal, Published by Hunter and Pickup, 1860. 114 p.
- Kaye, John William.** The life and correspondence of Charles Lord Metcalfe; late governor-general of India, governor of Jamaica, and governor-general of Canada. From unpublished letters and journals preserved by himself, his family, and his friends. . . London, Richard Bentley, 1854. 2 v., append.
- Keefer, Thomas Coltrin.** "Montreal": and "The Ottawa": two lectures delivered before the Mechanics institute of Montreal, in January, 1853 and 1854. . . Montreal, Printed by J. Lovell, 1854. 73 p.
- Legge, Charles.** A glance at the Victoria bridge, and the men who built it. . . Montreal, Printed and published by J. Lovell, 1860. 153 p.
- Lillie, Rev. Adam.** Canada: its growth and prospects. Two lectures delivered before the Mechanics institute, Toronto, on the 13th and 27th February, 1852. Toronto, T. Maclear, 1852. 47 p.
- Merritt, Jedediah Prendergast.** Biography of the Hon. W. H. Merritt, M.P., of Lincoln, district of Niagara, including an account of the origin, progress and completion of some of the most important public works in Canada. Compiled principally from his original diary and correspondence by J. P. Merritt. St. Catherines, E. S. Leavenworth, book and job printing establishment, 1875. 2 p. 1., xip., 1, 1, [5]-429 p. port.

- Montreal, General Relief Committee.** Proceedings of the General relief committee, appointed by the citizens of Montreal, to aid the sufferers by the great conflagration of the 8th and 9th July, 1852. Reports of the Executive committee to that body, and the account of the treasurer of the relief fund. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1853. 32 p. [18 p.]
- Morris, Alexander.** Prize essay: Canada and her resources... To which, upon reference from the Paris exhibition committee of Canada, was awarded, by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head... the second prize. 2d ed. Montreal, E. Dawson, 1855. 119 p.
- Mowat, Hon. Oliver.** A letter on the Bill for quieting titles to real estate in Upper Canada, addressed to the Hon. John A. Macdonald... Toronto, Globe steam job press, 1865. 21 p.
- Paris. Universal Exhibition.** Canada at the universal exhibition of 1855. Printed by order of the legislative assembly. Toronto. J. Lovell, 1856. 463 p.
- A Raid and a ride in Canada** (St. James magazine, London, June 1872).
- Robinson, Sir John Beverley.** Canada and the Canada bill; being an examination of the proposed measure for the future government of Canada; with an introductory chapter, containing some general views respecting the British provinces in North America... London, J. Hatchard and son, 1840. xii, 13-223 p.
- Ryerson, Rev. Adolphus Egerton.** Defence of Sir Charles Metcalfe. [Toronto, 1844].
- St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain Canal.** Proceedings of public meetings held at Bytown, Oct. 3rd and 10th, 1849, relative to the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain canal, with report and evidence thereon. Bytown, Printed at the Gazette office, 1849. 15 p.
- Scrope, George Julius Poulett.** Memoir of the life of the Rt. Hon. Charles Lord Sydenham, with a narrative of his administration in Canada. Edited by his brother, C. Poulett Scrope... 2d ed. London, J. Murray, 1844. 403 p., port.
- Short Lessons** for members of parliament; compiled from English and other publications; by a Canadian M. P. of experience in legislative routine. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co. 1862. 70 p.
- Smelt, Leonard.** An account of some particulars relative to the meeting held at York, on Thursday, the 30th of December, 1779. London, Printed for T. Becket, 1780. 28 p.

CANADIAN HISTORY—GENERAL

- Anderson, David.** Canada; or, A view of the importance of the British American colonies; shewing their extensive and improveable resources and pointing out the great and unprecedented advantages which have been allowed to the Americans over our own colonists; to-gether with the great sacrifices which have been made by our late commercial regulations of the commerce and carrying-trade of Great Britain to the United States. Also exhibiting the points necessary to be kept in view of the future encouragement of British shipping... commercial interests of Great Britain and her North-American colonies. Addressed to the Rt.-Hon. George Rose... London, Printed for J. M. Richardson, 1814. 355 p., map.

- Barry, P.** The theory and practice of the international trade of the United States and England, and of the trade of the United States and Canada; with tables of federal currency, Canadian currency and sterling exchange formulas, etc. . . . D. B. Cooke & co., 1858. 161 p.
- Barthe, Joseph Guillaume.** Le Canada reconquis par La France. . . suivi de pièces justificatives. . . Paris, Ledoyen, 1855. 416 p., illus.
- Bell, Andrew.** History of Canada, from the time of its discovery till the union year (1840): Translated from "L'histoire du Canada" of F.-X. Garneau. . . and accompanied with illustrative notes, etc., etc. 3 v.
- Bibaud, Michel.** Histoire du Canada. . . Montréal, Impr. Lovell et Gibson' 1843-44. 3 v. Contents: v. 1, Histoire du Canada, sous la domination française. 2d éd. rev. cor. et augm. 1843. v. 2, Histoire du Canada, et des Canadiens, sous la domination anglaise. . . 1. éd. 1844. v. 3, Published by Dr. J. G. Bibaud (son) 1878. (Vols 1 and 2 only).
- Boyd, Sir John Alexander.** A summary of Canadian history: from the time of Cartier's discovery to the present day. . . Toronto, J. Campbell and son, 1871. 151 p. (Campbell's British American series of school books).
- British North American Association.** Speech of the Hon. A. T. Galt, at the Chamber of commerce, Manchester, September 25, 1862. London, 1862. 16 p.
- Buchanan, Isaac.** The relations of the industry of Canada, with the Mother Country and the United States, being a speech by Isaac Buchanan, esq., M.P. as delivered at the late demonstration to the parliamentary opposition at Toronto; together with a series of articles in defence of the national sentiments contained therein, which originally appeared in the columns of the "Hamilton Spectator" from the pen of Mr. Buchanan. To which is added a speech delivered by him at the dinner to the pioneers of Upper Canada, at London, Canada West, 10th December 1863. Now first published in a complete and collected form. . . Edited by Henry J. Morgan. . . Montreal, Printed by J. Lovell, 1864. 551 p., append. p [237]-522.
- Buckingham, James S.** Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British provinces in North America, with a plan of national colonization. . . London, Fisher, son & Co. [1843?] 540 p., illustrated with prints of Wm. Bartlett.
- Canada.** Commissioners from British North America appointed to inquire into the trade of the West Indies, Mexico and Brazil. Report. . . Laid before both houses of parliament by order of His Excellency, the Governor General. Ottawa, Printed by B. E. Desbarats, 1866. 184 p., map.
- Carmichael-Smyth, Maj. Gen. Sir James.** Précis of the wars in Canada, from 1755 to the treaty of Ghent in 1814. With military and political reflections. By the late Maj.-Gen. Sir James Carmichael-Smyth. . . London, Tinsley bros., 1862. 216 p.
- The Case and Claim** of the American loyalists, impartially stated and considered. Printed by order of their agents.

- The Colonial Policy of Great Britain.** considered with relation to her North American provinces, and West India possessions; wherein the dangerous tendency of American competition is developed, and the necessity of recommencing a colonial system on a vigorous and extensive scale, exhibited and defended. With plans for the promotion of emigration, and strictures on the treaty of Ghent. By a British traveller. London, Printed for Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, 1816. 238 p.
- Douglas, Sir Howard.** Considerations on the value and importance of the British North American provinces, and the circumstances on which depend their further prosperity, and colonial connection with Great Britain... 2d ed. London, John Murray, 1831. 42 p.
- Eardley-Wilmot, John.** Historical view of the Commission for enquiring into the losses, services, and claims, of the American loyalists, at the close of the war between Great Britain and her colonies, in 1783; with an account of the compensation granted to them by Parliament in 1785 and 1788... London, Printed by J. Nichols, son, and Bentley; and sold by them [etc., etc.,] 1815. vii, 203 p., pl.
- Eighty Years' Progress of British North America;** showing the wonderful development of its natural resources... giving, in a historical form, the vast improvements made in agriculture, commerce, and trade, modes of travel and transportation, mining and educational interests, etc., etc., with a large amount of statistical information, from the best and latest authorities. By H. Y. Hind... T. C. Keefer... J. G. Hodgins... Charles Robb... M. H. Perley... Rev. Wm. Murray. Fully illustrated with steel and electrotype plate engravings... (furnished to subscribers only). Toronto, L. Stebbins, 1863. 776 p., illus.
- A Few Observations on Canada,** and the other British provinces of British North America: [memorandum of opinions entertained and expressed on Canadian affairs, in the year 1838, by an officer long resident in Canada, and which he transmitted from Toronto, in writing, to the Lords of the Admiralty, and to three eminent statesmen in England, in June of that year]. London, J. Ollivier, 1849. 13 p.
- Garneau, Francois-Xavier.** Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours... 3ième éd. revue et corrigée. Québec, P. Lamoureux, 1859. 3 v.
- Grant, George Monro.** Picturesque Canada. Edited by Principal Grant, Queen's university. Toronto, Art publishing co. [1882]. 36 parts, illus.
- Great Britain. Parliament.** Correspondence relative to the affairs of Canada. Part IV. Presented to both Houses of Parliament, by command of Her Majesty. London, W. Clowes and sons, 1840. 60 p.
- Hodgins, John George.** A history of Canada and of the other British provinces in North America... Stereotyped ed. Montreal, Lovell printing & Publishing co., 1874. 319 p., illus. (Lovell's series of school books)
- Howe, Joseph.** Address delivered by the Hon. Joseph Howe, Secretary of state for the provinces, before the Young men's christian association, Ottawa, February 27, 1872. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1872. 23 p.

- Howe, Joseph.** Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe, Provincial secretary of Nova Scotia, on the importance and value to Great Britain of her North American colonies; delivered at Southampton, on the 14th of January, 1851. London, Trelawney Saunders, 1851. 28 p.
- Hurlbert, J. Beaufort.** The climates, productions, and resources of Canada. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1872. 48 p. col. maps.
- Lovell's History** of the Dominion of Canada and other parts of British America . . . Rev. ed. . . Montreal, Lovell printing & publishing co., 1876. 245 p. illus. (Lovell's series of school books).
- MacDonald, A.** An address to the people of British America, upon subjects relating to the progress of the people and the improvement of the country. By Dr. A. McDonald. n. p. Published by the author, 1853. 32 p.
- MacDonald, R. C.** Sketches of Highlanders: with an account of their early arrival in North America; their advancement in agriculture; and some of their distinguished military services in the war of 1812, &c. &c. with letters, containing useful information for emigrants from the Highlands of Scotland to the British provinces. Saint John, H. Chubb & co., 1843. 70 p., append.
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy.** The Irish position in British and in Republican North America: a letter to the editors of the Irish press irrespective of party. 2d ed. Montreal, M. Longmoore & co. 1866. 45 p.
- McGregor, John.** British America. . . 1st ed. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood; [etc. etc.] 1832. 2 v., maps. plan.
- McMullen, John.** History of Canada; from its first discovery to the present time. Brockville, McMullen & co., 1868. 613 p.
- Miles, Henry H.** The child's history of Canada. For use of the elementary schools and of the young reader. Prepared by Henry H. Miles. . . 2d ed. Montreal, Dawson bros., 1876. 141 p.
- Miles, Henry, Jr.** The one hundred prize questions in Canadian history and the answers of "Hermes" (Henry Miles, Jr. of Montreal) the winner of the first prize. With an appendix containing notes and comments. Montreal, Dawson bros., 1880. 121 p.
- Monro, Alexander.** Annexation; or, Union with the United States, is the manifest destiny of British North America. Saint John, N. B., Printed by Barnes & co., 1868. 52 p.
- Rameau, [de Saint-Pere] E [dme.]** La France aux colonies: études sur le développement de la race française hors de l'Europe. . . Les Français en Amérique: Acadiens et Canadiens. . . Paris, a Jouby, 1859. 355 p., map.
- . . . **Remarks** on the British treaty with the United States and reflections on the characters of the president, and other leading members of the government. Written by an American. New York printed; Liverpool, re-printed by G. F. Harris, [etc] 1807. 64 p.
- Roger, Charles.** The rise of Canada, from barbarism to wealth and civilisation. . . Quebec, Peter Sinclair, 1856. v. 1.

- Rolph, Dr. Thomas.** Emigration and colonization; embodying the results of a mission to Great Britain and Ireland, during the years 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842. Including a correspondence with many distinguished noblemen and gentlemen, several of the governors of Canada, etc. Descriptive accounts of various parts of the British American provinces... London, J. Mortimer, 1847. 376 p.
- Ryerson, Rev. Adolphus Egerton.** The loyalists of America and their times: From 1620 to 1816... Toronto, W. Briggs, 1880. 2 v., port.
- Sabine, Lorenzo.** Biographical sketches of loyalists of the American revolution, with an historical essay... Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1864. 2 v.
 ----- . 1847 edition.
- Smith, W. H.** Canada: past, present and future. Being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West... Containing ten county maps, and one general map of the province, compiled expressly for the work. Toronto, Thos. MacLear, n. d. [1851?] 2 v., maps.
- Some Considerations on this Question,** whether the British government acted wisely in granting to Canada her present constitution? With an appendix: containing documents, &c. By a British settler... Montreal, J. Brown, 1810. 26 p.
- Tache, Joseph Charles.** Equisse sur le Canada considéré sous le point de vué économiste... Paris, Hector Bossange et fils. 1855. 180 p., map.
- Their "Manifest Destiny"** and our manifest duty: two letters to a friend in Nova Scotia. n. d. 8 p.
- Todd, Alpheus.** Is Canadian loyalty a sentiment or a principle? (From the Canadian monthly, for November, 1881).
- Wilson, F. A. and Richards, A. B.** Britain redeemed and Canada preserved... London, Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1850. 498 p., append. p. 501-566, plans, map.
- Wood, N. A.** The prince of Wales in Canada and the United States... London, Bradbury & Evans, 1861. 438 p.

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

- Bliss, Henry.** An essay on the re-constitution of Her Majesty's government Canada. London, E. Wilson, 1839. 115 p.
- Bourinot, Sir John George.** Local government in Canada: an historical study... Baltimore, N. Murray, 1887. (In Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, 1887. 5th ser. V-VI, 72 p.)
 ----- . A manual of the constitutional history of Canada from the earliest period to the year 1888. Including the British North America act, 1867, and a digest of judicial decisions on questions of legislative jurisdiction... Montreal, Dawson bros., 1888. 238 p.

- Brougham, Henry Peter, Baron Brougham and Vaux.** Lord Brougham's speech in the House of Lords. . . January 18, 1838, upon Canada. 2d ed. London, J. Ridgway and sons, 1838. 61 p.
- Canada. General Commission of Enquiry for Crown Lands and Emigration.** Minutes of evidence taken under the direction of a General commission of enquiry for crown lands and emigration, appointed on the 21st June, 1838, by His Excellency the Rt.-Hon. the Earl of Durham, high commissioner and governor-general of H. M. colonies in North America. . . Quebec, L. C., J. C. Fisher and W. Kemble, 1839. v. p.
- Durham, John George Lambton, First Earl of Durham.** The report and despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's high commissioner and governor-general of British North America. London, Ridgways, 1839. 423 p.
- First Series of Five Letters,** against the Baldwin faction, by an advocate of responsible government, and of the new college bill. Toronto, Printed at the British colonist office, 1844. 38 p.
- Grey, Sir Henry George, Viscount Howick, 3rd Earl Grey.** The colonial policy of Lord John Russell's administration. . . 2d ed. with additions. London, R. Bentley, 1853. 2 v.
- Morris, Patrick.** Legislative councils proved to be the root of all evils of the colonies: in a short address to the Right Hon. the Earl Durham. . . London, Printed and published for the author, by A. Hancock, 1838. 97 p.
- A Reply** to the report of the Earl of Durham. By a colonist. . . London, R. Bentley, 1839. 91 p.
- Responsible Government:** Letters to the Rt. Hon. Lord John Russell. . . on the right of British Americans to be governed by the principles of the British Constitution. . . Halifax, N. S., 1839. (In answer to T. C. Haliburton).
- Russell, Lord John, First Earl Russell.** The speech of the Rt. Hon. Lord John Russell, in the House of commons, February 8, 1850, on colonial policy, with a view to promote the general wealth and population of the colonies and their capacity for self-government. London, J. Ridgway, 1850. 68 p.
- Todd, Alpheus.** On the position of a constitutional governor under responsible government. Ottawa, 1878.

WAR OF 1812

- Coffin, William F.** 1812; the war, and its moral: a Canadian chronicle... Montreal, J. Lovell.
- James, William.** A full and correct account of the military occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; with an appendix, and plates... London, Printed for the author, 1818. 2 v., maps, plans.
- James, William.** A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; preceded by a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period: to which is added an appendix; with plates... London, Printed for T. Egerton, 1817. xv, 528, ccxvi, [16] p., pl.
- James, William.** An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions, between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June 1812... Halifax, Printed for the author, by A. H. Holland, 1816. 102 p.
- Richardson, Major John.** War of 1812... containing a full and detailed narrative of the operations of the eighth division of the Canadian army. By Major Richardson, K.S.F. 1st series. Brockville, 1842. 182 p.
- Tupper, Ferdinand Brock.** Family records; containing memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B., Lieutenant E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Colonel William De Vic Tupper, with notices of Major-General Tupper and Lieut. C. Tupper, R.N.; to which are added the Life of Te-cum-seh, a memoir of Colonel Havilland Le Mésurier, &c. &c. &c... Guernsey, S. Barbet, 1835. xii, 218 p., 2 pl.

CANADA—CONFEDERATION

- An Act** for the union of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, together with the act authorising a loan for the Halifax and Quebec railway. Halifax, Printed by Compton & co., 1867. 44 p. (Published by order of the House of assembly of Nova Scotia.
- [**Anderson, James.**] To the citizens of British America. By Obiter Dictum. Montreal, 1858; Reprinted, 1859. (From the Montreal Gazette.)
- Annand, William.** Confederation: a letter to the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Carnarvon... London, E. Stanford, 1866. 42 p.
- Archibald, Adams George.** Letter from A. G. Archibald, esq. M.P.P. to the people of Nova Scotia. London, November 24, 1866. 9 p.
- Bennett, G. F.** Letters on confederation, the fisheries &c. &c. [1868].
- Bourinot, Sir John George.** British American union considered in relation to the interests of Cape Breton. Halifax, Printed by J. B. Strong, 1868. 19 p.

- Bourinot, Sir John George.** Confederation of the provinces of British North America... (From the Halifax evening reporter, of the 10th, 13th, and 17th November, 1866). 18 p.
- Cauchon, Hon. Joseph Edouard.** The union of the provinces of British North America... Translated by George Henry Macaulay. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 154 p.
- Correspondence** and negotiations connected with the affairs of Nova Scotia. Laid before parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor general. 71 p.
- The Crown and the Confederation:** three letters to the Hon. John Alexander McDonald... By a backwoodsman... Montreal, J. Lovell, 1864. 36 p.
- Dawn of a New Empire,** being a reply to "Remarks upon the proposed federation of the provinces, by a Nova-Scotian."... By a British American. Halifax, Printed by Macnab & Shaffer, 1864. 11 p.
- Dunkin, Christopher.** Speech delivered in the Legislative assembly, by Christopher Dunkin... member for Brome. During the debate on the subject of the Confederation of the British North American provinces. Quebec, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 64 p.
- An Enquiry** into the merits of confederation, and the duty of the hour. By one of the people. Halifax, Z. S. Hall, 1867. 31 p.
- Galt, Alexander Tilloch.** Speech on the proposed union of the British North American provinces, delivered at Sherbrooke, by the Hon. A. T. Galt... 23rd November, 1864. Montreal, Printed by M. Longmoore & co., 1864. 24 p.
- Gooch, John.** Manual or explanatory development of the act for the union of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, in one Dominion under the name of Canada, synthetical and analytical: with the text of the act, etc., and index to the act and the treatises... Ottawa, Printed by G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 123 p.
- Gray, Hon. John Hamilton.** Confederation; or, The political and parliamentary history of Canada, from the conference at Quebec, in October, 1864, to the admission of British Columbia, in July 1871... Toronto, Copp, Clark & co., 1872. 2 v. (v. 1 only.)
- Hamilton, Pierce Stevens.** Observations upon a union of the colonies of British North America... Hamilton, Printed by English and Blackadar, 1855. 51 p.
- Hamilton, Pierce Stevens.** The repeal agitation: and what is to come of it? Addressed to the people of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Barnes' steam press, 1868. 23 p.
- Hamilton, Pierce Stevens.** Union of the colonies of British North America: being three papers upon this subject, originally published between the years 1854 and 1861... Montreal, J. Lovell, 1864. 103 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** Confederation considered in relation to the interests of the Empire. London, E. Stanford, 1866. 37 p.

- Howe, Joseph.** Letter to the Hon. Francis Hincks: being a review of his reply to Mr. Howe's speech on the organization of the empire. Halifax, J. & W. Compton, 1855. 22 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** The organization of the empire. London, E. Stanford, 1866. 33 p. (Written as alternative proposal to confederation.)
- Howe, Joseph.** Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe on the union of the North American provinces and on the right of British colonists to representation in the Imperial parliament, and to participation in the public employments and distinctions of the empire. 63 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** A speech on the union of the colonies and organization of the empire: delivered in the Nova Scotia legislature, 1854, by the Hon. Joseph Howe: to which is added a review, by the Hon. Francis Hincks. . . Together with Mr. Howe's letter in reply to Mr. Hinck's review. Pictou, E. M. Macdonald, 1855. 79 p.
- Johnston, J. W.** Speech delivered by the Hon. J. W. Johnston, in the House of assembly of Nova Scotia, on the 10th February, 1854, on introducing resolutions affirming the benefit of the union or confederation of the British North American colonies. . . and a recent letter of that gentleman on the proposal to republish the speech. . . Halifax, Printed by Macnab & Shaffer, 1865. 34 p.
- ... **Letter** addressed to the Earl of Carnarvon by Mr. Joseph Howe, Mr. William Annand, and Mr. Hugh McDonald, stating their objections to the proposed scheme of union of the British North American provinces. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty 8th February, 1867. London, G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1867. 31 p.
- A Letter** to the electors of Nova Scotia being a reply to "Confederation considered on its merits." By an Acadian. Halifax, R. T. Muir, 1867. 16 p.
- Letter** to the Hon. Joseph Howe re British North America Act; signed by George L. Hatheway, Benj. R. Stevenson, Wm. Wedderburn. Fredericton, October 2, 1871. 34 p.
- Loranger, T. J. J.** Letters upon the interpretation of the federal Constitution known as the British North America Act, (1867). By the Hon. Mr. Justice T. J. J. Loranger. . . First letter. Trans. Quebec, Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, 1884. 63 p.
- McCully, Jonathan.** British America: arguments against a union of the provinces reviewed; with further reasons for confederation. By the Hon. J. McCully. . . London, F. Algar, 1867. 32 p.
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy.** Speeches and addresses chiefly on the subject of British American union. . . London, Chapman and Hall, 1865. 308 p.
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy.** Two speeches on the union of the provinces. . . Quebec, Printed by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1865. 34 p.
- [**Marshall, John George.**] An examination of the proposed union of the North American provinces. By Judge Marshall. Halifax, Printed by Macnab & Shaffer, 1865. 71 p.

- [**Marshall, John George.**] Remarks upon the proposed federation of the provinces... By a Nova Scotian. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1864. 16 p.
- [**Marshall, John George.**] Confederation considered on its merits; being an examination into the principle, capabilities, and terms of union, as applicable to Nova Scotia. By a Nova Scotian. Halifax, R. T. Muir, 1867. 35 p.
- Message** relative to the terms of union with the province of British Columbia. Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1875. 66 p.
- Miscellaneous Papers** connected with the agitation at Halifax for the repeal of the British North America Act. 1867-68; Dominion Documents, 1868.
- "**The Mental** outfit of the new Dominion". (From the Montreal Gazette, November 5th, 1867.)
- The Northern Kingdom**; by a colonist... Montreal, Dawson bros. n. d. 18 p.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** Debate on the union of the provinces... March 16th, 18th, and 19th, 1867. [Halifax] Re-published from official reports.
- Papers** relative to the Union of British Columbia with the Dominion of Canada, 1871. 29 p.
- The Proposed B. N. A. Confederation:** a reply to Mr. Penny's reasons why it should not be imposed upon the colonies by imperial legislation. Montreal, "Daily news" office, 1867. 13 p. (From the Montreal "Daily news.")
- Rawlings, Thomas.** The confederation of the British North American provinces; their past history and future prospects. Including also British Columbia and Hudson's Bay territory. With a map and suggestions in reference to the true and only practicable route from the Atlantic to the Pacific ocean... London, Sampson Low, son, and Marston, 1865. 244 p., illus., map.
- Repeal:** To the Honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom in parliament assembled. [Of B. N. A. act] The humble petition of the... representatives of the province of Nova Scotia. 48 p.
- Report** of resolutions adopted at a conference of delegates from the provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, and the colonies of Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island, held at the city of Quebec, 10th October, 1864, as the basis of a proposed confederation of those provinces and colonies. 6 p.
- Resolution** and correspondence re Charlottetown conference. 1864-65.
- Resolutions** relative to the proposed union of the British North American provinces. Ordered, by the Legislative assembly [Quebec] to be printed... 1865. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 13 p.
- Return** to an address of the House of commons, dated February 23, 1870, for copies of all orders in council and all correspondence between the Imperial and Canadian governments, and between the governments of Canada and British Columbia touching the admission of Prince Edward Island or of British Columbia into the union, and the terms of such admission. Ottawa, 7th March, 1870. 11 p. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870)

- Richey, Matthew.** A plea for the confederation of the colonies of British North America; addressed to the people and parliament of P. E. I. . . Charlottetown, Geo. Bremner, 1867. 24 p.
- Sewell, Jonathan & Robinson, J. B. & Others.** General union of all the British provinces of North America. London, W. Clowes, [1824?] Contents: No. 1: Sewell and Robertson, Messrs.—Plan for a general legislative union of the British provinces of North America. No. 2: Stuart, Mr.—Remarks on a plan, entitled “A plan for a general legislative union of the British provinces of North America. No. 3: Strachan, Rev. Dr.—Observations on the British provinces of North America.
- Speeches** delivered by the Hon. Messrs. Currie, Seymour, and Simpson, members of the Legislative council, on the subject of the confederation of the British North American provinces. Quebec, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 40 p. (Parliamentary debates, 3rd session 8th parliament Canada.)
- Taylor, Henry.** On the intention of the imperial government to unite the provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during the session of the provincial parliament in 1854 in Quebec . . . Toronto, 1858. 117 p.
- Todd, Alpheus.** Brief suggestions in regard to the formation of local governments for Upper and Lower Canada, in connection with a federal union of the British North American provinces. . . Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1866. 15 p.
- Todd, Alpheus.** Parliamentary government in the British colonies. . . Boston, Little, Brown, and co., 1880. 607 p.
- Tupper, Sir Charles.** Letter from the Hon. Charles Tupper, provincial secretary, &c., to the people of Nova Scotia. London, November 23, 1866. 8 p.
- Tupper, Sir Charles.** A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Carnarvon, principal secretary of state for the colonies. By the Hon. Charles Tupper. In reply to a pamphlet entitled Confederation, considered in relation to the interests of the empire. [London,] October 19, 1866. 78 p., appendix.
- Union Manifesto.** [1867].
- Walker, Robert J.** Letter . . . on the annexation of Nova Scotia and British America. (From the Washington chronicle, April 23, 1869). 16 p.
- Whelan, Hon. Edward.** The union of the British provinces. A brief account of the several conferences held in the Maritime provinces and in Canada, in September and October, 1864, on the proposed confederation of the provinces, together with a report of the speeches delivered by the delegates from the provinces on important public occasions. Compiled by the Hon. Edward Whelan. . . Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1865. 231 p.
- Wilkins, Martin I.** Confederation examined in the light of reason and common sense: and the British N. A. Act shewn to be unconstitutional. Halifax, Z. S. Hall, 1867. 47 p.
- Wilkins, Martin I.** Speeches delivered by the Hon. Martin I. Wilkins. . . in the House of assembly of Nova Scotia, session 1868, on resolutions relative to repeal of the “British North America Act, 1867.” Halifax, Printed at the Morning chronicle, 1868. 22 p.

CANADIAN HISTORY—1867

- Allan, J. A.** Orangeism, Catholicism, and Sir Francis Hincks. Toronto, Hart & Rawlinson, 1877. 16 p. (Reprinted from the October number of the Canadian monthly and national review).
- Blake, Edward.** "A national sentiment!": speech of Hon. Edward Blake, M.P., at Aurora; with the comments of some of the Canadian press thereon. Ottawa, E. A. Perry. 107 p.
- Canada, Parliament.** Report of Select committee on the MacNab land purchase. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor. 1870. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870).
- Chauveau, M.** L'Instruction publique au Canada: précis historique et statistique. Québec, Impr. Augustin Côté et cie. 1876. 366 p.
- Comments on the Proceedings** and evidence on the charges preferred by Mr. Huntington, M.P. against the government of Canada. Montreal, Gazette printing house, 1873. 16 p.
- Duncan, F.** Canada: a lecture delivered at the Russell institute, London, December 19th, 1870, by Capt. F. Duncan... London, Published by W. Mitchell and co. 1871. 42 p.
- Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch.** Church and state... Montreal, Dawson Bros. 1876. 41 p.
- Haliburton, Robert Grant.** A united empire. (From St. James' magazine, London, June 1872).
- London. Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886.** Official catalogue. London, W. Clowes and sons, ltd., 1886. 580 p. (Canada. p. 91-144).
- Small, H. Beaumont.** The products and manufacturers of the new Dominion... Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1868. 156 p. map.
- Strange, T. Bland.** Artillery retrospect of the last great war. 1870; with its lessons for Canadians. Quebec, Middleton & Dawson, 1874. 63 p.
- Waller, W. H.** Something about Ireland as it is, and Fenianism: together with some suggestions for the consideration of the Canadian people and government. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, at "The Ottawa citizen" steam printing establishment, 1868. 30 p.

NOVA SCOTIA—BIOGRAPHY

- Archibald. Longworth, Israel.** Life of S. G. W. Archibald... Halifax, 1881. 179 p.
- Haliburton. Crofton, F. Blake.** Haliburton: the man and the writer. (A study) Windsor, Printed for the Haliburton [club] by J. J. Anslow, 1889. 73 p. (The Haliburton series, no 1. King's college, Windsor, 1889).
- Halliburton. Hill, Rev. George W.** Memoir of Sir Brenton Halliburton, late chief justice of the province of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes & sons, 1864. 207 p. (Bound with this are the following: 1. John Bull and his calves; 2. Addressed to Louisa Collins [A few touching thoughts on the death of his grandchild]; 3. A poem entitled "Reflections on passing events", written by Sir Brenton when over eighty years of age.)

- Johnston. Calnek, W. Arthur.** A brief memoir of the late Hon. James William Johnston, first judge in equity of Nova Scotia. St. John, G. A. Knobel, 1884. 49 p.
- Starr. Stewart, Rev. Charles.** In memoriam: biographical sketches of Mrs. David Starr, her daughter, Sarah Elizabeth Starr, and her daughter in-law, Mrs. D. Henry Starr. Halifax, Printed at the Conference office, 1861. 45 p.
- Tupper. Thibault, Charles.** Biography of Sir Charles Tupper... Montreal, L'Etendard print. 1883. 149 p. iip.
- Wilmot. Lathern, Rev. J.** Honorable Judge Wilmot: a biographical sketch. By Rev. J. Lathern. Prefatory notice by Rev. D. D. Currie... Halifax, Printed at Wesleyan office, 1880. vii, 133 p.

NOVA SCOTIA—GUIDE-BOOKS AND DIRECTORIES

- Canada. Dept. of Agriculture.** Province of Nova Scotia: information for intending settlers. (Compiled by the Nova Scotia immigration society) Published by the Government of Canada. Ottawa, 1884. 32 p.
- Dawson, Sir William.** A hand book of the geography and natural history of the province of Nova Scotia: for the use of schools, families, and travellers. 3d ed., revised and enlarged. Pictou, J. Dawson & son. 95 p. map.
- The Halifax Guide Book.** Halifax, C. C. Morton, 1878. 64 p. illus. map.
- Halifax, N. S.** Business directory, for 1863... and general directory of the City of Dartmouth... Compiled and published by Luke Hutchison. Halifax, E. M. Macdonald, 1863. 161 p.
- Halifax. General Post Office.** A post office directory for Nova Scotia shewing the names of every village settlement, and township in the province, with the name of the post office to which letters for such places should be addressed. London, J. Hartnell and co. 1850. 33 p.
- A Handbook of the city of Halifax, 1886.** Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 48 p.
- Hutchinson's Nova Scotia Directory,** for 1864-65, containing alphabetical directories of each place in the province with post office directory and an appendix containing much useful information. Compiled and published by Thomas Hutchinson. Halifax, R. T. Muir, 741 p.
- McAlpine's Gazetteer and guide of the Maritime provinces.**... St. John and Halifax, Published by D. McAlpine & son, n. d. 304 p.
- McAlpine's Halifax city directory for 1884-85.**
- Maritime Guide for 1875.**... containing routes for summer travel through the coast and inland towns of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton and P. E. I. Published by Charles McAlpine. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 1875.

The Maritime Provinces: a handbook for travellers... 3d ed., revised and enlarged. Boston, J. R. Osgood and co. 1883. iv, 466 p. maps.

Nova Scotia. Information for intending emigrants to the province of Nova Scotia, (Dominion of Canada)... Halifax, Commissioner of public works and mines, 1886. 63 p. map.

Nugent's business directory of the city of Halifax for 1858-9. Halifax, R. P. Nugent, 1858. 96 p.

Outram, Joseph. A hand-book of information for emigrants to Nova Scotia. Prepared by direction of the provincial government for the Immigration department. Halifax, A. Grant, 1864. 36 p.

Railway and Steamboat Guide and tourists' handbook for Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. Halifax, Harrington & O'Flaherty. 96 p. map.

NOVA SCOTIA—PERIODICALS

The Acadian magazine; or, Literary mirror. Halifax, Published for the proprietor. Printed by J. S. Cunnabell.

Banter, Halifax. v. 1, 1874, Oct. 1, no. 7.

The Blue Nose. Halifax. v. 1, 1853, no. 1, Jan. 10th.

British American Magazine, June 1863.

British North American magazine, and Colonial journal. Halifax. v. 1, 1831, no. 1, Feb.

Grand Rounds; edited by Mrs. Hunt-Morgan. Halifax. June, 1876, no. 4.

Halifax monthly magazine.

v. 1, nos. 6-12, 1830-31.

v. 2, nos. 13-19, 1831.

v. 2, nos. 20-24, 1832.

v. 3, nos. 25-32, 1832-33.

The Gridiron: devoted to politics, news, humour, &c. &c. Halifax. v. 1, 3, 8-9...

The Maritime Monthly: A magazine of literature, science, and art. Halifax, A. W. Mackinlay.

v. 1, 1873, nos. 1, 3, 6.

v. 2, 1873, no. 4.

The Mayflower; or, Ladies' Acadian newspaper. Edited and published by Miss Herbert. Halifax, Printed at the "Athenaeum" office. v. 1, nos. 1-9, 1851-52.

The Monthly Visitor; a cheap family paper, devoted to temperance, education, morality, &c. &c. Halifax.

v. 1, 1842, June.

The Nova Scotia magazine and comprehensive review of literature, politics and news. Being a collection of the most valuable articles which appear in the periodical publications of Great Britain, Ireland and America; with various pieces in verse and prose never before published. Halifax, Printed for the editor, by J. Howe.

1789, Aug.-Dec. (v. 1)
 1790, Jan.-June (v. 2)
 1790, July-Oct. (v. 3)
 1791, Mar.-May; Aug. Nov.
 1792, Feb.

The Nova Scotia new monthly magazine. Halifax, J. Kirk. v. 1-3, 1842.

Nova Scotian Journal of Agriculture. Halifax.
 v. 2, 1876, April-November.
 v. 3, 1877, April-May, July-October, December.
 v. 4, 1884, November.

The Provincial; or, Halifax monthly magazine. Halifax, Printed and published by J. Bowes.
 v. 1, Jan.-Dec. 1852.
 v. 2, Jan.-June, Aug.-Dec. 1853.

NOVA SCOTIA—SOCIETIES

British North American Association. Constitution and bye laws... organized at Halifax, N. S. 18th Feb. A. D. 1851. Halifax, W. Gossip, 1851. 12 p.

..... Report, 16th March, 1851.

Charitable Irish Society. Rules and constitutions... established at Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1840. 19 p.

Halifax. Benevolent Societies. Occasional reports and miscellaneous information concerning the benevolent societies in Halifax.

Halifax. Societies and Clubs. Occasional reports and miscellaneous information concerning societies and clubs in Halifax.

Halifax. Society for the Encouragement of Trade and Manufactures. (Established Feb. 7, 1839)
 Rules and regulations... Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1839.

Highland Society of Nova Scotia. Constitution and first annual report... With a list of the members and office-bearers, for the year 1839. Halifax, J. Skike, 1839.

Imperial Federation League. Halifax branch. Speeches delivered at a public meeting of the Halifax, Nova Scotia, branch of the Imperial federation league, held at the Academy of music, Halifax, 4th June, 1888. Halifax, Published by the Halifax branch, Imp. fed. league, 1888. 31 p.

Medical Society of Nova Scotia. Rules and By-laws... Incorporated by act of Provincial parliament, session. 1861. Confirmed by His Excellency, the Lieut. Governor in council, July 31, 1861. Halifax, J. Bowes and Sons, 1861. 10 p.

North British Society. Halifax. Annals... from its foundation in 1768, to its centenary celebration March 26th, 1868. Compiled by James S. Macdonald. Halifax, "Citizen" steam book, job and general printing office, 1868. 288 p.

Nova Scotia Barristers Society.
Rules. Halifax, E. Ward, 1825.
Bye-laws. Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1861.

Nova Scotia Historical Society, Halifax.
Collections...
v. 1-5, 1878-87.

Nova Scotia Literary and Scientific Society, Halifax.
Transactions, 1859-60.

Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science, Halifax.
Proceedings and transactions... v. 1-8 (pt. 3) (Incomplete) illus. plates, photos, ports, maps, diagrs. General index to vols. I-VII: v. 7, p. 495-523; index to v. 1-2 in v. 2, pt. 4.

Nova Scotian Law Students' Society. 1st Annual report of the Executive committee... with the constitution and bye-laws. 1863.

Young Men's Christian Association, Halifax.
Annual reports.
v. 1-2, 1855-56
v. 5, 1859
v. 7, 1861
v. 9, 1863
v. 12-36, 1866-1890.
By-laws, 1854.
Catalogue of books, 1858, Y. M. C. A. library.

..... Proceedings of annual convention... [Maritime provinces].
1867-78 (Incomplete)

Young Women's Christian Association.
Annual reports.
v. 4-13, 1878-1888. (Incomplete)

NOVA SCOTIA (ACADIA)—HISTORY 1604-1713

Bigot, Vincent. Relation de ce que s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la Mission des Abnakis à L'Acadie, L'Année 1701. Par le Père Vincent Bigot, de la Compagnie de Jésus. A Manate: De la Presse Cramoisy de Jean-Marie Shea, 1858. [Achévé d'imprimer par J. Munsell à Albany, 1858, d'après l'originel conservé à la Maison Professe, de Paris.] 34 p.

- Denys, Nicolas.** Description géographique et historique des costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Avec l'Histoire naturelle du pais. Par Monsieur Denys, gouverneur lieutenant general pour le roy, & propriétaire de toutes les terres & isles qui sont depuis le cap de Campseaux, jusques au cap des Roziers. . . Paris, L. Billaine, 1672. 2 v.
- Diereville, Mr.** Relation du voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie, ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la Mer dans une traversée de long cours; la description du pais, les occupations de François qui y sont établis, les manieres des defferentes nations sauvages, leurs superstitions & leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le castor. Par Mr. Diereville embarqué à la Rochelle dans le navire la Royale-Paix. Ensuite de la relation, on ajoûté le détail d'un combat donné entre les François & les Acadians, contre les Anglois. A Rouen, chez Jean-Baptiste Besongne, 1708. [12] 236 p. 7 p.
- Hannay, James.** The history of Acadia, from its first discovery to its surrender to England by the treaty of Paris. . . St. John, N. B., Printed by J. & A. McMillan, 1879. vii, 440 p.
- Kirke, Henry.** The first English conquest of Canada; with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. . . London, Bemrose & sons, 1871. 227 p., map.
- Maillard, Pierre.** Lettre de M. l'abbé Maillard sur les missions de l'Acadie et particulièrement sur les missions micmaques. A Madame de Drucourt. p. 291-426. [135 p.]
- Rameau de Saint-Pere, Edme.** Une colonie féodale en Amérique (L'Acadie, 1604-1710) . . . Paris, Didier et cie., 1877. 2 p. 1., xxxiv p., 1 l., 367 p.

GREAT BRITAIN—COMMISSIONERS FOR ADJUSTING THE BOUNDARIES FOR THE BRITISH AND FRENCH POSSESSIONS IN AMERICA

The Memorials of the English and French commissaries concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. London, Printed in the year 1755. 2 v. map.

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORY 1713-1867

- Bent, John.** Prohibition and anti-prohibition: being a series of letters written by the Rev. Charles Tupper, of Aylesford, Nova Scotia, in favor of prohibition, and replies to the same. Hear both sides. Saint John, Barnes and co. 1856. 40 p.
- Calkin, J. B.** The geography and history of Nova Scotia, with a general outline of geography, and a sketch of the British possession in North America. Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, 1859. 102 p.

. New and revised edition, 1864. 110 p.

Case of the Honourable the baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia, shewing their rights and privileges, dignitorial and territorial. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood and son, 1836. 69 p.

Chabert De Cogolin, Joseph Bernard, Marquis De. Voyage fait par ordre du roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes des côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale & de l'isle de Terre-Neuve; et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. . . Paris, Imprimerie royale, 1753. 1 p l., viii, 288, [10] p. illus., pl., maps, table.

The Conduct of the French, with regard to Nova Scotia, Virginia, and other parts of the continent of North America. From its first settlement to the present time. In which are exposed the falsehood and absurdity of their arguments made use of to elude the force of the treaty of Utrecht, and support their unjust proceedings. In a letter to a member of parliament. London, T. Jefferys, [etc.], 1754. 77 p.

Correspondence and negotiations connected with the affairs of Nova Scotia. Laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor-General. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co., 1869. 71 p.

Croskill, Herbert. Nova Scotia: its climate, resources, and advantages; being a general description of the province, for the information of intending emigrants. Published under the authority of His Honor the Lieut.-Governor and Executive council. Halifax, Printed by C. Annand. 1872. 82 p., table.

----- . 2d edition. 1874.

Croskill, John H. A comprehensive outline of the geography and history of Nova-Scotia; from the discovery of America to the sixth year of the reign of Queen Victoria. Principally adapted for instructing the youth of Nova Scotia in the history of their native land. Halifax, J. H. Croskill & co., 1842. 96 p., map.

Extract from the royal instructions to His Excellency the Right Honorable George Earl of Dalhousie. . . relating to the grants of the waste land of the crown with other papers on the same subject laid by order of His Excellency before the House of assembly, the 5th February, 1823. 36 p.

A General Description of Nova Scotia, illustrated with a new and correct map. . . New edition. Printed at the Royal Acadian school. Halifax, reprinted for and sold by C. H. Belcher, 1825. 200 p. (Map missing).

A Genuine Account of Nova Scotia: containing, a description of its situation, air, climate, soil and its produce; also rivers, bays, harbours, and fish, with which they abound in very great plenty. To which is added, His Majesty's proposals as an encouragement to those who are willing to settle there. London, printed; Dublin, Re-printed for P. Bowes, 1750. 16 p.

Gesner, Abraham. The industrial resources of Nova Scotia. . . Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, 1849. IV, 341 p., append. 13 p. ind. 4 p., map.

Gray, B. G. Extra-territorial incidents of colonial legislation. Boston, David Clapp, 1863. 22 p.

- Haliburton, Robert Grant.** The past and the future of Nova Scotia, an address on the 113th anniversary of the settlement of the capital of the province. Delivered by R. G. Haliburton, by request of the Anniversary committee. Halifax, J. B. Strong, 1862. 40 p.
- [**Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.**] A general description of Nova Scotia; illustrated by a new and correct map. . . Halifax, Printed at the Royal Acadian school, 1823. 208 p., map.
- Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.** An historical and statistical account of Nova-Scotia. . . Halifax, Printed and published by Joseph Howe, 1829. 2 v., plates, plans, table, map.
- Hamilton, Pierce Stevens.** Nova-Scotia considered as a field for emigration. Published by authority of the Provincial parliament of Nova-Scotia. London, J. Weale, [etc.,] 1858. 91 p., map.
- Hill, George W.** Nova-Scotia and Nova-Scotians: a lecture, delivered before the Literary and debating society of Windsor, Nova Scotia, and afterward at the Temperance hall, Halifax, in behalf of the Athenaeum. By Rev. George W. Hill. . . Halifax, J. Bowes, 1858. 49 p.
- [**Hollingsworth, S.**] The present state of Nova Scotia: with a brief account of Canada, and the British islands on the coast of North America. 2d ed., corrected and enlarged. . . Edinburgh, Printed for W. Creech; London, Sold by T. Cadell and G. Robinson & co. 1787. 221 p.
- Homer, John.** A brief sketch of the present state of the province of Nova-Scotia, with a project offered for its relief. Halifax, 1834. 31 p.
- [**Howe, Joseph.**] The letters of "A constitutionalist". 1842. 19 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** Letters on the recent railway riots, their causes and results; and the political position of the "Young Ireland" brigade. [Halifax,] 1856.
-
- Speeches and public letters of the Hon. Joseph Howe. Edited by William Annand. . . Boston, J. P. Jewett & co. Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, [etc., etc.,] 1858. 2 v.
-
- Trial for libel, on the magistrates of Halifax, the King vs Joseph Howe, before the Chief Justice and a special jury. Supreme court—Hilary term. Halifax, 1835. 102 p.
- Indirect domestic influence; or, Nova Scotia as it was, as it is, and as it may be:** comprising a glance at a new page in the history of the British American provinces, and combining sketches of provincial character, as connected with their social aspect among the first and early settlers, to the present time; with descriptions of scenery and local incident. By a provincial. . . Boston, Miss S. M. Godfrey, 1855. 64 p.
- Knight, Thomas F.** Prize essay: Nova Scotia and her resources. . . Published by order of the Nova Scotia commissioners for the International exhibition. Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, [etc.] 1862. 87 p.
- [**Little, Otis.**] The state of trade in the northern colonies considered; with an account of their produce, and a particular description of Nova Scotia. . . London, Printed by G. Woodfall, 1748. vii, 84 p.

- Lockwood, Anthony.** A brief description of Nova Scotia, with plates of the principal harbors, including a particular account of the island of Grand Manan. London, Printed for the author, by G. Hayden, and sold by Cadell and Davies, 1818. 134 p. maps.
- McGregor, John.** Historical and descriptive sketches of the Maritime colonies of British America. . . London, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1829. v., 266 p.
- Marshall, John George.** A brief history of public proceedings and events: legal, parliamentary, and miscellaneous, in the province of Nova Scotia, during the earliest years of the present century. Halifax, Printed at the Wesleyan office. n. d. 69 p.
- Moorsom, W[illiam Scarth.]** Letters from Nova Scotia: comprising sketches of a young country. By Captain W. Moorsom. . . London, H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830. vii, 371 p.
- Murdoch, Beamish.** A history of Nova Scotia; or, Acadie. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1865. 3 v. port.
- Nova Scotia Archives.** . . Halifax, C. Annand, 1869. v. 1. Contents:— Selections from the public documents of the province of Nova Scotia. Published under resolution of the House of assembly passed March 15, 1865. Edited by T. B. Akins. The translations from the French by B. Curran.
- Nova Scotia. Commissioner of Public Records.** Catalogue; or, List of manuscript documents, arranged, bound and catalogued under the direction of the Commissioner of public records; together with a list of books of entry, consisting of minutes of His Majesty's council, letters, registers of crown grants of land, . . from the year 1710 to year 1867, preserved in the government offices at Halifax. . . Also, a list of the boxes which contain papers. . . Halifax, D. H. Fowler & co. 1877. 35 p. appendix in MSS corrected and continued to 1782.
- _____ . 1886.
- _____ . Descriptive catalogue of books in the iron safe of the Provincial secretary's office, Halifax, January, 1858. 17 p.
- _____ . Reports: v. 1-3, 1858-60.
- Nova Scotia. General Assembly.** Proceedings of the General assembly upon the convention, concluded between His Majesty and the United States of America. Published by both houses in general session at Halifax, in April, 1819. Halifax, Chronicle printing office, June, 1819. 29 p. appendix.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** Copy of an address of the House of Assembly to Her Majesty; with copies of several addresses, which have been presented to His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor, in consequence thereof, from various parts of the province. Halifax, Royal gazette office, 1840. 46 p.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** Report of the Committee of the House of assembly, upon the petitions presented in 1827, by several ministers and congregations of Protestant dissenters, in Nova-Scotia, relative to marriage licenses, and certain corporate privileges. Printed by order of the assembly 1827. Halifax, Nova Scotia royal gazette. 29 p.

- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** Speech delivered in the House of assembly of Nova Scotia, March 20, 1850, by the Hon. Joseph Howe. Reported by Otto Weeks, junr. reporter to the assembly, 1850. 22 p.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** Speech delivered by the Hon. J. W. Johnston, in the House of assembly, on the 19th March, 1850, on introducing resolutions for defining the nature and foundation of the self-government of Nova Scotia in her local affairs; and in favor of an elective Legislative council. Reported for the British colonist, by J. H. Croskill, esq. reporter to the Assembly. Halifax, N. S. 1850.
- A Patriotic Call** to prepare in a season of peace, for one of political danger; suggested by reflections on the policy and designs of the Government of the United States, towards Great Britain and her American colonies. Also a brief view of some of the principal advantages possessed by the province of Nova-Scotia. With an inquiry into the causes which have hitherto retarded its prosperity; and observations upon the means which can most effectually be employed, for its advancement to a wealthy and flourishing condition. By a native of the province. Halifax, A. H. Holland, 1819. 136 p.
- The Present Claims** and complaints of America briefly and fairly considered. [By 'two gentlemen at Halifax, Nova Scotia'.] London, Printed for J. Hatchard, 1806. xvi, 56 p.
- The Present State of Nova Scotia:** with a brief account of Canada, and the British islands on the coast of North America. 2d ed., corrected and enlarged. . . Edinburgh, Printed for W. Creech; London, Sold by T. Cadell and G. Robinson & co., 1787. 221 p.
- Report of the Committee on Temperance** presented at the recent session of the House of assembly and ordered for publication. Halifax, Athenaeum office, 1852. 12 p.
- Banks, Thomas Christopher.** An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, earl of Stirling and Doan &c. &c. containing an explanation of his official dignities and peculiar territorial rights and privileges in the British colonies of Nova Scotia and Canada, &c. &c., and also shewing the descent of the Stirling peerage honours, supported by legal evidence, and the law and usage of Scotland, appertaining thereto. . . London, J. Cochrane and co., 1832. xlix, 123 p., map, 4 geneal. tables.
- Banks, Thomas Christopher.** A letter to the King's most excellent Majesty respecting what are called, "The defences of the officers of state," to a certain action of declaration now sisted before the court of session, at Edinburgh, showing the uncandid, covert, and invidious assertions therein unnecessarily introduced which having been printed, tend, as doubtless meant, to the prejudice of the pursuer, in the merits of his action, and of his public character, before trial of the cause. . . Edinburgh, W. Tait, 1834. 38 p.
- Burn, J. I.** Case of the Rt. Hon. Alexander, earl of Stirling and Doan, respecting his Lordship's title to Nova Scotia, and other territorial possessions in North America: containing a narrative of the proceedings taken on his Lordship's behalf for the restitution of the property, with observations thereon. London, Hatchard and son, 1833. vi, 92 p.

Humphrys-Alexander, Alexander, Calling Himself Earl of Stirling.
Address to the public authorities, to the land-settlers, inhabitants, and all others whom it may concern, in all the Anglo-Scottish colony of Nova Scotia, including New Brunswick, &c. Edinburgh, 12th July, 1831.

Humphrys-Alexander, Alexander, Calling Himself Earl of Stirling.
defendant. Report of the trial of Alexander Humphrys or Alexander, claiming the title of Earl of Stirling, before the High court of justiciary at Edinburgh, for the crime of forgery. With an appendix, containing the whole documentary evidence. By Archibald Swinton. . . Edinburgh, T. Clark, 1829. xxiv, 356 p. cviii p. incl. geneal. table, facsim.

Humphrys-Alexander, Alexander, Calling Himself Earl of Stirling.
Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British government, and numerous private individuals, to overpower the Earl of Stirling, and subvert his lawful rights. Written by himself. Also a genealogical account of the family of Alexander, earls of Stirling, &c. Compiled from MSS. in the possession of the family: followed by an historical view of their hereditary possession in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c. By Ephraim Lockhart, esq. . . Edinburgh, 1836. viii p. 1., 176 p.

Humphrys-Alexander, Alexander, Calling Himself Earl of Stirling.
Prospectus of land; together with copy of "Act of parliament (Scotland) to ratifie grants, &c. of Nova Scotia and Canada. . . 1633". 2 p. col. map.

Tupper, Sir Charles, bart. Speech delivered by the Hon. Provincial secretary, (Dr. Tupper) in the constitutional debate. House of assembly March 20, 1858.

Willoughby, J. The land of the mayflower; or, The past and present of Nova Scotia, contrasted with a glance at the probable future. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1860. 64 p.

Wilson, John. . . A genuine narrative of the transactions in Nova Scotia, since the settlement, June 1749, till August the 5th, 1751; In which the nature, soil, and produce of the country are related, with the particular attempts of the Indians to disturb the colony. London, Printed and sold by A. Henderson, [etc., etc.]

[**Young, George Renny.**] Letters to the Rt. Hon. Lord Stanley, H. M. Secretary of state for the colonies. And opinion, shewing that the proposed repeal of the union existing between the island of Cape Breton and Nova-Scotia, would be unconstitutional; as well as inexpedient when viewed as a question of general colonial policy. Halifax, N. S., Printed by R. Nugent, 1842. 14 p.

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORY

1867—

- Campbell, Duncan.** History of Nova Scotia, for schools. (Prescribed by the Council of public instruction). Montreal, Lovell, 1877. 177 p.
- Campbell, Duncan.** Nova Scotia, in its historical, mercantile and industrial relations. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1873. 548 p.
- Correspondence and Negotiations** connected with the affairs of Nova Scotia. Laid before Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1869. 71 p.
- Duncan, Major Francis.** The royal province of Nova Scotia, and her baronets. London, W. Clowes and sons, 1878. 20 p.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly.** New provincial building: Hon. Provincial secretary's speech. Delivered in House of assembly, Tuesday, Feb. 7, 1871. 16 p.
- Return and Supplementary Return:** correspondence relating to the Great seal of the province of Nova Scotia being affixed to documents requiring the same. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger and co. 1877. 50 p.
- Tupper, Sir Charles.** Speech of Hon. Dr. Tupper, C. B. delivered at Sydney, N. S. July 17, 1878. 36 p.

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORY

COUNTIES

- An Act** for the better equalizing the elective franchise in certain counties.
- An Act** for the municipal government of counties. 1854.
- Counties.** By-laws, acts of incorporation, etc. Miscellaneous.
- Miller, Thomas.** Historical and genealogical record of the first settlers of Colchester county; down to the present time; compiled from the most authentic sources. Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, 1873. 400 p.
- More, James F.** The history of Queens county, Nova Scotia...Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co., 1873. 250 p., iv p.

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORY

CITIES AND TOWNS

- Akins, Thomas Beamish.** Prize essay on the history of the settlement of Halifax, at the Mechanics' institute, on the 18th April, 1839. Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1847. 62 p.
- Celebration** of Burns' centenary, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 25th January, 1859. Reported by Messrs. Weeks and Cochran and published by order of the committee. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1859. 60 p.

Dartmouth. The Bye-laws and ordinances of the town of Dartmouth. Act of incorporation, appendix, &c. &c. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1874.

Digby. The poor of Digby: official enquiry. 1885.

Fyshe, Thomas. Letters on municipal taxation. Halifax, A. & W. MacKinlay, 1880. 27 p.

Halifax. An act to incorporate the town of Halifax. n.d.

—————. An act to consolidate the acts respecting the incorporation of the city of Halifax. (Passed the 11th day of April, 1848).

Halifax. Annual reports of the several departments of the city government of Halifax.
1857-58, 1861-63, 1866-67, 1872-73, 1874-75, 1876-79, 1882-89.

Halifax. Celebration of the centenary anniversary of the settlement of the city of Halifax, June 8th, 1849. 12 p.

Halifax. Miscellaneous reports on city government.

Halifax. An ordinance of the city of Halifax. Passed 1853.

A supplement containing the ordinances of the city of Halifax, N. S. passed since 1851; and the recent provincial acts concerning the city. Published by order of the City council. Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1854. 47 p.

A second supplement containing ordinances of the city of Halifax, N. S. passed in 1854, 1855, and 1856; several provincial acts concerning the city, passed in 1855 and 1856; and extracts from the revised statutes. . . Halifax, J. & W. Compton, 1856. 52 p.

Halifax. Petition of the city of Halifax, Nova Scotia, to her Majesty the Queen, respecting the interference of the military authorities with the common of Halifax and documents, &c connected therewith. Halifax, J. Bowes, and sons, 1859. 44 p. chart.

Halifax. Rules and regulations for the establishment and government of a watch and patrol in the town of Halifax. Halifax, E. Ward, 1818; Nova scotian office, 1829.

Halifax. Charter. The draft of a charter, for the incorporation of the town of Halifax, in the province of Nova-Scotia. Halifax, J. Bowes & son, 1814.

Halifax. City Council. Rules and regulations of the council of the city of Halifax. [Halifax] Gossip & Coade, 1842.

Halifax. Special Committee of the City Council. Report . . . on the improvement of the Fire department. And also, on the best means of obtaining an additional supply of water for fire purposes, for the city of Halifax, N. S. Halifax, J. Barnes & co., 1859. 16 p.

Halifax and its Business: Containing historical sketch, and description of the city and its institutions. Also, description of different lines of business, with account of the leading houses in each line. Published by G. A. White. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 1876. 173 p.

- Hind, Henry Youle.** . . . Sketch of the old parish burying ground of Windsor, Nova Scotia, with an appeal for its protection, ornamentation, and preservation. Printed by J. J. Anslow, at the "Hants journal" office 1889. ix, 99 p.
- A Letter** to the people of Halifax, containing strictures on the conduct of the magistrates with regard to the police office, Court of Quarter session, work house, poor house, Supreme court, &c.; also, strictures on his Majesty's council and House of assembly, bank bill, militia, issuing tickets for [seats] Digby election, raising the pay, &c. &c. By a Nova Scotian. [Halifax] printed for the author, 1820. 21 p.
- Longworth, I.** Truro cemetery. (clipping from Colchester sun, May 23, 1877. Truro).
- Memorial** of the citizens of Halifax and of the Chamber of Commerce of the city of Halifax, setting forth the necessity of making Halifax the winter port of Canada. [Halifax], J. Bowes & sons, n. d.
- Murdoch, Beamish.** The charter and ordinances of the city of Halifax, in the province of Nova Scotia with the provincial acts concerning the city, collated and revised by authority of the City Council. . . Halifax, Printed by W. Gossip, 1851. v. p.
- Poole, Edmund Duval.** Annals of Yarmouth and Barrington (Nova Scotia) in the revolutionary war. Compiled from original manuscripts, etc., contained in the office of the Secretary of the commonwealth, State house, Boston, Mass. Yarmouth, N. S. Reprinted from the Yarmouth herald. J. Murray Lawson, 1899. xvi, 133 p.
- Stewiacke, N. S.** Celebration of the 100th anniversary, of the settlement of Stewiacke. Held on October 6th, 1880. Truro, Guardian Newspaper and job printing office, 1880. 64 p.
- Stewiacke Centennial.** 1880.
- Truro.** Laws and ordinances relating to the town of Truro, Nova Scotia. 2d ed. . . . Truro, W. B. Alley, 1879. 83 p.
- Welsford and Parker Monument.** Inauguration. . . at Halifax, on Tuesday, 17th July, 1860. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes, 1860. 24 p.
- Yarmouth.** Rules of order and bye-laws of the municipality of Yarmouth. Yarmouth, Tribune printing office, 1857.

CAPE BRETON

- Brown, Richard.** A history of the island of Cape Breton with some account of the discovery and settlement of Canada, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland. London, S. Low, son, and Marston, 1869. 464 p. maps.
- Gibson, James.** A journal of the late seige by the troops from North America, against the French at Cape Breton, the city of Louisbourg, and the territories thereunto belonging. Surrendered to the English, on the 17th of June, 1745, after a siege of forty-eight days. By James Gibson, gentleman volunteer at the above siege. London, Printed for J. Newbery, 1745. viii-9-49 p.

Gow, John M. Cape Breton illustrated; historic, picturesque and descriptive. Illustrated by James A. Stubbart. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1893. 423 p.

The Importance and advantage of Cape Breton, truly stated and impartially considered. With proper maps. . . London, Printed for J. and P. Knapton, 1746. vi, 156 p.

A Letter from William Shirley, Esq.; governour of Massachuset's Bay, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle; with a journal of the siege of Louisbourg, and other operations of the forces, during the expedition against the French settlements on Cape Breton; drawn up at the desire of the council and House of representatives of the province of Massachuset's Bay; approved and attested by Sir William Pepperell, and the other principal officers who commanded the expedition. Published by authority. London, Printed by E. Owen, 1748. 32 p.

[**Pichon, Thomas.**] Genuine letters and memoirs, relating to the natural, civil, and commercial history of the islands of Cape Breton, and Saint John, from the first settlement there, to the taking of Louisburg by the English, in 1758. In which. . . the causes and previous events of the present war are explained. By an impartial Frenchman. . . Translated from the author's original manuscript. London, Printed for J. Nourse, 1760. xvi, 400 p.

[**Pichon, Thomas.**] Lettres et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, civile et politique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette isle par les Anglois en 1758. . . A La Haye, chez Pierre Gosse, et se trouve A Londres, chez Jean Nourse, 1760. vii-xvi, 327 p.

Prenties, S[amuel] W[aller.] Narrative of a shipwreck on the island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec, 1780. . . London, 1782. iv, 5-115 p.

Smith, William. A caveat against emigration to America: with the state of the island of Cape Breton from the year 1784 to the present year; [1803] and suggestions for the benefit of the British settlements in North America. . . [By William Smith, attorney-general of Cape Breton] London, Printed by Betham and Warde for E. Lloyd, 1803. viii, 158 p.

SABLE ISLAND

Howe, Joseph. Report on Sable Island [To His Excellency Sir John Harvey, lieutenant governor] Halifax, Oct. 21, 1850. 7 p.

Gilpin, J. Bernard. Sable Island: its past history, present appearance, natural history, &c. &c., a lecture. Also, A description of the shipwreck of the American schooner Arno, lost on the island September 19, 1846, by Joseph Darby, Superintendent of the island; and a poem on the same subject, by Joseph Howe. . . All delivered before the Athenaeum society, February, 1858. 34 p.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—HISTORY

1769—

- A **Bill** to provide for the better internal government of this island by the establishment of local or municipal authorities therein. Ch'town, Edward Whelan, Queen's printer, 1857. 23 p.
- Bagster, C. Birch.** The progress and prospects of Prince Edward Island, written during the leisure of a visit in 1861...Charlottetown, John Ings., 1861. 139 p., appendix.
- Bynon, A. A.** A chronological chart of the history of Prince Edward Island, from its discovery, A. D. 1498, to A. D. 1849; 2d ed., revised. Charlottetown, Examiner, n. d.
- [**Cambridge, John**] [**Quaker.**] A description of Prince Edward Island in the Gulf of St. Laurence, North America with a map of the island and a few cursory observations respecting the climate, natural productions, and advantages of its situation...London, Robt. Ashby & co., 1805. 16 p., map.
----- . 22 p., map.
- Campbell, Duncan.** History of Prince Edward Island...Charlottetown, Bremner, 1875. 224 p.
- Lawson, John.** Letters on Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1851. 76 p.
- Le Page, John.** Visits of distinguished personages, duly chronicled. Charlottetown, H. Cooper, 1869. 24 p.
- Memorial** of John, Earl of Egmont to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1763. With accompanying petitions and proceedings, 1764. 64 p., 8 p. (Title page missing).
- Orlebar, Capt.** Our island; its duties—its prospects: a lecture delivered before the Young men's christian association and literary institute, December 4th, 1862. Charlottetown, "The Protestant" office, 1862. 31 p.
- Prince Edward Island.** Petitions from Prince Edward Island, addressed to the King, representing the conduct of Lieut.-Governor Charles Douglas Smith; [1812-1824] the defective state of the administration of justice; and concluding with a prayer for his removal from office. London, W. Clowes, n. d. 55 p.
- Prince Edward Island: a British colony.** A succinct account of its resources and prospects. London, F. Wyatt, 1862. 31 p.
- Prince Edward Island. Commission. Land Question.** Report of the commissioners appointed by the Queen to inquire into the differences prevailing in P. E. I. relative to the rights of landowners and tenants, with a view to settlement...Charlottetown, J. Ings, 1862. 31 p.

- **Legislature. General Assembly.** The acts of the general assembly...from the establishment of the legislature, in the thirteenth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the III to His present Majesty King William the IV, A. D...1834, inclusive. Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1834. 808 p. "with copious index."
- **Legislature. General Assembly.** Acts...Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1845.
1835-1838; 1841-1843; 1845-1847; 1849-50; 1853-54; 1861-62; 1867.
- **Legislature. House of Assembly.** Journals. Charlottetown, 1843—
1843, 1st sess. 16th Gen. assembly.
1860, 2nd sess. 21st Gen. assembly.
1862, 4th sess. 21st Gen. assembly.
1868, 2nd sess. 23rd Gen. assembly.
- **Legislature. House of Assembly.** Speech of the Attorney General on motion to take into consideration the resolution of His Majesty's council of twenty-seventh October, 1825. Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1827. 14 p.
- **Legislature. Legislative Council.** Debates and proceedings. Charlottetown, F. W. Hughes, 1870.
1870, 4th sess. 23rd Gen. Assembly.
- **Legislature. Legislative Council.** Journal. Charlottetown, H. Cooper, 1872.
1872, 2nd sess. 24th Gen. assembly.
- Royal Herald, Charlottetown.**
1805, Jan-Dec.
1806, Feb. 6.
- Some Facts** stated, relative to the conduct of Walter Patterson, esq... Edmund Fanning, esq...and of Peter Stewart, esq... Occasioned by some notes, contained in a pamphlet, entitled, *The Criminating complaint, &c. &c.* [1785].
- Stewart, John.** An account of Prince Edward Island in the Gulph of St. Lawrence, North America. Containing its geography, a description of its different divisions, soil, climate, seasons...discovery, conquest... London, W. Winchester, 1806. 303 p.
- White, John Henry, defendant.** Report of the trial held at Charlottetown...July 8th, 1835. In the action brought by Charles Binns, William Cullen, and William Forgan...as commissioners; against Mr. J. H. White, and his surities, for breach of contract. [Charlottetown?] J. H. White, n. d.
- Wightman, George**...Abstract of the appendix to the report of the commissioners appointed by the Queen to inquire into the differences prevailing in P. E. I. relative to the rights of landowners and tenants with a view to settlement...Charlottetown, J. Ings, 1862. 29 p.
- Young, Charles.** An inaugural lecture, delivered at the first meeting of the Charlottetown Mechanics' institute, and prepared by Charles Young, esq... Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1839. 20 p.

Young, George R. A statement of the "Escheat question", in the Island of Prince Edward, together with the causes of the late agitation and the remedies proposed... London, R. & W. Swale, 1838. 68 p., append.

NEW BRUNSWICK HANDBOOKS AND DIRECTORIES

New Brunswick. Postmaster General. First report... on the post office department, New Brunswick. Laid before the Legislature by command of His Excellency the Lieut. governor. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1857. v. p.

Livingston's Hand Book and visitors' guide to Saint John, with an account of Fredericton and the St. John River. By Gordon Livingston. Saint John, H. Chubb & co., 1869. 133 p.

McAlpine's Saint John city directory for 1869-70... St. John, D. McAlpine.

Perley, Moses Henry. A handbook of information for emigrants to New-Brunswick... London, E. Stanford, 1857. 94 p., map.

..... 1854 edition. St. John, H. Chubb & co., 87 p.

NEW BRUNSWICK SOCIETIES; PERIODICALS

The Amaranth: a monthly magazine of new and popular tales; poetry, history, biography &c. Saint John, Printed and published by R. Shives. v. 1, 1841, November.

Mechanics Institute. St. John, New Brunswick.

Institute lectures: Lathern, Rev. J.: Cromwell, Cobden, Havelock, and the English reformers. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1871.

Mechanics Institute. Saint John. New Brunswick.
Annual report, A. D. 1883-84.

Natural History Society of New Brunswick. Bulletin. Saint John.
No. 1, 1882.
No. 2, 1883.
No. 3, 1884.

..... Annual report, 1880. [Together with] Memorial sketch of Prof. Ch. Fred. Hartt; by Geo. U. Hay.

New Brunswick Society, for the encouragement of agriculture, home manufactures & commerce throughout the province. Journal. Instituted at Fredericton, August 30, 1849... Fredericton. (1851-54 only).

Stewart's Quarterly Magazine, devoted to light and entertaining literature.
St. John, N. B.
1867, v. 1, Apr.
1868, v. 2, July.
1870, v. 3, Jan.
1870, v. 4, Apr.
1871, v. 4, Jan.
1871, v. 5, Apr.

NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORY

1784—

- Atkinson, W. Christopher.** A historical and statistical account of New-Brunswick, B.N.A. with advice to emigrants. By the Rev. W. Christopher Atkinson, A.M. . . . 3d ed. impr. and corr. . . . Edinburgh, Anderson & Bryce, 1894. 284 p. map.
- Baillie, Thomas.** An account of the province of New Brunswick. . . with advice to emigrants. London, Printed for J. G. & F. Rivington, 1832. 134 p.
- Bates, Walter.** Kingston and the loyalists of the "Spring fleet" of A. D. 1783. With reminiscences of early days in Connecticut: a narrative. To which is appended a diary written by Sarah Frost on her voyage to St. John, Barnes and company, 1889. 30 p. illus.
- Cooney, Robert.** A compendious history of the northern part of the province of New Brunswick, and of the district of Gaspé in Lower Canada. Halifax J. Howe, 1832. 288 p.
- Fenety, George Edward.** Political notes and observations; or, A glance at the leading measures that have been introduced and discussed in the House of assembly of New Brunswick. . . extending over a period of twenty five years. Together with an appendix to each chapter. . . Fredericton, S. R. Miller, 1867. v. 1.
- Gesner, Abraham.** New Brunswick; with notes for emigrants. . . London, Simmonds & Ward, 1847. 388 p. illus. pls.
- Gordon, Sir Arthur Hamilton.** Wilderness journeys in New Brunswick, in 1862-3. By Hon. Arthur Hamilton Gordon. . . Saint John, J. & A. M'Millan, 1864. 64 p. (Re-published by permission).
- Harper, John.** The history of New Brunswick and the other Maritime provinces. Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, n. d. 158 p.
- Monro, Alexander.** New Brunswick; with a brief outline of Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island: their history, civil divisions, geography and productions. . . Halifax, R. Nugent, 1855. 384 p. map.
- New Brunswick. House of Assembly.** Mr. Gray's closing speech on the vote of want of confidence. Delivered in the House of assembly, at Fredericton, on the 29th of February, 1856. Taken from the "Headquarters." St. John, Barnes and co. 16 p.
- New Brunswick. Legislature.** . . . Proceedings of the Legislature of New Brunswick on the recall of Sir John Harvey. . . from the government, and the addresses. . . previous to his departure. . . Fredericton, May 12, 1841. 18 p.

... **Practical Information** respecting New Brunswick, including details relative to its soil, climate, productions, and agriculture, published for the use of persons intending to settle upon the lands of the New Brunswick and Nova Scotia land company. With maps. London, P. Richardson, 1843. 46 p.

Prize Essays: New Brunswick, as a home for emigrants; with the best means of promoting immigration, and developing the resources of the province. St. John, N. B., Barnes and co., 1860.
 1st prize essay, by J. V. Ellis.
 2nd prize essay, by James Edgar.
 3rd prize essay, by Hon. James Brown.
 Essay, by W. R. M. Burtis.

Sketches of New-Brunswick: containing an account of the first settlement of the province, with a brief description of the country, climate, productions... By an inhabitant of the province... Saint John, Chubb & Sears, 1825. 108 p.

Two Months on the Tobique, New Brunswick: an emigrant's journal, 1851. London, Smith, Elder and co., 1866. 196 p.

Ward, Edmund. An account of the River St. John, with its tributary rivers and lakes. Fredericton, The Sentinel office, 1841. 96 p.

Wedderburn, Alexander. Statistical and practical observations relative to the province of New-Brunswick, published for the information of emigrants. Saint John, H. Chubb, 1835. 86 p.

SAINT JOHN

Howe, Joseph. Lecture delivered before the St. John early closing association, at the hall of the Mechanics' institute, November 28, 1859. [Saint John] Morning news office, 1859. 17 p.

St. John and its Business: A history of St. John, and a statement in general terms of its various kinds of business successfully prosecuted... Together with an account of one hundred business houses... St. John, H. Chubb, & co., 1875. 194 p.

Saint John, N. B. Charter. The charter of the city of Saint John, in the province of New-Brunswick... New-Brunswick: Printed by Lewis and Ryan, at their printing-office, no 59, Prince William-street [1785]. 42 p.

Sparks from the St. John Conflagration. With the only correct list of names of Halifax subscribers to the relief fund yet published. Interesting details, etc. Halifax, 1877. 57 p.

Stewart, George. The story of the great fire in St. John, N. B. June 20th, 1877... Toronto, Belford bros.; St. John, N. B., R. A. H. Morrow, n. d. 273 p., illus., plates, plan.

QUEBEC—1867—

- Day, Mrs. C. M.** History of the Eastern Townships, province of Quebec, Dominion of Canada, civil and descriptive... Montreal, J. Lovell, 1869. x, 475 p.
- Ferland, Jean Baptiste Antoine.** La Gaspésie, par l'abbé J. B. A. Ferland. Nouv. éd. Québec, A. Coté et cie., 1879. 300 p.
- Le Moine, Sir James MacPherson.** Maple leaves: Canadian history—literature—sport. New series... Québec, Augustin Coté & co. 1873. 288 p.
- Le Moine, Sir James MacPherson.** Québec, past and present; a history of Quebec, 1608-1876... by J. M. LeMoine... Québec, Printed by A. Coté & cie, 1876. xv, 466 p., illus., plates, ports.
- Le Moine, Sir James MacPherson.** The tourists note-book... 2d ed. Québec, F. X. Garant & co. 1876. 61 p. illus.
- Quebec. Legislature. Library.** Catalogue alphabétique de la bibliothèque de la Législature province de Québec... Québec, 1877. Quatrième supplément.
- Sandham, Alfred.** Ville-Marie, or, Sketches of Montreal, past and present... With numerous engravings of churches, public buildings, street views, antiquities, maps, costumes, &c. &c. Montreal, G. Bishop & co., 1870. xp. 1, 1, 393 p., plates, plans.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC

- Anderson, William James.** Two chapters in the life of F. M., H. R. H. Edward, duke of Kent. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1869. 23 p. (Read before the Literary and Historical society of Quebec, 1867.)
- Canadian History:** the siege and blockade of Quebec, by Gen. Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6. A paper read before the Literary and historical society of Quebec, March 6th, 1872. By Dr. William James Anderson... Québec, Middleton & Dawson, 1872. 71 p.
- Collection de Memoirs** et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada, d'après des manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureau publics en France... Québec, Impr. de W. Cowan et fils. 1840. v. p.
- Fifth Series** of Historical documents. Published under the auspices of "The Literary and historical society of Quebec." Québec, Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, 1877. 152 p. Contents: all relating to the war of 1812.
- Histoire Du Montreal, 1640-1672.** Manuscrit de Paris; publié sous la direction de la société littéraire et historique de Québec. Montréal, Eusebe Sénécal, 1871. 43 p.
- Manuscript** relating to the early history of Canada, (from the archives of the Literary and historical society.) "Relation sur le Canada," 1682-1712. Published under the auspices of the literary and historical society of Quebec. Québec, Middleton & Dawson, 1871. 82 p.

Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada. Published under the auspices of the literary and historical society of Quebec. 2d series. Quebec, Printed by Middleton and Dawson, 1866. v. p. Contents: Col. Macolm Fraser's journal, Siege of Que. Jour. Siege du Québec, 1759, par M. Panet. . . Louisbourg, 1750-58. Chev. Johnstone. Dialogues of the dead—Montcalm & Wolfe. Campaign of 1760 in Canada. Invasion of Canada in 1775. Journal of the Expedition. . . St. Lawrence R.

Memoire du Sieur De Ramezay, commandant à Québec, au sujet de la reddition de cette ville, le 18e septembre, 1759. D'apres un manuscrit aux Archives du bureau de la marine, à Paris. Publié sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. Québec: Des presses de J. Lovell, 1861.

Memoires sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographiés. . . Québec, Impr., T. Cary & cie, 1838. 207 p., charts, diagrs.

—————. 2de éd. 1873.

Transactions. Quebec, Printed for the Society, by François Lemaitre, 1829-1889.

v. 1-3, 1829-1837; v. 4, pts. 1-4; v. 5, pt. 1.

New series: Nos. 1, 1863—no. 19, 1889.
(several changes in publisher.)

... **Review** of the past year; moving accidents by flood and field. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. (Read before the Society, Nov. 16th 1870.) 41 p.

Transactions. Quebec, Printed for the Society, by F. Lemaitre, 1829-1889. v. 1-3, 1829-1837; v. 4, pts. 1-4; v. 5, pt. 1.

New series: Nos. 1, 1863-no. 19, 1889. (Several changes in publisher)

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTREAL

Memoires et documents relatifs à l'histoire du Canada. Publié par La société historique de Montréal. Montreal, Impr. par Duvernay, freres, 1859-60. 155 p.

ONTARIO—1867—

McEvoy, J. M. The Ontario township; with an introduction by W. J. Ashley. Toronto, Printed by Warwick & Sons, 1889. 42 p.

Niagara: its history and geology, incidents and poetry. . . By George Washington Holley. New York city, Sheldon and company etc., etc., 1872. xii, [13]-165 p., plates, map.

VANCOUVER ISLAND—1849-1866
AND
BRITISH COLUMBIA—1858-1871

- Barrett-Lennard, Capt. C. E.** Travels in British Columbia, with the narrative of a yacht voyage round Vancouver's Island... London, Hurst, and Blackett, 1862. vi, 307 p.
- Canada. Department of Agriculture.** Province of British Columbia: information for intending settlers. Published by the Government of Canada... Ottawa, Department of agriculture, 1887. 32 p., maps.
- Cornwallis, Kinahan.** The new El Dorado; or, British Columbia... London, T. C. Newby, 1858. xxviii, 405 p., map.
- Fitzgerald, James Edward.** Vancouver's Island, the Hudson's Bay company, and the Government. London, Simmonds & co. 1848. 30 p. (Reprinted from the Colonial magazine, for September, 1848).
- Harnett, Legh.** Two lectures on British Columbia. Victoria, Published by Higgins & Long, 1868. 50 p.
- Harvey, Arthur.** A statistical account of British Columbia. Compiled by Arthur Harvey... Ottawa, Printed by G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 41 p.
- Langevin, Sir Hector Louis.** British Columbia: Report of the Hon. H. L. Langevin... Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1872. 246 p.
- Lord, John Keast.** The naturalist in Vancouver island and British Columbia. London, R. Bentley, 1866. 2 v., plates.
- MacDonald, Duncan George Forbes.** British Columbia and Vancouver's Island, comprising a description of these dependencies... also an account of the manners and customs of the native Indians... With a comprehensive map. London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green, 1862. xiii, 524 p., map.
- MacFie, Matthew.** Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Their history resources and prospects... London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green, 1865. 2 p. 1., [ix]-xxi 574 p., illus., maps.
- Mayne, Richard Charles.** Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. An account of their forests, rivers, coasts, gold fields and resources for colonization. By Commander R. C. Mayne... London, J. Murray, 1862. xi, 468 p., incl. plates, 2 maps.
- Rattray, Alexander.** Vancouver Island and British Columbia, where they are: what they are: and what they may become. A sketch of their history, topography, climate, resources... London, Smith, Elder & co., 1862. viii, 182 p., 3 col. plates, maps, table.

- Vancouver Island Exploration Committee.** Vancouver Island: exploration. 1864. Printed by authority of the government. Victoria, Harries and co., 27 p.
- Vancouver's Island:** copies or extracts of any despatches that have been received by Her Majesty's Secretary of state for the colonies, on the subject of the establishment of a Representative assembly at Vancouver's Island. . . Ordered by the House of commons, to be printed, 3 August, 1857.
- Vancouver's Island:** return of lands in Vancouver's Island sold to any individual or company, with the names of the persons or company to whom such lands have been sold, and the localities in which they are situated, &c. Ordered by the House of commons, to be printed, 2 August, 1858.

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES—1670

- Back, Sir George.** Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. . . Paris, A. and W. Galignani and co., 1836. 338 p., map.
- Butler, Sir William Francis.** The great lone land: a narrative of travel and adventure in the North-west of America. . . 5th ed. London, S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1873. x, p. 1, 386 p., map, plates.
- Canada. Provincial Secretary's Office.** Report on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. Toronto, J. Lovell. 1858. 425 p., 2 maps.
Expedition under the direction of G. Gladman. S. J. Dawson, surveyor. Final report of H. Y. Hind, geologist and naturalist: p. 136-425.
- Chappell, Edward.** Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship Rosamond, containing some account of the north-eastern coast of America and of the tribes inhabiting that remote region. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R.N. . . London, Printed for J. Mawman, 1817. 6 p. 1., 279 p., map, illus, pl.
- Dobbs, Arthur.** An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's bay, in the north-west part of America: containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates, and their methods of commerce, &c., shewing the benefit to be made by settling colonies, and opening a trade in these parts; whereby the French will be deprived in a great measure of their traffick in furs, and the communication between Canada and Mississippi be cut off. With an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal, and observations upon his behavior during his voyage, and since his return. To which are added, I. A letter from Bartholomew de Fonte. . . giving an account of his voyage from Lima in Peru, to prevent, or seize upon any ships that should attempt to find a north-west passage to the South sea. II. An abstract of all the discoveries which have been publish'd of the islands and countries in and adjoining to the great western ocean between America, India, and China, &c. . . III. The Hudson's bay company's charter. IV. The standard of trade in those parts of America; with an account of the exports and profits made annually by the Hudson's bay company. V. Vocabularies of the languages of several Indian nations adjoining to Hudson's bay. The whole intended to shew the great probability of a north-west passage. . . London, Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 1 p. 1., ii, 211 p., map.

- Hind, Henry Youle.** Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. . . London, Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860. 2 v., illus., plates, maps, plans.
- Hind, Henry Youle.** North-west Territory: Reports of progress; together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the Provincial secretary, Canada. . . Printed by order of the Legislative assembly. Toronto, J. Lovell, 1859. 201 p. plates, maps.
- Keating, William Hypolitus.** Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, secretary of war, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, & Colhoun, by William H. Keating. . . London, G. B. Whittaker, 1825. 2 v., plates, map, tables.
- MacKenzie, Sir Alexander.** Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country. . . London, T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies; [etc., etc.] 1801. 2 p. 1, viii, cxxxii, 412 p. maps. (Compiled by William Combe from Mackenzie's notes. cf. Dict. of nat. biog.)
- Milton, William Fitzwilliam, Viscount.** The North-West passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British Columbia territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. . . By Viscount Milton. . . and W. B. Cheadle. . . London, Cassell, Petter, and Galpin [1885] xviii, 397 p., plates, maps.
- Palliser, John.** . . Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains. Presented to both Houses of parliament by command of Her Majesty, June 1859. London, Printed by G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1859. 64 p. diagr., map, col. maps.
- Report and Correspondence** of negotiations with Her Majesty's Imperial government for the transfer to the Dominion of Canada of Rupert's Land and the North Western Territory. Laid before parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General. Ottawa, 17th May, 1869. 39 p. (George Et. Cartier; Wm. Macdougall, submitted report).
- Return** to an address of the House of commons, dated April 18th 1872, for copies of all correspondence between the Dominion government and the government of Ontario, respecting the Northwest boundary of Ontario. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1872. 12 p. (5th sess. 1st parl. 35 Victoria, 1872).
- Russell, Alexander Jamieson.** The Red River country, Hudson's Bay & North-West Territories, considered in relation to Canada; with the last report of S. J. Dawson, esquire, C. E. on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Illustrated by a map. Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1869. 202 p. map.

Russell, Alexander Jamieson. The Red River country, Hudson's Bay & North-west territories, considered in relation to Canada, with the last two reports of S. J. Dawson, esquire, C. E., on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Accompanied by a map. 3d ed. illustrated. . . Montreal, G. E. Desbarats, 1870. xv., 197 p. plates, map.

Simpson, Alexander. The life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer. By his brother, Alexander Simpson, . . . London, R. Bentley, 1845. viii, 424 p., port., map.

Simpson, Thomas. Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America; effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay company during the years 1838-39. London, R. Bentley, 1843. xix, 419 p., maps. ("Memoir of Thomas Simpson, A. M. by his brother, Alexr. Simpson": [vii]-xix.)

Tache, Alexander Antoin. Sketch of the North-west of America. By Mgr. Taché. . . Translated from the French, by Captain D. R. Cameron. . . Montreal, J. Lovell, 1870. 216 p.

Tytler, Patrick Fraser. Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America, from the earliest period to the present time. . . With descriptive sketches of the natural history of the North American regions. By James Wilson. . . To which is added an appendix, containing remarks on a late memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. Illustrated by a map and nine engravings by Jackson. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, [etc., etc.] 1832.

The Valley of the Saskatchewan. (In the Times, Ottawa, Apr. 21, 1871).

HUDSON BAY

The Colonial Intelligencer. The Hudson's Bay question. . . London, W. Tweedie, 1857. 28 p.

A Few Words on the Hudson's Bay company. 24 p.
Contains: Memorial of the. . . delegates from the natives of Rupert's Land. p. 4-8.

Fitzgerald, James Edward. An examination of the charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. . . London, Trelawney Saunders, 1849. xv, 293 p., map.

The Hudson's Bay Company. What is it? London. . . 1864. 81 p.

McLean, John. Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. . . London, R. Bentley, 1849. 2 v. (v. 1 only.)

Martin, Robert Montgomery. The Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island, with an exposition of the chartered rights, conduct, and policy of the Honble Hudson's Bay corporation. . . London, T. and W. Boone, 1869. vii, 175 p.

Robson, Joseph. An account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. By Joseph Robson, Late surveyor and supervisor of the buildings to the Hudson's Bay company. . . To which is added an appendix; containing, A short history of the discovery of the English there since the grant of the Hudson's Bay charter. . . London, Printed for J. Payne and J. Bouquet [etc., etc.] 1752. vi, 94 p., diags.

Umfreville, Edward. The present state of Hudson's Bay. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, &c. &c. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years; a specimen of five Indian languages; and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New-York. . . London, Printed for C. Stalker, 1790. 230 p., charts.

RED RIVER SETTLEMENT

1812-1870

[**Anderson, David.**] Notes of the flood at the Red River, 1852. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London, Hatchards, [1852?] 124 p.

Begg, Alexander. The creation of Manitoba; or, A history of the Red River troubles. Toronto, A. H. Hovey, 1871. 408 p.

The Communications of Mercator, upon the contest between the Earl of Selkirk, and the Hudson's Bay company, on one side, and the North West company on the other. Republished from the Montreal herald. Montreal. W. Gray, 1817. 99 p.

Correspondence and Papers connected with the recent occurrences in the North West Territories. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1870. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870). 129 p.

Dawson, Simon James. Report on the Red River expedition of 1870. Ottawa, 22nd March, 1871. (Return to an address of the House of commons, dated March 30th, 1871. 4th sess. 1st parl. 34 Victoria, 1871). 31 p.

Dawson, Simon James. Report on the line of route between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement. Printed by order of the House of commons. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & company, 1868. 44 p.

D. G. T. Reminiscences of the Red River rebellion of 1869. 45 p.

[**Halkett, John.**] Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's settlement upon the Red River, in North America; its destruction in 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. With observations upon a recent publication, entitled "A narrative of occurrences in the Indian countries," &c. London, J. Murray, 1817. viii, 194 p. map.

Howe, Joseph. The North West question: speech in the House of commons, Ottawa, May 9, 1870. (British colonist, May 25, 1870).

Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of 20th May last [1862] on the subject of relations with Northwest British America, "particularly the central districts of the Red River of the North and the Saskatchewan," [Washington] June 20, 1862. 87 p.

- McDougall, William.** The Red River rebellion. Eight letters to Hon. Joseph Howe, . . . in reply to an official pamphlet. . . Toronto, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1870. 68 p.
- North-west Company of Canada, defendant.** Report of the proceedings connected with the disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West company, at the assizes, held at York, in Upper Canada, October, 1818. From minutes taken in court. Montreal, printed; London, Reprinted by B. McMillan, 1819. [v]-xxv, 225, 203, 48 p.
- Red River Insurrection:** Hon. Wm. McDougall's conduct reviewed. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1870. 69 p.
- Reid, Dr.** North West: a lecture.
- Report of the Select Committee of the Senate** on the subject of Rupert's Land, Red River, and the North-west Territory; together with the minutes of evidence. Ottawa, 1870. 38 p. map.
- Return** to an address of the House of commons, dated 23rd February, 1870, for reports of Superintendents of roads from Thunder Bay to Fort Garry on the Red River and detailed statement shewing the length of road constructed east of Lake of the Woods. . . Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1870. 78 p. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870).
- Return** to an address of the House of commons, dated 23rd February, 1870, for copies of instructions to Surveyors sent to North-west Territory, and statement shewing the number of men employed, and the salaries to be paid; also copies of all orders in council relating to such surveys and reports of surveyors employed, with copies of all documents relative thereto. Ottawa, 24th March, 1870. 39 p. map.
- Ross, Alexander.** The Red River Settlement: its rise, progress, and present state. With some account of the native races and its general history, to the present day. . . London, Smith, Elder and co., 1856. xvi. 416 p.
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of.** A sketch of the British fur trade in America; with observations relative to the North-west company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. London, Printed for J. Ridgway, 1816. 130 p.
- Smith, Donald A.** North-west Territories: report of Donald A. Smith, esq. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1870. (3d sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870).
- Statement of Claims** made on the Dominion government, consequent upon the insurrection in the North-west Territories. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1871. 57 p.
- Thibault, J. B.** North-west Territories: report of J. B. Thibault, priest. Printed by order of Parliament. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1870. (3rd sess. 1st parl. 33 Victoria, 1870).
- West, John.** Chaplain to the Hudson's Bay company. The substance of a journal during a residence at the Red River colony, British North America; and frequent excursions among the North-West American Indians, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. . . London, Printed for L. B. Seeley and son, 1824. vi, [ix]-xi, 210 p.

MANITOBA—1870—

- Barnes, H. H.** Journal of a trip to Manitoba and back. June and July, 1878. Halifax, J. W. Doley, 1879. 22 p.
- Burrows, Acton.** North western Canada: its climate, soil and productions; with a sketch of its natural features and social condition... Hints as to how, when and where to go. By Acton Burrows, of Winnipeg, 1880. 16 p.
- Butler, W. F.** Report by Lieut. Butler, (69th Regt.) of his journey from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain house and back, during the winter of 1870-71. 23 p.
- Canada. Dept. of Agriculture.** Province of Manitoba and North-west Territory of the Dominion of Canada: information for emigrants... Ottawa, 1878. 64 p.
- Canada. Dept. of Agriculture.** ...The province of Manitoba and the North West Territory: information for intending immigrants. 3d. ed. Ottawa, 1879. 22 p. illus. map.
- Despatches** regarding commutation of Lepine's sentence and North-West amnesty. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1875. 40 p.
- Elliott, George B.** Winnipeg as it is in 1874; and as it was in 1860. Ottawa, Printed at the Free Press office, 1875. 36 p.
- Hamilton, James Cleland.** The Prairie province; sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg... Can. copyright ed. Toronto, Belford bros., 1876. vii, 250 p., map.
- Macoun, John.** Manitoba and the great North-west: the field for investment; the home of the emigrant, being a full and complete history of the country... to which has been added the educational & religious history of Manitoba & the North-west, by George M. Grant... also Montana and the Bow River district compared for grazing purposes, by Alexander Begg... also sketch of the rise and progress of Winnipeg, by J. C. McLagan... to which has been added an appendix of statistics of the Dominion of Canada... Guelph, Ontario, The World publishing company, 1882. 687 p. illus., plates, maps, plan, col. diagr.
- ...**Manitoba and the North-west:** the great wheat fields, and stock-raising districts, of Canada. Facts and information for settlers, with a map of the country. Montreal, 1879.
- Manitoba Government.** Pamphlet descriptive of Manitoba, showing her attractions for agriculturists, stock raisers, dairymen, and all who desire comfortable homes and prosperity. Issued by authority of the Provincial government, 1889. 32 p.
- Map of Manitoba and the Canadian Northwest** with description of the lands, cities, towns and villages on the line of the Canadian Pacific railway. 1888.

- Norman, Henry.** The prairies of Manitoba and who live on them: a sketch of the province, its people, agricultural capabilities and climate. n. d. 13 p.
- Proclamation** of Her Majesty's Order in council, June 23, 1870, admitting Rupert's Land and the North-West Territory into the union. (Canada gazette, July 19, 1870).
- Return:** instructions to the Honorable A. Archibald, lieutenant-governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territory, &c. &c...Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1871. 135 p.
- Shantz, Jacob Y.** Narrative of a journey to Manitoba, by J. Y. Shantz; together with an abstract of the Dominion lands act; and an extract from the government pamphlet on Manitoba. Published by the Department of agriculture. Ottawa, Robertson, Roger & co. 1873. 39 p.
- Shantz, Jacob Y.** Narrative of a journey to Manitoba. Ottawa, Grison, Frechette & co. 1874. 58 p.
- Woolsey, Garnet.** Narrative of the Red River expedition. By an officer of the expeditionary force. (In Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, 1870-71. American ed.)

ALBERTA HISTORY—1905—

- Calgary, Alberta:** her industries and resources; compiled and edited by Burn & Elliott, 1885. 96 p.

NEWFOUNDLAND—DESCRIPTION

- [Harvey, Moses]... Hand-book of Newfoundland: containing an account of its agricultural and mineral lands, its forests, and other natural resources. 2d ed. Published by authority of the Surveyor-general of Newfoundland. Boston, Printed by Doyle and Whittle, 1888. 123 p., map.
- Tocque, P.** Wandering thoughts; or, Solitary hours...London, Thomas Richardson and son, 1846. 387 p.
- Waghorne, Arthur C.** A summary account of the wild berries and other edible fruits of Newfoundland and Labrador. By the Rev. Arthur C. Waghorne...St. John's, Newfoundland, 1888. 11 p. 0.

NEWFOUNDLAND—HISTORY—1497—

- Anspach, Lewis Amadeus.** A history of the island of Newfoundland containing a description of the island, the banks, the fisheries and trade of Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador...By the Rev. Lewis Amadeus Anspach...London, Printed for the author, 1819. xxviii, 512 p., maps.
- Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry.** Newfoundland in 1842; a sequel to "The Canadas in 1841"...London, H. Colburn, 1842. 2 v., illus., map.
- Chappell, Edward.** Voyage of His Majesty's Rosamond to Newfoundland and the southern coast of Labrador, of which countries no account has been published by any British traveller since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. By Lieut. Edward Chappell, R.N...London, Printed for J. Mawman, 1818. xix, 270 p., illus., map.

- Commission of His Excellency Sir Gaspard Le Marchant, knt.,** governor of Newfoundland and its dependencies, together with the royal instructions accompanying the same, issued 19th July, 1848. 37 p.
- Cormack, W. E.** Narrative of a journey across the island of Newfoundland. The only one ever performed by a European. [Revised from the original manuscript by the Rev. Moses Harvey]. St. John's, N. F. "Morning chronicle" print. 1873. 99 p.
- Hatton, Joseph.** Newfoundland: its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future. By Joseph Hatton... and the Rev. M. Harvey... Reprinted from the English ed: revised corrected and enlarged. Boston, Doyle and Whittle, 1883. 431 p., illus.
- Hobbs, J. S.** Sailing directions for the island and banks of Newfoundland with the coast of Labrador, from York Point to Sandwich Harbour, and from Chateaux Bay to Cape Whittle. Compiled from the surveys of Captains Bayfield and Cook, and Lieut. Bullock, &c... London, Printed for, and published by C. Wilson, n. d.
- Jukes, Joseph Beete.** Excursions in and about Newfoundland, during the years 1839 and 1840... London, J. Murray, 1842. 2 v.
- Kennedy, W. R.** Sporting notes in Newfoundland. By Capt. W. R. Kennedy. 2d ed. St. John's, Newfoundland, J. C. Withers, 1881. 103 p.
- Morris, Father.** The proposed railway across Newfoundland; a lecture, delivered in the new Temperance hall, by Father Morris, February 9th, 1875. St. John's, Newfoundland, Printed at the "Public ledger" office. 46 p.
- March, Stephen.** The present condition of Newfoundland, with suggestions for improving its industrial and commercial resources... St. John's, Nfld. J. T. Burton, 1854. 28 p.
- Morris, Patrick.** A short review of the history, government, constitution, fishery and agriculture, of Newfoundland: in a series of letters addressed to the Right Honorable Earl Grey... St. John's, Nfld., J. Woods, 1847. 136 p.
- Newfoundland.** (Anonymous article, 1873).
- Noad, Joseph.** Lecture on the Aborigines of Newfoundland, delivered before the Mechanics' institute, at St. John's, on Monday, 17th January. St. John's, Nfld. R. J. Parsons, 1858. 50 p.
- Pedley, Charles.** The history of Newfoundland, from the earliest times to the year 1860. By the Rev. Charles Pedley... London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green, 1863. [vii]-xix, 531 p. map.
- Reeves, John.** History of the government of the island of Newfoundland. With an appendix; containing the acts of Parliament made respecting the trade and fishery...

Royal Instructions to Sir Gaspard Le Marchant, governor and commander in chief of Newfoundland. 1848.

St. John's. General committee for relief. . . . Report of the General committee appointed at a meeting of the principal inhabitants of St. John's held at Government house on Wednesday the 10th June, 1846. To adopt measures for the relief of the sufferers by the awful calamity which befel the town in the general conflagration on the preceding day. St. John's, Nfld. H. Winton, 1847. 100 p. xiv p.

Select Cases from the records of the Supreme court of Newfoundland; with a table of the names of cases, and an appendix. [By Chief Justice Tucker] . . . St. John's, Newfoundland, 1829. 604 p.

Talbot, Thomas. Newfoundland; or, A letter addressed to a friend in Ireland in relation to the condition and circumstances of the island of Newfoundland, with an especial view to emigration. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. 67 p.

Williams, Capt. Griffith. An account of the Island of Newfoundland, with the nature of its trade, and method of carrying on the fishery. With reasons for the great decrease of that most valuable branch of trade . . . To which is annexed a plan to exclude the French from that trade. Proposed to the Administration in the year 1761, by Capt. Cole. [London,] Printed for Capt. Thomas Cole, and sold by W. Owen, near Temple-Bar, 1765. 23, 35 p.

Wilson, William. Newfoundland and its missionaries. In two parts. To which is added a chronological table of all the important events that have occurred on the island. By Rev. William Wilson . . . Cambridge, Mass., Printed by Dakin & Metcalf; Halifax, sold at the Wesleyan book room, 1866. xii p. 17-448 p.

LABRADOR

Cartwright, George. A journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the coast of Labrador; containing many interesting particulars, both of the country and its inhabitants, not hitherto known . . . Newark [Eng.] Allin and Ridge, 1792. 3 v., port., maps.

Cartwright, George. Labrador: a poetical epistle; by George Cartwright, esq., 1783. Re-printed for W. H. Whiteley, esq., 1882. St. John's, Newfoundland, J. C. Withers. ("Labrador" has been re-printed from a copy of "A Journal of transactions and events during a residence of nineteen years on the coast of Labrador." By Geo. Cartwright. Newark [Eng.] 1792.)

Hind, Henry Youle. Explorations in the interior of the Labrador peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians . . . London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green, 1863. 2 v., illus, col. pl., 2 maps.

MAGDALEN ISLANDS

Quebec. Legislative Assembly. Special committee on the Magdalen Islands. Report . . . on the Magdalen Islands, and the Western part of this province, above Lake Huron . . . Quebec, J. Lovell, 1853. 74 p., map.

Sutherland, Rev. George. The Magdalen Islands: their topography, natural history, social condition and commercial importance.

GREAT BRITAIN

BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

- Anderson, William James.** The life of F. M., H. R. H. Edward, duke of Kent, illustrated by his correspondence with the De Salaberry family, never before published, extending from 1791, to 1814. Ottawa: Toronto, Hunter Rose & co. 1870. 241 p.
- Banks, Sir Thomas C.** *Baronia Anglica concentrata; or, A concentrated account of all the baronies commonly called Baronies in fee...* Also, a glossary of dormant English, Scotch, and Irish peerage titles. Ripon, Printed for the author, by W. Harrison, 1843. 2v.
- Brenton, Sir Jahleel, bart.** Memoir of Captain Edward Pelham Brenton, R.N., C.B. with sketches of his professional life, and exertions in the cause of humanity, as connected with the "Children's friend society," and "Life of the Earl of St. Vincent." By his brother, Vice-Admiral Sir Jahleel Brenton... London, J. Nisbet and co.; [etc.] 1842. vii, 359 p.
- Cunningham, George Godfrey.** Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times, on an original plan. Edited by George Godfrey Cunningham. Illustrated by a series of finely executed portraits, selected from the most authentic sources, and engraved by eminent artists. Glasgow, A. Fullerton & co., 1833-37. 8v. in 16. ports.
- Edmondson, Joseph.** An historical and genealogical account of the noble family of Greville, to the time of Francis, the present earl Brooke, and earl of Warwick, including the history and succession of the several earls of Warwick since the Norman conquest; and some account of Warwick castle. London, 1766. 108 p. illus. pl. plans, geneal. tab.
- MacLeod, Sergeant Donald.** Memoirs of the life and gallant exploits of the old Highlander, Sergeant Donald MacLeod, who, having returned, wounded, with the corpse of General Wolfe, from Quebec, was admitted an out-pensioner of Chelsea hospital, in 1759; and is now in the CIII.d year of his age. London, D. and D. Stuart, 1791. 90 p.
- Neale, Erskine.** The life of Field-Marshal His Royal Highness Edward, duke of Kent, with extracts from his correspondence, and original letters never before published. 2d ed. with corrections and additions. London, R. Bentley, 1850. xxvii, 416 p. port.

GREAT BRITAIN

- The Annual Register:** or, A view of the history, politics, and literature, for the year 1758. 2d ed.; 1775, 3d ed. London, J. Dodsley. 2 v. maps.
- Bennett, John.** The national merchant; or, Discourses on commerce and colonies; being an essay for regulating and improving the trade and plantations of Great Britain, by uniting the national and mercatorial interests. To which is added, some considerations on providing for, and employing our useless and burdensome people. In several letters to a friend... London, J. Walthoe, over-against the Royal Exchange, in Cornhill, and T. Osborn, in Gray's-Inn, 1736. 143 p.

- Bliss, Henry.** Letter to Sir Henry Parnell, bart. M.P. on the new colonial trade bill. London, 1831. 37 p.
- Burke, Edmund.** Observations on a late state of the nation...2d ed. London, J. Dodsley, 1769. 155 p. (On William Knox's pamphlet *The present state of the nation*. London, 1769.)
- Chalmers, George.** A collection of treaties between Great Britain and other powers. London, J. Stockdale, 1790 2v.
- _____. An estimate of the comparative strength of Great Britain, during the present and four preceding reigns; and of the losses of her trade from every war since the revolution. London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1786. 238 p.
- Deane, Silas.** An address to the United States of North America. To which is added, a letter to the Hon. Robert Morris, esq. with notes and observations. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1784. 95 p. (A defence of the author's conduct during his mission to France. Dated, London, August 10, 1783.)
- Defence of opposition with respect to their conduct on Irish affairs, with explanatory notes.** Dedicated to the Right Honourable C. J. Fox. By an Irish gentleman, a member of the Whig club. London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1785.
- A Free Enquiry** into the enormous increase of attornies, with some serious reflections on the abuse of our excellent laws. By an unfeigned admirer of genuine British jurisprudence; and a postscript, in which reform of our parliamentary constituency is again considered, by the original proposer of the interesting measure. London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1785. 90 p.
- Great Britain. Parliament.** Substance of two speeches, delivered in the House of commons on the 21st and 25th of March, 1825, by the Right Hon. William Huskisson, respecting the colonial policy, and foreign commerce of the country. 2d ed. London, Printed for J. Hatchard and son, 1825. 76 p.
- Great Britain.** Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation, between His Britannick Majesty and the United States of America, signed at London, the 19th of November, 1894. Published by authority. London, E. Johnston, 1795. 33 p.
- Haliburton, Robert Grant.** A review of British diplomacy and its fruits "The dream of the United Empire Loyalists of 1776"... London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1872. 31 p.
- Junius.** "A letter to an honourable brigadier general commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada." London, 1760. Now first ascribed to Junius. To which is added, "A refutation of the letter, etc., by an officer." With incidental notices of Lords Townshend and Sackville, Sir Philip Francis, and others. Edited by N. W. Simons... London, W. Pickering, 1841. xxiv, 110 p.
- Knox, William.** The present state of the nation: particularly with respect to its trade, finances, &c. &c. Addressed to the King and both houses of Parliament. London, Printed for J. Almon, 1768. 48 p. (Attributed also to George Grenville and to Thomas Whately).

- Landers, Anthony.** Remarks on the impolicy and injustice of laying a duty on timber, imported from America, or, taking off the Baltic duty. In a letter to Joseph Marryatt, esq. M.P. London, J. S. Hughes, 1821. 34 p.
- Letter** to a member of parliament wherein the power of the British Legislature, and the case of the colonists, are briefly and impartially considered. London, W. Flexney, 1765. 30 p.
- Observations** on the fifth article of the treaty with America; and on The necessity of appointing a judicial enquiry into the merits and losses of the American agents. To which is added, an appendix, stating some important facts relative to the conduct of congress, &c. London, Printed for W. Wilkie, 1783. 45 p.
- A Reply** to the treasury pamphlet, entitled "The proposed system of trade with Ireland explained." London, Printed for J. Debrett, 1785. 90 p.

ENGLAND

- Authentic and Complete Trial** of Lieut. Whitelocke, late commander of the attack on Buenos Ayres; by a court marshal, assembled in the Great hall, Chelsea college, from Thursday, January 28, to Tuesday March 15, 1808; including a complete copy of his defence, and the Judge advocate's reply. . . . To which is added a sketch of the life and campaigns of General Whitelocke, accompanied with a correct likeness. Also, an authentic narrative of the expedition, from its departure from England, March 7, 1807. 2d ed. London, Printed by Day, n. d.
- Lowndes, Charles.** A new and complete history of England, from the invasions of Julius Caesar, to the year 1806, by Question and Answer; from the most authentic account of the Victory of Trafalgar, the death of Lord Nelson and the Right Hon. William Pitt. To which is added an impartial account of. . . the battle of Austerlitz, the treaty of Presburg, &c. &c. London, B. Crosby, [etc. etc.] 1806. 506 p.
- St. George, C.** A civil and ecclesiastical history of England from the first invasion of Britain to the passing of the Catholic relief bill in 1829. London, S. Maunder, 1830. 2 v.
- Serious Thoughts** on the trial of Mr. Barnard. With a state of the conduct of the D—— of——, and the Magistrate; and some particulars not before published, relating to an incident at Bye-fleet, which tend to give light into the affair, and perhaps may lead to a discovery of the real author of the letters. Addressed to a person of honour. London, Printed for J. Coot, n. d.
- Smollett, Tobias George.** The history of England from the revolution to the death of George the Second. Designed as a continuation of Mr. Hume's history. A new ed., with the author's last corrections and improvements. . . London, T. Cadell, 1804. (v. 2, 1803) 5 v.

SCOTLAND

- Ferrie, William.** The cream of Scottish history, taken principally from Buchan. With an appendix shewing the extinct peerage of Scotland in 1746; according to Charles Macky, then professor of history and antiquities in the College of Edinburgh. Saint John, W. L. Avery, 1857. 48 p.

GREAT BRITAIN—COLONIES

The Administration of the colonies. London, J. Wilkie, 1764. 131 p.

Bliss, Henry. The colonial system: statistics of the trade, industry and resources of Canada, and the other plantations in British America... 2d ed. London, J. Richardson, 1837. 170 p.

Colonial policy of Great Britain, considered with relation to her North American provinces, and West India possession; wherein the dangerous tendency of American competition is developed, and the necessity of recommending a colonial system on a vigorous and extensive scale... With plans for the promotion of emigration, and strictures on the treaty of Ghent. By a British traveller. London, Printed for Baldwin, Cradock and Joy [etc.] 1816. 238 p.

Considerations relative to the North American colonies. London, Printed by H. Kent, at the Printing office in Finch-Lane, 1765. 48 p.

The Crisis; or, A full defence of the colonies: in which it is incontestibly proved that the British constitution has been flagrantly violated in the late stamp act, and rendered indisputably evident, that the mother country cannot lay any arbitrary tax upon the Americans, without destroying the essence of her own liberties. London, W. Griffin, 1766. 30 p.

Franklin, Benjamin. **The Interest** of Great Britain considered, with regard to her colonies, and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadeloupe. To which are added, observations concerning the increase of mankind, peopling of countries, &c. London, Printed for T. Becket, at Tully's Head, 1760. 58 p.

..... 2d ed. 1761.

Howison, John. European colonies, in various parts of the world, viewed in their social, moral, and physical condition. London, R. Bentley, 1834. 2 v.

Jenkins, John Edward. The colonial question: being essays on imperial federalism. By the author of "Ginx's baby." Author's ed. Montreal, Dawson bros. 1871. 99 p.

Martin, Robert Montgomery. History of the colonies of the British empire... From the official records of the Colonial office. London, W. H. Allen and co. [etc.] 304 p. illus. map.

Raynal, Guillaume Thomas Francois. A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French of the Abbé Raynal, by J. Justamond, M.A. The 3d ed., rev. and cor. With maps adapted to the work, and a copious index... London, T. Cadell, 1777; A. Strachan, [etc. etc.] 1798. 6 v. port. maps.

Roebuck, John Arthur. The colonies of England: a plan for the government of some portion of our colonial possessions... London J. W. Parker, 1849. x, 248 p. map,

- Sabatier, William.** A letter to the Right Honorable Frederick J. Robinson, president of the Board of trade, &c. &c. on the subject of the proposed duties on colonial timber, and on some other colonial subjects; and on the relative situation of the British United States of America and Great Britain, pointing out the value and importance of the North British colonies to the parent state, and the means of increasing their mutual prosperity. London, J. M. Richardson, 1821. 75 p.
- Society for the Reform of Colonial Government.** Prospectus, 1st and 2nd annual address, 1850-51.
- The Supremacy** of the British legislature over the colonies, candidly discussed. London, Printed for J. Johnson, 1775. 38 p.
- The True Interest of Great Britain**, in regard to the trade and government of Canada, Newfoundland, and the coast of Labrador, shewing the absurdity of appointing military and naval officers to rule over a commercial people; and the great uneasiness and prejudice that is occasioned by such unnatural appointments; which are made more through interest than merit. London, J. Williams, 1767.

FRANCE

- Vitet, M. L.** Histoire des anciennes villes de France... Première série: Haute-Normandie; Dieppe. Paris, A. Mesner, 1833. 435 p. pls.
- [**Whately, Richard.** abp. of Dublin.] Historic certainties respecting the early history of America, developed in a critical examination of the Book of Chronicles of the land of Ecnarf. By Rev. Aristarchus Newlight, pseud. London, J. W. Parker, 1851. 4, 62 p. (Deals with Napoleon I.—“An ingenious travesty of the higher criticism, in which he collaborated with William Fitzgerald”—Dict. nat. biog.)

MEXICO

- Cortes, Hernando.** The despatches of Hernando Cortes, the conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the emperor Charles v., written during the conquest, and containing a narrative of its events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish, with an introduction and notes, by G. Folsom. . . New York [etc.] Wiley & Putnam, 1843. xii, 431 p. incl. illus., map.
- Prescott, William Hickling.** History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization, and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortez. London, G. Routledge & co., 1854. 2 v.
- Solis Y Rivadeneyra, Antonio De.** The history of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Translated from the original Spanish of Don Antonio de Solis. . . by Thomas Townsend, esq.; the whole translation revised and corrected by Nathaniel Hooke. . . 3d ed. London, H. Lintot [etc.] 1753. 2 v., port., plate, maps.

SOUTH AMERICA

De Pointi. Monsieur De Pointi's expedition to Cartagena: being a particular relation,

- I. Of the taking and plundering of that city, by the French, in the year 1697.
- II. Of their meeting with Admiral Nevil, in their return...
- III. Of their passing by Commadore Norris, at Newfound-Land.
- IV. Of their encounter with Capt. Harlow, at their going into Brest. English'd from the original publish'd at Paris by Monsieur De Pointi himself. And illustrated with a large draught of the city of Cartagena, its harbour and forts. London, sold by S. Crouch, [etc., etc.,] 1699. 134 p., map.

Prescott, William Hickling. History of the conquest of Peru. With a preliminary view of the civilization of the Incas... London, C. Routledge & co., 1855. 344 p.

Ulloa, Antonio De. A voyage to South-America: describing at large the Spanish cities, towns, provinces, &c., on that extensive continent; undertaken, by command of the king of Spain, By Don George Juan, and Don Antonio de Ulloa... Translated from the original Spanish; with notes and observations; and an account of the Brazils. By John Adams... 5th ed. Illustrated with plates... London, Printed for J. Stockdale [etc.] 1807. 2 v., map, plan, 5 plates.

Zarate, Agustin De. Historia del descubrimiento y conquista de la provincia del Perú, y de las guerras y cosas señaladas en ella, acaecidas hasta el vencimiento de Gonzalo Pizarro y de sus secuaces, que en ella se rebelaron contra Su Majestad; por Agustin de Zarate... (Believed to be 1555 ed. Title page missing). t. 27, p. [255-] 265.

SPANISH MAIN—BUCCANIERS

[**Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.**] The history of the bucaniers of America. London, Printed for J. Walker [etc.] 1810. 1 p. 1., xxiii, 660 p.

Contents.—Pt. 1 [Exquemelin, A. O.] The history of the bucaniers of America. Pt. II [Ringrose, B.] The dangerous voyage and bold adventures of Captain Sharp, Coxon, Sawkins, and others, in the South Sea. Pt. III. Raveneau de Lussan. A journal of a voyage made into the South Sea, by the Bucaniers or freebooters of America, from the year 1684 to 1689. Pt. IV. Montauban, de. A relation of a voyage made by the Sieur de Montauban, captain of the freebooters, on the coast of Guinea, in the year 1695. With a description of the kingdom of Cape Lopez, the manners, customs, and religion of the country.

WEST INDIES

- Dallas, Robert Charles.** The history of the Maroons, from their origin to the establishment of their chief tribe at Sierra Leone: including the expedition to Cuba, for the purpose of procuring Spanish chasseurs; and the state of the island of Jamaica for the last ten years: with a succinct history of the island previous to that period. . . London, T. N. Longman and O. Rees, 1803. 2 v., 2 maps.
- Edwards, Bryan.** The history, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies. . . London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1793-94. v. 3, 1801. 3 v., plates, maps, tables.
- Godet, Theodore L.** Bermuda: its history, geology, climate, products, commerce, and government, from the earliest period to the present time; with hints to invalids. By Theodore L. Godet, M.D. London, Smith, Elder and co., 1860. xv., 271 p., incl. tables.
- Halliday, Sir Andrew.** The West Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward colonies; with some account of the moral, social, and political condition of their inhabitants, immediately before and after the abolition of negro slavery. London, J. W. Parker, 1837. 408 p.
- Jamaica:** enslaved and free. . . London, The Religious tract society, n. d. 102 p.
- [Labat, Jean Baptiste.]** Nouveau voyage aux isles de l'Amerique. Contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les moeurs, la religion & le gouvernement des habitans anciens & modernes: les guerres & les evenemens singuliers qui y sont arrivez pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait. Le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, & les moyens de les augmenter. Avec une description exacte & curieuse de toutes ces isles. Cuvrage enrichi d'un grand nombre de cartes, plans, & figures en taille-douce. . . La Haye, P. Husson [etc] 1724. 6 v., plates, maps, plans.
- Williams, William Frith.** An historical and statistical account of the Bermudas, from their discovery to the present time. London, T. C. Newby, 18—. xii, 346 p., map.

AGRICULTURE

Agriculture. Miscellaneous pamphlets.

Dawson, Sir John William. Practical hints to the farmers of Nova Scotia on the management and improvement of live stock, and on general husbandry; compiled from Youall, Johnston, Peters, Stephens, and other late writers. . . Halifax, R. Nugent, 1854. 136 p. illus.

----- 2d edition of above. 1856.

Dawson, Sir John William. Scientific contributions toward the improvement of agriculture in Nova Scotia. Pictou, J. Dawson, 1853. 99 p.

Evans, William. A treatise on the theory and practice of agriculture. . . in Canada; with a concise history of agriculture. . . Montreal, Fabre, Perrault & co., 1835. 293 p.

----- Supplementary volume to a treatise of agriculture. . . L. Perrault, 1836.

Forrester, Rev. Alexander. Agricultural report, for the province of Nova Scotia, for the year 1862. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1863. 24 p.

- Fruit Growers' Association** and international show society of Nova Scotia. Transactions and reports. Halifax. 1883-1887.
- Halifax Agricultural Society.** Rules and regulations.
- Johnston, J. F. W.** Report on the agricultural capabilities of the province of New Brunswick. 2d ed. . . Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1850. 95 p.
- New Brunswick. Board of Agriculture.** Reports. Fredericton.
v. 1-2, 1861-62
v. 3, 1863.
- New Brunswick. Provincial Board of Agriculture.** Fredericton. Short abstract of the proceedings of the first annual session, held at Fredericton, 1860.
- New Brunswick. Provincial Board of Agriculture.** Fredericton. Prize Essays:
No. 1. On the agricultural history and condition of Sunbury county; by Rev. A. V. G. Wiggins, D.D.
No. II. On the agricultural history and condition of Charlotte county; by James G. Stevens, esq. Fredericton, J. Graham, 1861.
- Newcomb, D. B.** How to win; or, The dignity of labor: Suggestions to young men, in three lectures, for the encouragement of agriculture and the industrial arts. By. D. B. Newcomb, Cornwallis, N. S. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 1872. 69 p.
- Nova Scotia. Central Board of Agriculture.** Annual report. Halifax.
v. 3, 1843, 1849, 1852-53, 1875.
- _____ . The official letters returned by the local agricultural societies of Nova Scotia in answer to a circular of the Central board. Halifax, Royal Acadian school 1824; 1826.
- Nova Scotia Horticultural Society.** (Established 1837; incorporated 1847) Bye laws passed at meetings of the society, held at the Exchange coffee house, on the 1st April and 11th June, 1847. Approved and confirmed by the Lieut. Governor and Her Majesty's council, 6th July, 1847. Halifax, Gossip & Coade, 1847. 10 p.
- Nova Scotia Horticultural Society.** Report of the committee. . . delivered at a special general meeting of the society held the 24th November, 1847. Together with abstract statement of debts and liabilities; and proposals, submitted for the consideration of the shareholders, for the liquidation of the debts.
- Nova Scotia. Legislature.** Committee on the agriculture of the province. Report. Halifax Committee room, 30th January, 1840. 8 p.
- Nova Scotian Journal of Agriculture.** Halifax.
v. 2, 1876, Apr. Nov.
v. 3, 1877, Apr.-May, July-Oct. Dec.
v. 4, 1884, no. 51, Nov.
- Provincial Agricultural Society of Nova Scotia.** Halifax. Reports, 1821. Abstract of the proceedings. . . during the session of 1823-25.

Russell, Robert. North America: its agriculture and climate; containing observations on the agriculture and climate of Canada, the United States, and the island of Cuba. Edinburgh, Adam and Charles Black, 1857. 390 p. map.

Saint John Agricultural Society. Proceedings at the annual meeting... with the report of the directors, for the year 1848. Saint John, H. Chubb & co. 1848. 11 p.

Thomas, Alfred C. Comparisons of English and American farming in connection with hard times, and a synopsis of the theory and practice of tile draining from the writer's own experience; also on the management of a hundred acre farm showing Dr. and cr. account, and according to the principals enunciated... Windsor, C. W. Knowles, 1880. 69 p.

FISHERIES

An Act relating to the fisheries. and for the prevention of illicit trade in the province of Nova-Scotia, and the coasts and harbors thereof. (Passed the 12th day of March, 1836).

An Act to amend chapter ninety-five of the Revised statutes "of river fisheries." (Passed the 4th day of April, 1853).

Acts relating to fisheries in Canada... Toronto, S. Derbshire and G. Desbarats, 1856.

Canada. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries.... The fishery acts... Ottawa, M. Cameron, 1868.

Canada. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries. Report of the Agent for British Columbia, of the Department of Marine and fisheries, for fiscal year ended 30th June, 1872. (appendix no. 7).

Canada. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries. Report of W. H. Venning, inspector of fisheries for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. [1872] (Appendix N.)

Canada. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries. Report on a second deep-sea dredging expedition to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, with some remarks on the marine fisheries of the province of Quebec. By J. F. Whiteaves... [Ottawa] 1872. (Appendix K).

Canada, Province of. Superintendent of fisheries for Upper and Lower Canada. Annual report... Together with that of the Overseer for the district of Lakes Huron and Superior; also that of Pierre Fortin... and W. F. Whitcher, for the year 1859. Quebec, Thompson & co. 1860. 92 p

Collins, John. Salt and fishery: a discourse thereof, .. London, Printed by A. Godbid and F. Playford, and are to be sold by Mr. R. Horne, [etc.] 1682. 162 p.

Correspondence relative to the fisheries question, 1885-87. Presented to parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor General, 3rd May, 1887. 255 p.

- Darby, Joseph.** Letters on the fisheries of British North America. By the author. Nova Scotia, 1853. 16, 4 p.
- Fisheries and reciprocity treaty.** 1854. 24 p.
- Fishery Boundary Commission.** Records of the Fishery boundary commission; Hon. Joseph Howe; Hon. E. L. Hamlin, commissioners. Halifax. J. Bowes, 1866. (Records nos. 46-56).
- Fishery Commission.** Index to documents connected with the proceedings of the Fishery commission under the treaty of Washington of May 8, 1871. Halifax, C. Annand, 1877. v. p.
- Fishery Correspondence.** 1852. [With provincial secretary of Nova Scotia, etc.] 57 p
- Fortin, Pierre.** Annual report of Pierre Fortin, esq., stipendiary magistrate, commander of the expedition for the protection of the fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, on board "La Canadienne" during the season of 1864... Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co. 1865. 80 p.
- Fortin, Pierre, and Tetu, Theophile.** Reports of Pierre Fortin and Théophile Tétu, stipendiary magistrates, in command of the expedition for the protection of the fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, on board "La Canadienne." during the season of 1867. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1868. 69 p.
- Halifax Fisheries Commission.** Record of the proceedings... 1877. [part 1].
- Halifax Fisheries Commission. 1877.**... The effect of the fishery clauses of the treaty of Washington on the fisheries and fishermen of British North America. By Henry Youle Hind, M.A. Halifax, C. Annand, 1877. 74 p. map, chts (part 2).
- Imperial and Provincial Acts, &c.** for the protection of the fisheries of British North America. Halifax, J. S. Thompson, 1852. 25 p.
- Instructions to Registrars** of shipping. under "the merchant shipping act 1854." Pt. II. Issued by order of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's customs, with the approval of the Board of trade. (Revised to twenty-fourth February, 1855) Halifax, Re-printed Royal Gazette office, 1855.
- Kerr, William Hastings.** The fishery question; or, American rights in Canadian waters. Montreal, D. Rose, 1868.
- Lauder, Sir Thomas Dick, bart.** Directions for taking and curing cod, ling, tusk, and hake. Reprinted and circulated by command of His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor of New Brunswick. Saint John, H. Chubb & co. 1850. 28 p.
- Memorandum** of legal questions relating to the North American fisheries. 1852.
- Nettle, Richard.** The salmon fisheries of the St. Lawrence and its tributaries. By Richard Nettle. Montreal, Printed by J. Love'l, 1857. 144 p.
- The North American** fisheries and the Halifax Commission. 1878.

Nova Scotia. Copies of orders in force made by the Courts of sessions for the regulations of the river fisheries—and especially respecting nets, weirs, and conduct of the fisheries in bays, harbors, &c. under the 8th section of chapter 95 of the revised statutes, December, 1855.

Nova Scotia. House of Assembly. Report of the committee of the House of assembly, of Nova Scotia, on the fisheries. Halifax, R. Nugent, 1852. 28 p.

_____. Reports of the committees of the House of assembly, of Nova Scotia, on the subject of the deep sea and river fisheries of the province. . . Halifax, W. Annand, 1854. 28 p.

Nova Scotia. Legislative Council. The report of His Majesty's council appointed to confer with the Chamber of Commerce, upon the best means of reviving the fisheries and encouraging the trade of this province. 1824. Halifax, E. Ward.

Papers relating to the Nova Scotia fisheries, 1845-55.

Perley, Moses Henry. Catalogue [in part] of the fishes of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1851. 43 p.

Perley, Moses Henry. Reports on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 2d ed. . . Fredericton, 1852. 294 p.

Provincial Association for the protection of the inland fisheries and game of the province of Nova Scotia. Constitution and bye-laws. . . Instituted at Halifax, March, 1853. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1853.

Raleigh, Sir Walter. Sir Walter Raleigh's observations on the British fishery, and several other points relating to trade and commerce. By him address'd and presented to King James I. London. Reprinted in the year 1720. And sold by J. Roberts in Warwick Lane. 55 p.

Reports re protection of fisheries of Nova Scotia. 1853.

Return: Correspondence between the government of the Dominion and the Imperial government on the subject of the fisheries, with other documents relating to the same, laid before the Honorable the House of commons. . . Ottawa, Dept. of the Secretary of state, 20th February, 1871. 67 p.

Return: further correspondence between the Imperial government and the government of the Dominion, and other documents relating to the fisheries, laid before the. . . House of commons. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1871. (4th sess. 1st parl. 34 Victoria, 1871).

Return to an address of the House of commons, dated March, 1870, for copies of all correspondence with the Imperial government, relative to the admission or exclusion of American fishing vessels from waters of the Dominion, and all orders in council on the subject. Ottawa, May 10, 1870. 19 p.

Review of President Grant's recent message to the Canadian fisheries and the navigation of the St. Lawrence River. Ottawa, December 12, 1870. 64 p.

Sabine, Lorenzo. Report on the principal fisheries of the American seas. Prepared for the Treasury department of the United States. Washington, Armstrong, 1853.

Townsend, William. River fisheries. Published by the "Society for the preservation of the inland fisheries" Halifax, Feb. 1857. (Extract from Putnam's magazine).

United States. House of Representatives. Colonial trade and fisheries; coast of British provinces: letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 5th instant [February] transmitting report of E. H. Derby, relative to the fisheries on the coast of the British provinces. Washington, 1869. (40th cong. 3d sess. Ex. doc. no. 75).

Trade with the British provinces: letter from the Secretary of the treasury in answer to a resolution of the House of the 7th instant [March, 1868] transmitting information as to the trade between the United States and the British North American provinces since the abrogation of the reciprocity treaty. Washington, [1868] (40th cong. 2d sess. Ex. doc. no. 240).

United States. Senate. Message from the President of the United States in answer to a resolution of the Senate. requesting information in regard to the fisheries on the coasts of the British possessions in North America. (32d cong. 1st sess. Ex. doc. no. 100) 1852.

Young, George Renny. The British North American colonies: letters to the Right Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P. upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador, and Newfoundland; . . . with a general view of the colonial policy. . . London, James Ridgway and sons, 1834. 193 p. map.

BANKS AND BANKING

Abstract of an act, to authorize the incorporation of a bank, at Halifax.

An Act to Authorize the establishment of a bank at Halifax. [Halifax] Printed at the office of the Philanthropist, March, 1825. 11 p.

Bank of British North America. An alphabetical list of the proprietors. . . 1852, 1853, 1857. London, H. Teape & son.

Bank of Montreal. Extracts from rules and regulations adopted by the president and directors of the Montreal bank, 21st Oct. 1817.

Commercial Bank. Report of the proceedings at a special meeting of the shareholders of the commercial bank, held at the bank, in Kingston, on Wednesday, November 6, 1867. Montreal, Herald steam press, 1867. 12 p.

Quebec Bank. Rules and regulations adopted by the president and directors . . . for their own government. . . Quebec, Printed by J. Neilson, 1819. 11 p.

Young, George Renny. Upon the history, principles, and prospects of the Bank of British North America, and of the Colonial bank; with an enquiry into colonial exchanges, and the expediency of introducing "British sterling and British coin" in preference to the "dollar", as the money of account and currency, of the North American colonies. London, W. S. Orr and co. 1838. 66 p. append.

ECOMONICS

An Historical and chronological deduction of the origin of commerce, from the earliest accounts to the present time: containing an history of the great commercial interests of the British empire. . . London, Printed for A. Millar [etc., etc.,] 1764. 2 v.

Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. Papers on colonies trade, &c., &c., . . . 1810-1843. 198 p. plates.

Thompson, William Alexander. An essay on production, money and government; in which the principle of a natural law is advanced and explained. . . Buffalo, Printing house of Wheeler, Matthews & Warren, 1863. 47 p.

FINANCE

Buchanan, Isaac. A government specie-paying bank of issue and other subversive legislation, proposed by the Finance minister of Canada. . . Hamilton, Printed at the "Spectator" office, 1866. 24 p.

Canada. Parliament. Speech of the Hon. A. T. Galt, on bringing down the financial statement, August 29th, 1865. 12 p.

_____. Speech of the Hon. A. T. Galt, minister of finance of Canada, in introducing the budget. Ottawa, printed by Hunter, Rose & co., August 29th, 1866. 43 p.

_____. Speech on the budget, by the Hon. John Rose, minister of finance. . . delivered in the House of commons, Ottawa, 7th May, 1869. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Rose and co. 38 p.

_____. Speech by the Hon. John Rose, minister of finance. . . on introducing the resolutions on banking and currency. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1869. 23 p.

_____. Speech on the budget, by the Hon. Sir Francis Hincks, minister of finance. . . delivered in the House of commons, Ottawa, 7th April, 1870. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1870. 25 p.

_____. Speech of Hon. Dr. Tupper on the budget. February, 1878.

_____. Budget speech delivered in the House of commons. . . February 20, 1877. By Hon. Richard J. Cartwright.

_____. Budget speech delivered by Sir Leonard Tilley minister of finance, in the House of commons. . . on Friday, February 18, 1881. Ottawa, 1881 40 p.

_____. Budget speech delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper . . . in the House of commons, Thursday, 12th May, 1887. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. [1887].

_____. Speech of Mr. Kenny, M.P. on the budget. Thursday, 3rd April, 1890. 11 p.

- Copy of Treasury Minute** of the Board of treasury, upon the subject of certain acts recently passed by the Legislatures of Canada and New Brunswick, for regulating the currency of those provinces [London June 29, 1852]
- Correspondence** with Dominion government on the financial condition of the province, 1879-80.
- Examination** of witnesses on the currency. February, 10th, 1834. Halifax, 19 p.
- Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch.** Statement of the Hon. A. T. Galt, in reference to the failure of the Commercial bank. Ottawa, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1867. 15 p.
- Garland, N. Surrey.** A compilation of the laws and amendments thereto relating to building societies, loan companies, joint stock companies... as passed by the Dominion parliament and several provincial legislatures; to which is appended a complete reference table to probate acts and amendments. Also, the laws relating to banks and banking, compiled by William Wilson...Ottawa, A. S. Woodburn, 1882. 416 p.
- Halifax Stock Exchange.** (Founded Jan. 1st, 1874) Constitution and by-laws, and report of operations for the year ending Dec. 1874. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1875. 8 p.
- Hincks, Sir Francis.** Canada: its financial position and resources. London, J. Ridgway, 1849. 32 p.
- Insurance,** fire and life. Miscellaneous circulars.
- Nova Scotia.** Memorial to the Dominion government on the financial condition of the province. Halifax, 2d January, 1879. 17 p.
- Nova Scotia. Executive Council.** Delegation to Ottawa; Minute of council...passed at Halifax, the 10th day of January, 1885, and approved by His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor. 1885. 14 p.
- Nova Scotia. House of Assembly. Committee on the Currency.** [App'd 22nd of Jan. 1839.] Report upon currency submitted to the Committee of trade and manufactures, and approved of by them, at their meeting, 1st March, 1839. With an appendix. 17 p.
- Nova Scotia. Legislature.** Better terms: correspondence relating to application of the province for increased allowances from the federal treasury. Halifax, [1884-85].
- Wright, J.** The American negotiator; or, The various currencies of the British colonies in America...London, J. Everingham, for the author, 1761. 464 p.

RECIPROCITY

- Buchanan, James.** Letter on free trade and navigation of the St. Lawrence, addressed to the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine...With an appendix, shewing that it is contrary to the laws of England to raise a revenue from the manufactures of spiritous liquors, as abetting crime. Toronto, Scobie & Balfour, 1846. 31 p.

- Canada. Finance Department.** Report of the Minister of finance on the reciprocity treaty with the United States; also, the memorial of the Chamber of commerce of St. Paul, Minnesota, and report of congress, U. S., thereon. . . . Quebec, S. Derbyshire, 1862. 66 p.
- Foreign Trade:** [Correspondence re reciprocity treaty between Secretary of state for the colonies and Sir Gaspard Le Marchant].
- Harvey, Arthur.** First prize essay: the reciprocity treaty: its advantages to the United States and to Canada. 3d ed. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. 29 p.
- Hon. Mr. Johnston's** resolution as to Reciprocity bill.
- Howe, Joseph.** Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe at the International commercial convention at Detroit. Delivered on Friday, 14th July, 1865.
- MacLean, John.** Protection and free trade. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1868. 80 p.
- Phipps, R. W.** Free trade and protection considered with relation to Canadian interests. Nova Scotian edition, with a preface and introduction. Halifax, "Daily reporter and times" steam print, 1878. 32 p.
- Reciprocity Treaty:** extending the right of fishing and regulating the commerce and navigation between her Britannic Majesty's possessions on North America and the United States. . . . 1854. . . .
- Reciprocity Treaty** as to the fisheries, trade with British North America colonies, &c. (private) [1859].

TRADE AND COMMERCE

- Dominion Board of Trade.** Proceedings. . . . 1871, 1874-75, 1876.
- Halifax, Nova Scotia Chamber of Commerce of.** Annual reports, 1873, 1875, 1877.
- Halifax.** Society for the encouragement of trade and manufactures. (Estab. Feb. 7, 1839) Report upon currency submitted to the Committee of trade and manufactures, and approved of by them, at their meeting, 1st March, 1839. With an appendix. 17 p.
- Quebec. Board of Trade.** Annual report, 1868.
- Montreal. Board of Trade.** Report of the trade and commerce of the city of Montreal for. . . . Compiled by William J. Patterson. 1863, 1864, 1866-67.
-
- Statements relating to trade, navigation, finances, etc. etc. of the Dominion of Canada and Annual report on the commerce of Montreal, for 1868. By Wm. J. Patterson.
- Nova Scotia.** Various statements of trade and commerce of the province of Nova Scotia. 1853, 1858, 1860-61, 1864-67.
- Toronto. Board of Trade.** Annual report. . . . 1861. By E. Wyman.

CABLE AND TELEGRAPH

- The American Telegraph Company.** Rules and regulations of the Nova Scotia district. 1st May, 1862. Halifax, Conference job printing office, 1862. 18 p. append.
- Boards of Trade of Montreal and Quebec.** Telegraphy with the coast and islands of the Gulf and Lower River St. Lawrence, and the coasts of the Maritime provinces: its relation to the shipping, to the fisheries, and to the signal service. Quebec, Morning chronicle office, 1879.
- Craig, Daniel H.** A review of "An exposition of the differences existing between different presses and different lines of telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign news"; being a letter and accompanying documents, addressed to the Government commissioners of the Nova Scotia telegraph. . Halifax, 1850. 29 p.
- First Atlantic telegraph cable dispatch.** Halifax, Aug. 7, 1858.
- Map** of the submarine telegraph between America and Europe, with its various communications on the two continents. New York, Korff bros.
- Mirimichi and Richibucto Electric Telegraph Co.** Charter . . . and the agreement amalgamating it with the Newfoundland electric telegraph co. 12 p.
- Mullaly, John.** The laying of the cable, or the ocean telegraph; being a complete and authentic narrative of the attempt to lay the cable across the entrance to the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 1855, and of the three Atlantic telegraph expeditions of 1857 and 1858; with a detailed account of the mechanical and scientific part of the work as well as biographical sketches of Messrs. Cyrus W. Field, William E. Everett, and other prominent persons connected with the enterprise. . . New York, D. Appleton and company, 1858. 329 p. illus, ports., 5 plates 2 maps.
- Smith, Francis O. J.** An exposition of the differences existing between different presses and different lines of telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign news, being a letter and accompanying documents, addressed to the Government commissioners of the Nova Scotia telegraph. . . Boston, Dutton and Wentworth, 1850. 46 p.

HIGHWAYS

- Great Britain.** Select committee on the highways of the kingdom. Report . . . Together with the minutes of evidence taken before them. Edinburgh, P. Hill and co., 1819. 78 p., plates.
- Parnell, Sir Henry Brooke.** Extracts of a treatise on roads. Published by order of His Excellency, chiefly for the use of Road commissioners in Nova Scotia. Halifax, Gossip & Coade, 1839. 60 p.
- Public Roads in Nova Scotia:** on what system can their construction and maintenance be best provided for in the public interest? . . . St. John, The Globe, 1877. 20 p.
- Wightman, George.** A treatise on roads; in two parts. Part first: on surveying and engineering. Halifax, Pr. at the Nova scotian off. 1845. V. 1.

OCEAN TRANSPORTATION AND SHIPPING

- Brown, D. S.** America in 48 hours, India and back in a fortnight: being suggestions for certain improvements in the construction of steam vessels. 2d ed. [London] T. Saunders, 1852. 20 p.
- Lawson, J. Murray.** Record of the shipping of Yarmouth, N. S. containing a list of vessels owned in the county of Yarmouth since its settlement in 1761, chronologically arranged. Also a list of vessels lost during the same period, giving the names of crews, amounts of insurance, cargoes, voyages. . . a list of vessels owned in Yarmouth January 1st, 1876; and other information in reference to the mercantile marine of the county. To which is added An appendix. . . from 1876 to 1884, inclusive. Compiled by J. Murray Lawson. Yarmouth, Herald office, 1884. 258, 193 p.
- [**McCalmont, Robert.**] Transatlantic packet station: electric and postal Atlantic trunk-ferry, and the colonization thereby of British North America. London, T. Saunders, 1851. 12 p.
- Maine.** Plan for shortening the time of passage between New York and London. [Memorial presented to the Senate and the House of representatives of the State of Maine, 1850, by John A. Poor and others.]
- Memorial** of Sunday proprietors and managers of American steam vessels, on the impolicy and injustice of certain enactments contained in the law relating to steamboats, asking to be restored to the rights and privileges which belong to other citizens engaged in navigation. New-York, 1840. 23 p.
- Nova Scotia Registry of Shipping:** from 1st October, 1865, to 31st March, 1867; being an appendix to registry of shipping compiled in 1865, by Thomas R. DeWolf. . . Halifax, A. Grant, 1867. 216 p.
- Report** of a committee of the Trinity house, London, to that corporation, on the fog signals and lighthouses of Canada and of the United States of America, 1872. (Appendix no. 37).
- The Shipowner's Manual:** or, Sea-faring man's assistant. . . 5th ed. improved and enlarged. Newcastle upon Tyne, D. Akenhead, 1788. 293 p.
- Smith, T. T. Vernon.** The past, present and future of Atlantic ocean steam navigation. Read before the Fredericton Athenaeum, June 15, 1857. Published by request of the Society. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1857. 31 p.
- Trade and Traffic in the North Atlantic.** Observations in reference to the proposed steam communication between Liverpool and the North American colonies and Portland, in the United States, by means of the North Atlantic steam navigation company. . . London, 1857. 29 p.

RAILWAYS

- Archibald, C. D.** British North American railways: letter to His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, governor general, &c. Halifax, J. Bowes & son, 1851. 11 p.

Archibald, C. D. Letter I: relating to the Intercolonial railway; or, Halifax and Quebec railway.

. Letter II: relating to the Atlantic and Pacific railway. [Written by C. D. Archibald to the Secretary of state for the colonies, 1860].

Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad. Report of the provisional committee, of the Atlantic & St. Lawrence railroad, appointed 2nd October, 1845, at Halifax: shewing that the line suggested from Halifax, via Truro and Cumberland, is best adapted for connecting the provinces of British North America. Halifax, Gossip and Coade, 1845. 88 p., map.

_____. Report on the gauge for the St. Lawrence and Atlantic rail-road. By A. C. Morton. . . Montreal, Canada gazette office, 1847.

Baring Brothers and Company. Baring brothers' claim [against Nova Scotia railway company, 1883].

British Columbia and the Canadian Pacific Railway: complimentary dinner to the Hon. Mr. Trutch, surveyor-general of British Columbia, given at the Russell House, Ottawa, on Monday, 10th April, 1871. . . Montreal, Gazette printing house, 1871. 12 p.

Broun, Sir Richard, bart. Scottish transatlantic interests: Halifax and Quebec railway and colonization project. (Re-printed from the Journal of agriculture, March 1850, with additional paragraphs).

Canada. Board of Railway Commissioners. Report of Samuel Keefer. . . 1858-1860.

Canada. Department of Railways and Canals. . . . Annual report of the minister. . .
1879, July—1880, June.
1880, July—1881, June.

_____. Reports: railway statistics of Canada and capital, traffic and working expenditure of the railways of the Dominion, 1880-81. Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co., 1882. 52 p., map.

Canada. Department of the Secretary of State. Return to an address of the House of commons, dated 7th June, 1869; for copies of all correspondence, contracts and tenders, connected with the letting of section No. 7, on the Intercolonial railway. Ottawa, 16th June, 1869. 32 p.

Canada. Parliament. Speech of Sir Charles Tupper, minister of railways, on the Pacific railway resolutions. Ottawa, February 20, 1884.

_____. **Select committee of the senate.** . . . **C. P. R.** Minutes of evidence taken before the Select committee of the senate appointed to inquire into all matters relating to the Canadian Pacific railway and telegraph west of Lake Superior. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1879. 133 p.

Canada, Province of. Legislative assembly Standing committee on railroads, canals and telegraph lines.

Proceedings of the Standing committee... Together with the minutes of evidence. Quebec, J. Lovell, 1852.

Canada Railway Act: An act for raising by way of loan, a sum not exceeding four millions of pounds currency, for making a main line of railway throughout the length of this province.

—————: An act to make provision for the construction of a main trunk line of railway throughout the length of this province.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.

An Act respecting the Canadian Pacific railway.

Charter for the construction...with papers and correspondence...Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1873. 40 p.

First Report of the select standing committee on public accounts in reference to expenditure on the Canadian Pacific railway between Fort William and Red River. Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1879.

Progress Report on the exploratory survey...By Sanford Fleming... Ottawa, April 10th, 1872. 80 p., map.

Report and minutes of evidence taken before the Select committee of the senate appointed to inquire into and report on the route of the Canadian Pacific railway from Keewatin westward, &c. Printed by order of the Senate. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1877. 53 p., map.

Report on surveys and preliminary operations...up to January, 1877. By Sandford Fleming. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1877. 431 p., maps, charts.

Report on the progress made in surveying operations and construction to the 31st December, 1877. Ottawa, 1878. [submitted by B. W. Pearse, to Public Works Department].

...**Reports** and documents in reference to the location of the line and a western terminal, 1878. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1878. 104 p., maps, charts. (Map, 1878).

Report in reference to the Canadian Pacific railway. By Sanford Fleming, 1879. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1879.

Report and documents in reference to the Canadian Pacific railway, 1880. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co., 1880.

Report of the...Royal commission. 1882. Ottawa, S. Stephenson & co., 1882. 3 v.

v. 1: Evidence

v. 2: Evidence.

v. 3: Conclusions.

Report on exploration and survey up to January, 1874. 286 p., map, charts. (Maps and charts to accompany report on exploration and survey, 1874).

The Pacific Railway: speeches delivered by Hon. Sir Charles Tupper... Hon. H. L. Langevin... Thomas White... during the debate in the House of commons, session 1880. Montreal, Gazette printing company, 1880. 100 p.

Reprint of articles which appeared in the morning chronicle of Quebec.

Carmichael-Smith, Robert. The employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements, by undertaking the construction of a great national railway between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from Halifax harbour, Nova Scotia, to Frazer's river, New Caledonia... London, W. P. Metchum, 1849. 75 p., map.

Cogswell, Henry H. Views: relative to the construction of a railway from Halifax to Quebec, by the British government; as the most efficient and economical means of promoting the prosperity of the British North American colonies; and securing their continued connection with the Imperial government and their establishment in a federal union. Addressed to the people of Nova Scotia, by the Hon. Henry H. Cogswell, written in September, 1851. Halifax, British North American office, 1852. 8 p.

Correspondence re railway extension. 1874.

Correspondence respecting Eastern extension and western counties railways: Eastern extension. Halifax, 1883.

Doull, Alexander. Canadian land and railway associations: report and outline of a plan by which an extensive railway may be constructed in the British North American colonies, combining its execution with an enlarged scheme of colonization and reclamation of waste land, and executing the works so that the company and the emigrants shall be mutually benefitted London, J. Bradley, 1850. 52 p., map, plan.

Employment and colonization for the million, based upon a proposed railway communication from the Atlantic to the Pacific in the territories of British North America: being a paper read before the British association for the advancement of science at Ipswich, on the 7th of July, 1851. London, Canadian land and railway association, 1851. 15 p.

A project for opening a North-west passage between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, by means of a railway on British territory. Also, the outlines of a plan proposed by the Canadian land and railway association for an extension system of employment & colonization, in connexion with the railways of British North America. London, Published by Canadian Land and railway assn., 1852. 32 p., map.

The Employment of the people and the capital of Great Britain in her own colonies, at the same time assisting emigration and penal arrangements by undertaking a great national work; and thus opening the shortest road to the most extensive regions of wealth ever before at the command of any nation in the world (not regions of gold, but for commerce and industry), so that at no future period (within at least the imagination of man) will Great Britain have to complain either of too great a population on her soil, or too small a market for her labour. All this in a letter from Major

Robert Carmichael-Smyth to his friend the author of "The clockmaker", containing thoughts on the subject of a British colonial railway communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from the magnificent harbour of Halifax, in Nova Scotia (North-eastern America), to the mouth of Frazer's river, in New Caledonia (North-western America). London, W. P. Metchim, 1849. 68 p. map.

European and North American Railway Co. An agreement . . . between the "European and North American railway company" of the first part, and William Jackson . . . Samuel Morton Peto, Thomas Brassey and Edward Ledd Betts, all of London . . . of the second part. 1852.

European and North American Railway Terminus: Sydney, Cape-Breton, the nearest port in British North America to Europe. Sydney, "Cape Breton news" office, 1851. 23 p., map.

Godfrey, Arthur W. Letters and correspondence on the Halifax and Quebec railroad, between some of the members of the Imperial and colonial governments, and Arthur Godfrey.

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY

Canadian Railways: Great Western railway of Canada, Buffalo and Lake Huron, and Grand Trunk railway of Canada, considered in reference to the proposed fusion of the lines. Glasgow, J. Maclehose, 1832. 23 p.

Montreal in 1856: a sketch prepared for the celebration of the opening of the Grand Trunk railway of Canada. By a sub-committee of the celebration committee. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1856. 51 p.

The Present Position and future prospects of the Grand Trunk railway company of Canada. London, Abbot, Barton & co., 1860. 22 p.

Report of Sir Cusack P. Roney, to the London Board of directors of the Grand Trunk railway company of Canada. London, J. T. Norris, 1855. 23p.

Statements, reports and accounts of the Grand Trunk railway of Canada. Laid before the Legislative assembly Province of Canada, 23d April, 1857. Toronto, S. Derbyshire and G. Desbarats, 1857. 68 p.

Halifax and Quebec Railroad: the great question. (Acadian recorder extra Halifax, March 11, 1850).

Halifax and Quebec Railway. [Mr. Cogswell's scheme].

Halifax and Windsor Railroad. Reports, plan and estimates. Halifax, Published by order of the government, 1849. 20 p. table.

Railroad between Halifax and Windsor. (From the Novascotian, Oct. 1, 1835).

Howe, Joseph. Speech of the Hon. Joseph Howe on Intercolonial railroads, and colonization delivered at Halifax, Nova Scotia, May, 1851. Halifax, R. Nugent, 1851. 24 p.

Important statistical information with reference to the prospects and route of the Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron railroad: gleaned and carefully compiled from the official census reports and other authentic sources. Respectfully addressed to the mayor, corporation and citizens of Toronto . . . Toronto, Rowsell & Thompson, 1851. 8 p.

INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.

Addenda to report of the commissioners. . . 1870. 19 p.

In Connexion with a harbour at Rimouski. Rimouski Printing office of La Voix du Golfe, 1869. 13 p.

Correspondence of Sir Edmund Head on the projected railway from Halifax to Quebec, 1851.

Fleming, Sir Sanford. The Intercolonial: a historical sketch of the inception, location, construction and completion of the line of railway uniting the inland and Atlantic provinces of the Dominion. . . Montreal, Dawson bros., 1876. 268 p., illus., plates, maps, diagrams.

Hamilton, Fred J. A trip over the Intercolonial; including articles on the mining industries of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick; with a description of the cities of St. John and Halifax. Montreal, "Gazette" pr. house, 88p. (Re-printed from the Montreal Gazette).

Improved Bridge from Starvation to Plenty: Annexation of Great Britain to her colonies, by means of the Halifax and Quebec railway, combined with ocean omnibuses. London, 1850. 26 p.

Letter of John Wilkinson, esq., dated the 4th February, 1852, with the papers connected therewith, on the report of Major Robinson, on the Intercolonial railway. Printed by order of the House of commons. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co., 1868. 38 p.

Report of the Commissioners.

1869; Addenda to report, 1869.

1872; with return of cost of survey and management; and correspondence respecting bridge over Miramichi river.

1873.

Report. . . . Exploratory survey, made under instructions from the Canadian government in the year 1864. By Sanford Fleming; also observations of Mr. Wilkinson upon Major Robinson's report on the proposed trunk line of railway from Halifax to Quebec, and Major Robinson's reply thereto. Printed by order of the House of commons, Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co., 1868. 127 p., map.

Report on the proposed trunk line of railway from an eastern port in Nova Scotia through New Brunswick, to Quebec. . . Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1868. 68 p., map.

Return: copies of tenders for the construction of the intercolonial railway. . . Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1869. 101 p.

Statement of the Joint committee of the city council and citizens, upon the extension of the Intercolonial railway into the city [Halifax] [1875.]

Kelley, William D. . . . The New Northwest: an address by Hon. Wm. D. Kelley, on the Northern Pacific railway. . . [Philadelphia, 1871] 32 p.

Laidlaw, George. Cheap railways: a letter to the people of Bruce and Grey showing the advantages, practicability and cost of a cheap railway from Toronto through these counties; with an appendix addressed to the people of Ontario and Victoria. Toronto, Globe printing co., 1867. 34 p.

- Laidlaw, George.** Reports and letters on light narrow-gauge railways ... Toronto, Globe printing co., 1868. 69 p., map.
- Laurie, James.** Report on surveys for the Pictou branch railway; (via Earltown) with some remarks on the trunk line... Halifax, A. Grant, 1860. 24 p., map.
- . Report on the Nova-Scotia railway: its present condition and probable cost. Halifax, 1858. 55 p.
- Letters** on the necessity of cheapening transport between the West and the ocean, addressed to the Milwaukee sentinel and Chicago tribune, by "A Western trader". Milwaukee, Jermain & Brightman, 1868. 16 p.
- A Letter** to the Right Honourable Earl Grey on the subjects of transportation and emigration, as connected with an imperial railway communication between the Atlantic and Pacific. London, W. P. Metchim, 1850. 27 p.
- Montreal and Bytown Railroad.** Letter from Sydney Bellingham, esq. to Messrs. Anderson, [Evans] & co., Montreal, April 20th, 1853. 49 p.
- Morton, A. C.** Report on the survey of the Bangor, Orono and Oldtown rail-road. With remarks on its advantages and probable revenue. Portland, Harmon and Williams, 1850. 29 p.
- Nelson, Joseph.** Letter to the Right Hon. B. Disraeli... re Halifax and Quebec railway. London, March 25, 1859.
- Nelson, Joseph.** On the political and commercial importance of completing the line of railway from Halifax to Quebec. To which is added official correspondence, proceedings at deputations to Her Majesty's government and copies of memorials to the Imperial government. London, W. Penny, 1860. 76 p., map.
- New Brunswick.** Railway commissioners. Report... Saint John. 1858-60, 1864.
- North Shore Railroad.** Proceedings of the General committee of the North shore railroad, Quebec, 1852. 18 p., map.
- North Shore Railway.** Report of Chief engineer on the survey of the North shore railway and of directors on the proper resources of the same. Quebec, A. Coté, 1854. 53 p.
- Northern Railway of Canada.** Report for the year 1868, submitted by the Canadian Board of directors of the Northern railway of Canada... Toronto, Globe printing company, 1869. 33 p.
- Nova Scotia.** Chief commissioner of railways. Report... Halifax. 1860, 1864, 1867-68.
- Nova Scotia. Legislature.** Act to incorporate the Nova-Scotia railway company. Passed March 31, 1853.
- Nova Scotia.** Provincial engineer. Report... for the year 1879, on the subsidized railways, and other public works in the province of Nova Scotia. Halifax, R. T. Murray, 1880. 142 p.

Nova Scotia Railway Company. Syndicate. Additional papers. 1882.

On the Military and commercial importance of completing the line of railway from Halifax to Quebec. To which is added, official correspondence, proceeding at deputations, copies of memorials to Her Majesty's government, petitions to the Imperial parliament, and opinions of the press. London, W. Penny, 1862. 120 p.

On the National, political, and commercial importance of a railway from Halifax to Quebec. With an appendix, containing extracts from important despatches and acts of parliament relating thereto, minutes of proceedings at meetings, &c. &c. &c. With a map. London, W. Penny, 1858. 85 p. map.

Pamphlets and miscellaneous material pertaining to the railways of Nova Scotia. 1853-1860.

Perley, Moses Henry. Provincial railroads: a lecture delivered October 3rd... at Temperance hall, Halifax.

Pictaux and Atlantic Railway Corporation. A memorial to His Honor the Honorable Adams G. Archibald... in behalf of the Pictaux and Atlantic railway corporation. [Halifax] Printed by order of the House of assembly, 1875. 11 p.

Pictou Railway. Opening of the Pictou railway, Nova Scotia: observations, correspondence, &c., submitted by Sanford Fleming... May 31st, 1867. Halifax, A. Grant, 1867. 28 p.

Plan for shortening the time of passage between New York and London, with documents relating thereto, including the proceedings of the Railway convention at Portland, Maine, and the charter of the European and North American Railway... Portland, Harmon and Williams, 1850. 155 p., 13 p., map.

Pryor, William. The Halifax & Quebec railway, considered with a view to its cost, as well as the prospective business of the road. Halifax, J. Bowes and son, 1851. 40 p.

Railroad between Halifax and Windsor. (From *Novascotian*, October 1, 1835)

Railroad Corporations of Massachusetts. Annual reports, 1837.

Contents:

Boston and Worcester rail-road corp. 1837.

Western rail-road corp. 1837.

Boston and Lowell rail-road corp. 1848.

Bangor, Orono and Oldtown rail-road, 1850.

Railway Correspondence: Nova Scotia delegation; despatches laid before the Legislature in the session of 1851, on the subject of the Halifax, Quebec, and Portland railroads. Published by authority. Halifax, 1851.

Railways. Clippings from newspapers on railways.

Railways in New Brunswick: tracts issued by the council of the railway league. Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, 1849. 32 p.

- Reply** to a pamphlet, published by Wm. Hy. Scovil, esq., purporting to contain a correspondence between him and the provincial secretary, relative to the alleged loss sustained by the province on one thousand tons of iron imported through Messrs. Naylor & co.
- Report** on the proposed trunk line of railway from an eastern port in Nova Scotia, through New Brunswick, to Quebec. 1848.
- Smith, John.** The Nova Scotia syndicate, (Plunkett, Holmes & co.) examined and exposed. Halifax, 1882. 26 p.
- United States. Interstate Commerce Commission.** Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States to the Interstate commerce commission. Washington, Government printing office, 1889-90. 1888, 1889.
- Waddington, Alfred.** Sketch of the proposed line of overland railroad through British North America. . . 2d ed., with corrections. Ottawa, J. B. Taylor, 1871. 29 p.
- Windsor and Annapolis Railway.** Final report. . . Submitted by John B Young. Halifax, January 25, 1870. (Appendix no. 10).
- Windsor and Annapolis Railway Co. (Ltd).** Memorial. . . to His Excellency. . . Lord Lisgar. . . Halifax, July, 1871. 17 p.
- Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company,** vs the Western counties railway company, 1878.
- Young, George Renny.** Articles on the great colonial project of connecting Halifax and Quebec by a railroad, and ultimately the Atlantic and the waters of Lake Huron; with an appendix, illustrative of the cost, mode of raising the capital, and returns. Halifax, Novascotian office, 1847. 40 p.

WATERWAYS

- Canada.** Commission appointed to enquire into the condition of navigable streams. Report. . . Ottawa, Printed by I. B. Taylor, 1873. 57 p.
- Canada. Department of Public Works.** Report on Bay Verte canal submitted as supplementary annual report of the Minister of Public works. Printed by order of parliament. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1873. 33 p.
- Inland Navigation Company.** The act of incorporation and bye-laws. Halifax, J. Bowes and son, 1854. 10 p.
- Inland Navigation Company.** An act to incorporate the Inland navigation company. (Passed the 4th day of April, 1853).
-
- . . . Petition to the. . . Legislative council of the province of Nova Scotia. [1858].
-
- . . . Report of Charles W. Fairbanks, engineer. . . adopted at the annual meeting of the company. Held April 4, 1855. Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1855. 12 p.

- Report of W. H. Talcott, esq. on the works, etc.,
and extracts from last report of C. W. Fairbanks, esq. Halifax, J.
Bowes, 1856. 14 p.
- Statement** shewing probable earnings, per annum, of the canal now being
constructed by the Inland navigation company...[1855].
- Keefer, Thomas Coltrin.** Prize essay: the canals of Canada: their prospects
and influence. Written for a premium offered by His Excellency the Earl
of Elgin and Kincardine... Toronto, A. H. Armour, 1850. 111 p.
- Nova Scotia.** Committee on Strait of Canso. Report, n. d.
- Report of the Commission** appointed by the government to investigate the
nature and extent of the commercial advantages to be derived from the
construction of the Baie Verte canal together with evidence obtained.
December, 1875. [Montreal] 138 p.
- St. Peter's Canal.** Report. Halifax, July 16th, 1858. (By James Laurie).
- Shanley, Walter.** Report... on the Ottawa survey. Submitted to the
Legislative assembly, for their information. Toronto, J. Lovell, 1858.
50 p. col. map.

SHUBENACADIE CANAL

- Hall, Francis.** Letter, addressed to the Honourable the President of the
province... re survey of the Shubenacadie, and estimate of the expense of
a canal. 1825. Together with report.
- Reports** and papers relating to a canal, intended to connect the harbour of
Halifax with the Basin of Mines; remarks on its nature and importance,
and a plan and section. Also, the report of a survey for canals between
St. Peter's Bay and the Bras D'Or lake in Cape Breton; and the Bay of
Fundy and Bay Verte. Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell, 1826. 58 p. (map).
- Shubenacadie Canal:** Report on a mode for completing an inland navigation
from Halifax harbour, to the Basin of Minas...[1851].
- Shubenacadie Canal Company.** The charter and bye-laws of the Shuben-
acadie canal company; with the acts of the General assembly of Nova
Scotia, relating to the canal... Halifax, 1829. 48 p., map.
- Shubenacadie Canal Company.** Charter... with list of shareholders and
act of incorporation. Halifax, 1826. 48 p.
- Young, John.** Rival routes from the West to the ocean, and docks at
Montreal: a series of letters. In reply to letters of "A merchant" written
by William Workman, esq. Montreal, Salter & Ross, 1859. 49 p.

EDUCATION

An Act for the better encouragement of education.

Brenan, Daniel. Remarks on education, with suggestions for the improvement of the present system in Prince Edward Island: a lecture; delivered before the Charlottetown Mechanics' institute, on Tuesday the 18th March, 1856.

By the Hon. Daniel Brenan. Published at the request of several teachers. Charlottetown, Steam power press of Haszard & Owen, 1856. 61 p.

Burn, David. Colonial legislation on the subject of education; two letters, originally addressed to the editor of the Hamilton gazette, under the signature of Scotus. Toronto, H. Rowsell, 1841. 16 p.

Canada, Lower. Superintendent of education. Report...1864. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co. 1865.

Educational Association of Nova Scotia. Constitution...with report of proceedings, 1862. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1863. 7 p.

Nova Scotia. Superintendent of education. Manual of the educational statutes and regulations of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Commissioner of public works...1888. 95 p.

Progress of education in Nova Scotia during fifty years, and light and shadows in the life of an old teacher. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1884. 140 p.

SCHOOLS

Acadia Seminary, Wolfville, N. S. Callendar. September 1st, 1886—June 1st, 1887. Halifax, S. Selden, 1887.

An Act for the encouragement of education, passed the Legislature of Nova Scotia, March 28, 1850. 11 p.

An Act for the encouragement of schools. (Passed the 14th of April, A.D. 1845).

Canada, Province of. Chief superintendent of schools for Upper Canada. Copies of correspondence between the superintendent of schools for Upper Canada and other persons, on the separate schools: (being a continuation of the return laid before the House and printed on the 17th September 1852)...Toronto, Lovell & Gibson, 1855. 256 p.

Dawson, Sir John William. On the course of collegiate education, adapted to the circumstances of British America. The inaugural discourse of the principal of McGill college, Montreal...Montreal, H. Ramsay, 1855. 29 p.

On some points in the history and prospects of Protestant education in Lower Canada: a lecture delivered by Principal Dawson, before the Association of teachers in connection with the McGill normal school, Dec. 1864. Montreal, J. C. Becket, 1864. 20 p.

- Education Office Investigation.** Mr. Hunt's charges against Mr. Archibald. Halifax, 1877.
- Forrester, Rev. Alexander.** Duty of the Legislature of Nova Scotia with respect to collegiate education. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1852. 18 p.
- George, F. W.** No politics in education, the only sound and wise policy: a letter to A. M'Nutt Patterson, esq. . . Halifax, November, 1869. Halifax, Wm. MacNab, 1869. 31 p.
- Halifax. Board of School Commissioners.** Report. 1870, 1872, 1874, 1876-77, 1880.
- Halifax Ladies College and Conservatory of music.** Calendar. 1888-89.
- Halifax Teachers Association.** Constitution. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1862. Annual report, 1874.
- Horton Academy and Acadia College.** Extracts from the first report of the Baptist education society of Nova Scotia, printed at Halifax, 1832. (MSS).
Catalogue, 1886-87.
- Humphreys, E. R.** Testimonials, &c. received by E. R. Humphreys. . . during three years' residence in Prince Edward Island, 1844-47. Edinburgh, R. Hardie & co. n. d. 22 p.
- Justice or Intrigue?** or, The case of Dr. Mantovani at the Collegiate school, Windsor, N. S. in the year 1851. Halifax, 1851. 36 p.
- The Law** relating to the public schools in Nova Scotia. Passed the 2nd day of May, 1865. Together with the comments and regulations of the council of public instruction. Halifax, A. Grant, 1865. 55 p.
- McCulloch, Thomas.** The nature and uses of a liberal education illustrated: being a lecture, delivered at the opening of the building erected for the accommodation of the classes of the Pictou academical institution. Halifax, A. H. Holland, 1819. 24 p.
- MacGregor, J. G.** . . . Technical education abroad and at home. . . Published by the Association for promoting university consolidation. Halifax, Herald publishing co. 1882. 39 p.
- Manitoba. Superintendent of Protestant Schools.** Report. . . 1875. Winnipeg, A. Begg, 1877. 34 p.
- Manual of the Educational Statutes** and regulations of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Commissioner of Public works and mines, 1888. 96 p.
- Mount Allison Wesleyan Female Academy.** 1873-74.
- Mount Allison Wesleyan Ladies' Academy.**
1858-59; 1860-61; 1873-74; 1877-78; 1880-81.
- New Brunswick. Chief Superintendent of Parish Schools.** Report on the parish schools of New Brunswick for part of the year 1852. . . Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1853. 72 p. append.

New Brunswick. Chief Superintendent of Schools. Annual report, 1860. Fredericton.

Annual report on the common, superior grammar and normal and model schools... 1879.

Catalogue of books for public libraries in New Brunswick, 1858.

Nova Scotia. Central board of education.

1st Annual report, 1842.

2d Annual report, 1843.

----- Central board of education. Abstract of the acts of the province of Nova Scotia, respecting schools, prepared by order of the Central board of education. Halifax, printed at the Nova Scotian office, 1841. 22 p.

----- Central board of education. Annual report of the Superintendent of education on the common, academic, normal and model schools of Nova Scotia. Halifax. 1878, 1886.

----- Central board of education. Rules and regulations for the guidance and government of the several Boards of commissioners in every county of this province, appointed under the act for the encouragement of schools... as amended by the act, 1841. 8 p.

----- Superintendent of education. Address to the people of Nova Scotia, on the support of the common schools. 22 p.

----- Superintendent of education. Annual report of the common, superior, academic, and normal and model schools in Nova Scotia. 1st report [1842]. 1865-66, 1868-69, 1872-77, 1882.

Nova Scotia. Superintendent of education. Reports.

1850-51.

1862, by Rev. A. Forrester.

1864, by T. H. Rand.

----- Superintendent of education. Report of the schools of Nova Scotia. 1850-51.

Observations upon the Doctrine lately advanced, that his Majesty's council have no constitutional power to control individual appropriations, or to amend or alter money bills; with a few remarks upon the conduct of that body on the questions of granting encouragement to common schools, and a permanent provision to the Pictou academy. Halifax, Printed at the Novascotian office, 1826. 40 p.

Pictou Academy. Pictou, N. S. An act for founding, establishing and maintaining an academy at Pictou... 28th February, 1828. (Memorial re).

----- The statutes for the regulation and government of the Pictou academy, as sanctioned by His Excellency Sir James Kempt... Pictou, Printed at the Weir Durham press, 1829. 16 p.

Proprietary School for young ladies, at Windsor, N. S. Prospectus.

Report of Committee on Education. 1850.

Royal Acadian School. (Inst. 1813. incor. 1840). Report...1850.

Scheme proposed by the city commissioners of schools, with the view of bringing about a better regulated, and more uniform system of education in Halifax, by means of assessment. Halifax, "Novascotian" office, 1851. 8 p.

Tait, George. Autobiography of George Tait, a deaf mute, who first gave instruction to the deaf and dumb in the city of Halifax. Also an extract from an American paper on teachers and modes of teaching the deaf and dumb. 5th ed. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1880. 32 p.

Technological Institute, Halifax. (Estab. 1877) Second annual announcement, 1879-80.

Toronto. Chief superintendent of schools. Proceedings at the ceremony of laying the chief corner stone of the normal and model schools and education offices for Upper Canada, on Wednesday, the second day of July, 1851, by the Right Honorable the Earl of Elgin...with an introductory sketch of the system of public elementary instruction in Upper Canada. By the Chief superintendent of schools. Toronto, T. H. Bentley, 1851. 29 p. pl. diagr.

Victoria College for Ladies. Prospectus. Halifax, July 15th, 1880.

Victoria School of Art and Design. Halifax. Annual report.- v. 1, 1877-88.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

CANADA

Acadia College, Wolfville, N. S. The inaugural address, delivered by the president, June 20, 1851; and his introductory lecture to the Theological course, delivered September 23, 1851. With an appendix, containing a history of the college, the acts of incorporation, etc., etc...Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes, 1851. 52 p.

..... Calendar and catalogue.
1854, 1861-64, 1866-69, 1869-71, 1871-74, 1876-79.

Akins, Thomas Beamish. A brief account of the origin, endowment and progress of the University of King's college, Windsor, Nova Scotia. Halifax, Printed by MacNab & Shaffer, 1865. 84 p.

Copy of His Majesty's Royal charter, for founding and incorporating King's college at Windsor, in the province of Nova Scotia. Dated 12th may, 42d George III, 1802. 13 p.

..... Memorandum of the past history and future management of Dalhousie college, 1848.

Dalhousie College. Statutes. Halifax, J. H. Croskill & co., 1843.

Dalhousie University. Halifax. Statement with respect to Dalhousie college, required by resolution of the House of assembly, dated 18th April, 1844.

Dalhousie University. Halifax, N. S. Calendar.
1865-66, 1866-74, 1874-75.
1876-77, 1877-80, 1880-81.
1882-83.
1896-97.
Munro exhibitions and bursaries, 1881.

_____. Law school. The inaugural addresses &c., delivered at the opening of the Law school in connection with Dalhousie university, Halifax, Nova Scotia, at the beginning of the first term in 1883. By the Hon. A. G. Archibald... and R. C. Weldon... Halifax, Nova Scotia pr. co. 1884. 62 p.
Calendar of Law school... 1884-85.

_____. Faculty of medicine. Annual announcement.
1868, 1870-71, 1873-75.

Dawson, Sir John William. Science education abroad: a lecture (Being the annual lecture of the session 1870-71 [McGill university]) Montreal, Gazette steam pr. house, 1870. 15 p.

Free Church College, Halifax, N. S. First annual report of the Central board of the Free church college, established at Halifax, for the Lower provinces of British North America: embracing Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward's Island, Cape Breton, Newfoundland, and Bermuda. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes, 1849.

Gilpin, Alfred. Epistola poetica ad amicum. Auctore V. R. Alvredo Gilpin... Latine conversa V. R. Carolo Porter... Olicanae, Jacobus Bowes et filii, MDCCCLXIV. 11 p.

Halifax Medical College, Halifax, N. S. (In affiliation with the Univ. of Halifax. Annual announcement).
1876-78.
1879-80.
1881-85
1888-89.

Halifax Veterinary College. (Established 1877).
Calendar, 1877.

Hind, Henry Youle. The University of King's college, Windsor, Nova Scotia, 1790-1890. New York. The Church review co., 1890. 119 p.

Howe, Joseph. Mr. Howe's speech on the question of colleges and education, Monday, February 19th, 1849. 8 p.

Hoyles, Newman Wright. In memoriam Jacsoni ducis: Carmen Latinum praemio dignatur et in curia vindesoriensi recitatum comitis maximis A. D. MDCCCLXIII... Olicanae, Jacobus Bowes et filii, MDCCCLXIII. 4 p.

Investigation of the recent charges brought by Prof. Sumichrast against King's College, Windsor; with letters, reports and evidence. Published by order of the Board of governors. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1872. 112 p.

King's College, Fredericton, N. B.

A commemorative oration, delivered at the 1st encaenia... June 24th, 1830; by Edwin Jacob, D.D.

Oration delivered at the encaenia in King's college, Fredericton, June 28, 1849, by James Robb...

Report of the commission appointed under act of assembly relating to King's college, Fredericton, session of 1855.

King's College, Windsor, N. S. Address to Her Majesty from House of assembly of Nova Scotia, re act for discontinuing the provincial grant to King's college, Windsor, 1851.

..... Calendar.

v. 1, 1855-59.

v. 2, 1860-67.

v. 3, 1868-72.

v. 4, 1873-78.

v. 5, 1878-86.

.... 1886-91.

..... Commemorative oration pronounced, according to statute, at the Encaenia, in the new hall, King's college, Nova Scotia, at the opening of the annual convocation of the university. By the Venerable Archdeacon McCawley, D.D.... June 29, 1871. Windsor, 1871. 32 p.

King's College, Windsor. Documents relating to King's college for 1828-1835; including correspondence of the Colonial secretary on the subject with the Government of Nova Scotia.

..... Enquiry into the affairs of King's college, Windsor.

1st series. Documents relating to the visitation in 1871. Halifax, Fowler & Patrick, 1872. 17 p.

..... Memoranda respecting King's college, at Windsor, in Nova Scotia. Collected and prepared for the purpose of making evident the leading object in suggesting and establishing that institution. By one of the alumni... Halifax, February, 1836. Halifax, Gossip and Coade, 1836. 31 p. [By Bishop John Inglis and Charles Inglis.]

..... How, Professor. Address on scientific education, delivered at the Encaenia of King's college, Windsor, N. S. Thursday, June 30th, 1870. Windsor, Printed at the office of the "Windsor Mail."

..... The memorial of the governors, president, and fellows of King's College, at Windsor, in the province of Nova-Scotia, to the Right Honorable H. M.'s Secretary of state for the colonies. 1852.

..... Report of alumni with bye-laws, and act of incorporation.

v. 1, 1849-53, 1855-59.

v. 2, 1860-67.

v. 3, 1868; 1870; 1872-73.

v. 4, 1873-78.

v. 5, 1878-86.

.... 1886-91 (These reports contained in Calendar).

- _____. Statutes, rules and ordinances of the University of King's college at Windsor, in the province of Nova-Scotia. Halifax, E. Ward, 1821. 50 p.
- _____. Same; 1854.
- MacDonald, Charles.** Inaugural address, delivered in convocation, at the opening of the 8th session of Dalhousie college and university, Halifax, 1st November, 1870. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1870. 23 p.
- Mount Allison Wesleyan College and Academy, Sackville, N. B.**
 Catalogue and calendar.
 1844, 1846-48, 1851-52, 1855-57, 1871, 1874, 1877-80.
 List of subscribers to the Wesleyan academy...with donation to aid the furnishing of the institution. 1847.
 Theological union of Mt. Allison Wesleyan college. First annual lecture & sermon delivered 1879.
- Objections** to the consolidation of King's & Dalhousie colleges. By the resident governors and other governors of the University of King's college, Windsor. 22 p.
- Patterson, George.** The history of Dalhousie college and university. The alumni association prize essay, 1887. Halifax, Morning herald printing and publishing company, 1887. 72 p.
- Reid, Hugo.** Remarks on university education in Nova Scotia. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1859. 14 p.
- A Short Statement** of the advantages of university consolidation; to which is appended the constitution of the Society for promoting university consolidation. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1881. 22 p.
- University of Halifax** criticised in a letter addressed to the chancellor. By a professor. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1877. 22 p.
- University of Halifax, Halifax, N. S.** Calendar.
 1878-80.
 Regulations relating to degrees in laws, 1877.
 Regulations relating to degrees in arts, 1877.
 The senate of the University of Halifax and the University act, 1876.
- University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.** An act to establish the University of New Brunswick. 1859.
- _____. Calendar, 1864-5, 1875-76.
- _____. The university: medieval and modern: an oration delivered at the encaenia of the University of New Brunswick, June, 21, 1871; by William Elder...

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

UNITED STATES

Adams, Herbert Baxter . . . Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia, . . . with authorized sketches of Hampden-Sidney, Randolph-Macon, Emory-Henry, Roanoke, and Richmond colleges, Washington and Lee university, and Virginia military institute. Washington, Government printing office, 1888. 308 p., port., illus., plates. (Contributions to American educational history, edited by Herbert B. Adams, no. 2).

Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Addresses at the inauguration of Cornelius Felton, LL.D. as president . . . 1860.

Addresses at the inauguration of Charles William Eliot as president . . . 1869.

. . . A history of Harvard university, from its foundation, in the year 1636, to the period of the American revolution. By the late Benjamin Pierce . . . Cambridge, Brown, Shattuck, and co., 1833. 159 p., port.

Harvard University. Library.

Bibliographical contributions; edited by Justin Winsor.

The Kohl collection of maps relating to America. (no. 19).

A few notes concerning the records of Harvard college; by Andrew McFarland Davis, (no. 27).

UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE MAGAZINES

The Academy. Pictou academy.

v. 2, 1885, no. 1, Dec.

v. 2, 1886, no. 2, Jan.

Acadia Athenaeum. Wolfville, Acadia university.

v. 3, 1877, nos. 3-6.

v. 4, 1878, nos. 1, 3-7.

v. 5, 1878-79, nos. 1-8.

v. 6, 1879-80, nos. 1-5, 7.

v. 7, 1880, nos. 1-3.

v. 8, 1881, nos. 1-2.

v. 12, 1885, nos. 2-3.

v. 14, 1887, nos. 2.

v. 16, 1889, nos. 1-6; 8; v. 17, 1890.

Dalhousie Gazette. Halifax.

v. 10, no. 5-11, Jan.-Apr. 1878.

v. 11, no. 2-11, Dec.-Apr. 1878-79.

v. 12, no. 1-11, Nov.-Apr. 1879-80.

v. 15, no. 6-8, Jan.-Feb. 1883.

v. 18, no. 3-12, Dec.-May, 1885-1886.

v. 19, no. 1-9, Nov.-Mar. 1886-1887.

v. 20, no. 2-12, Nov.-May, 1887-88.

v. 23, no. 1, 3, Oct., Dec. 1890.

..... . New series: v. 1-6, 1871-77. (Incomplete).

King's College Record. Windsor, N. S.

- 1879, v. 1, nos. 2-6, Jan.-June, nos. 8-11, Aug.-Nov.
 1880, v. 2, nos. 13-23, Jan.-Nov.
 1881, v. 3, nos. 25-35, Jan.-Dec.
 1882, v. 4, nos. 36-41, Jan.-June.
 1882, v. 5, nos. 42-49, Oct.-Dec.
 1883, v. 6, nos. Jan.-May, Oct.-Nov.
 1883, v. 6, nos. 53-58, Dec.-May.
 1884, v. 6, nos. 60-63, Oct.-Jan.
 1885, v. 8, nos. 70-75, Nov.-Apr.
 1886, v. 8, nos. 77 June.
 1886, v. 9, nos. 78-81, Oct.-Jan.
 1887, v. 9, nos. 83-86, Mar.-June.
 1887, v. 10, nos. 87-94, Oct.-June.
 1888, v. 11, nos. 96-104, Oct.-June.
 1889, v. 12, nos. 105-112, Oct.-May.
 1890, Supplement: May, July, Centenary no.
 1890, v. 13, nos. 114-118, Oct.-Feb. (1891).

Mount Allison Academic Gazette

- 1853-54, nos. 1-3.
 1856, no. 6.
 1857, " 7.
 1859, " 8.
 1860, " 9.
 1863, (New Series).

EXHIBITIONS

Dublin, International Exhibition. 1865. Report. Halifax, A. Grant, 1866. 22 p.

Halifax. Agricultural Exhibition of Nova Scotia. 1853. (Extract from the British North American newspaper, reported by J. H. Croskill...)

Halifax. Industrial Exhibition of Nova Scotia. 1854. Official report of the Executive committee... Halifax, J. Barnes, 1854. 64 p.

Halifax. Nova Scotia Poultry and Floricultural Association. 1878. Premium list and rules for the first exhibition...to be held February 26th-28th. 16 p.

..... . 2d exhibition...to be held September 3d-5th.
 Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 1878. 15 p.

Halifax. Provincial Agricultural and Industrial Exhibition of Nova Scotia. 1868. Prize list and report of proceedings...Halifax, Printed for the committee by J. Bowes & sons, 1869. 104 p.

Halifax. Provincial Agricultural Exhibition of Nova Scotia. 1874. Prize list and report of proceedings...Halifax, C. Annand, 1875. 84 p.

London. Colonial and Indian Exhibition. 1886. Official catalogue.

- London. Great Exhibition. 1851.** The philosopher's mite to the Great exhibition of 1851. London, Houlston and Stoneman, n. d. 34 p.
- London. Great Exhibition of the Works of all Nations. 1851.** Official catalogue.
- London. Great International Show. 1862.** Report of the International show committee of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Ritchie & Bulger, 1863. 36 p.
- London. International Exhibition. 1862.** Catalogue of the Nova Scotian department. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1862. 36 p.
- London. International Exhibition. 1862.** Nova Scotia in 1862: papers relating to the two great exhibitions in London in that year... Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1864.
- Miscellaneous Prize Lists** for exhibitions held at Dartmouth, Kentville, Truro, Windsor and Ottawa and Kingston. 1856-1887.
- The Natural & Industrial resources of Nova Scotia:** an essay written for the industrial exhibition, held in Halifax, in October of the current year [1854]... Halifax, J. Bowes and son, 1854. 12 p.
- Paris Industrial Exhibition of 1855.** Extracts from the reports on the Paris industrial exhibition of 1855, by the mixed international jury, being those portions relating to Canadian products... Toronto, "Leader" and "Patriot" steam-press establishment, 1857. 35 p.
- Paris Industrial Exhibition of 1855.** Extratis du rapport sur l' Exposition de Paris relativement aux produits du Canada... Toronto, Impr. par S. Derbishire & G. Desbarats, 1857. 26 p.
- Paris. Universal Exhibition. 1867.** Catalogue of the Nova Scotia department; with introduction and appendices. Paris, G. Bossange, 1867. 66 p.
- Paris Universal Exhibition. 1878.** Circular.
- Ross, James.** Remarks and suggestions on the agriculture of Nova Scotia. Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1855. 30 p.

ALMANACS AND YEAR-BOOKS

- An Almanac** for...1804...calculated for the meridian of Halifax, in Nova Scotia. Halifax, Printed and sold by A. Gay.
- An Almanack** for...1809. Calculated for the meridian of Halifax, N. S... By a native. Halifax, J. Bagnall.
- An Almanack**...calculated for the meridian of Halifax in Nova Scotia... By Theophrastus. Halifax, Printed and sold by John Howe, in George St. nr. the Parade.
1791, 1794-95, 1798, 1800-03, 1805-07, 1810-15, 1820.

- American Almanac** and repository of useful knowledge. Boston, Published by C. Bowen, [etc., etc.].
1835-37, 1839, 1842-43, 1847, 1850-51, 1859.
- The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac**...1856. Washington, 1853.
- Astronomical Almanac**; by Nathaniel Ames; and Nathanael Low. Boston. 1765, 1767, 1770.
- An Astronomical Diary or, an Almanack**...1747...By Nathaniel Ames. Boston, in New-England, Printed by J. Draper.
1747, 1754, 1758 (Ame's almanac, 1759).
1762-63.
- Barnes's New Brunswick Almanack**...Saint John, Printed and published by Barnes & co.
1864-65, 1884.
- Belcher's Farmer's Almanack**...Fitted for Halifax, Lat. 44° 39 20 N. and Long. 63° 36 40 W. from Greenwich, but including the Islands of Cape Breton. Containing, besides the large number of astronomical calculations and the farmer's calendar for every month in the year, a greater variety than any other almanack, of new and useful and entertaining matter (established in 1824) By C. H. Belcher. Halifax.
1825, 1827-29, 1831-33, 1836, 1838, 1840, 1842-49, 1850-59, 1861-66, 1869-71, 1873-89.
- Bermuda Pocket Almanack**...1848. Hamilton, Printed by D. McPhee Lee. Royal Gazette.
- Boston Almanac**. By S. N. Dickinson. Boston, T. Groom.
1768/69, 1772, 1842, 1863.
- Boston Directory for the Year 1857**...Boston, G. Adams.
- British North America** almanac and annual record, for the year 1864: a handbook of statistical and general information. Edited by James Kirby... Montreal, J. Lovell.
- Canadian Almanac**. Toronto, MacLear & co.
1855-61, 1865.
- Canadian Almanac** and repository of useful knowledge...Toronto, Scobie & Balfour.
1848-53, 1855-60, 1856-57, 1861, 1863-65, 1873-74, 1877, 1878, 1882, 1887.
- Canadian Monthly** and national review. Toronto, Adam, Stevenson and co. [etc.] 1875-76.
v. 7, 1874, nos. 1, 3-6.
v. 8, 1875, nos. 1, 3-5.
v. 9, 1876, nos. 1-5.
v. 10, 1876, nos. 2-4, 6.
- Canadian Parliamentary Companion**. Edited by Henry J. Morgan, 1862-1875; J. A. Gemmill, 1883-1889.
1862-75, 1883, 1887, 1889.

- The Church Almanac**...New York Protestant Episcopal Tract society.
1845, 1848-49, 1851, 1853.
- Churchman's Almanac**. Toronto, H. Rowsell.
1848, 1849.
- Colonial Life Assurance Company**. Almanack and useful information. n. p.
1854, 1858, 1859, 1861-62.
- Colonial Office List**...By Arthur N. Birch and Wm. Robinson. London,
Harrison.
1868, 1873.
- Colonial Almanac**, 1855. Edinburgh, A. and C. Black, 1855.
- Fellows' Free Colonial Almanac**, 1855.
- The Court and City Register**: or, Gentlemen's complete annual kalendar.
London, Printed for J. Rivington, [etc., etc.] 1763, 1772.
- Cunnabell's City Almanac** and general business directory...1842. Halifax,
W. Cunnabell.
- Cunnabell's Nova Scotia Almanac**. Halifax, W. Cunnabell.
1843, 1845, 1848-52, 1854-55, 1858, 1859, 1861.
- Dominion Annual Register** and review for the...year of the Canadian
union. Edited by Henry J. Morgan...Montreal, Dawson, bros. 1879.
1878-79, 1880-1886.
- Farmer's Almanack**...containing, besides the usual astronomical calcu-
lations, a great variety of other matter, useful and entertaining. Halifax,
Printed by E. Ward.
1822, 1825-29.
- Farmer's Almanac**...By A. Maynard. Boston, Phillips and Sampson
1848.
- John Dougall's Canadian Farmer's Almanac**...Montreal, J. Dougall,
1861.
1861, 1863.
- The (Old) Farmer's Almanac**...By R. B. Thomas. Boston, Swan, Brewer
& Tileston.
1861, 1863.
- The Farmers & Mariner's Almanack**, and astronomical ephemeris...
1826...By P. Gassendi, Junr. Halifax, Printed at the Weekly chronicle
office.
- Jamaica Almanac and Register**...Kingston, Printed by Smith and Kinnear.
1811, 1833, 1839.
- Massachusetts Register** and United States calendar...1830. Boston,
Richardson, Lord and Holbrook and J. Loring.
- Massachusetts State Record** and year book of general information. Boston.
1849, 1852.

The Merchant and Farmers' Almanack (Avery's almanac).

Saint John, Printed at Brunswick press.

1830, 1847, 1851, 1855-56, 1858, 1861.

Methodist Almanac.

1852, 1854.

Mills and Hick's British and American reporter and almanack, 1774. Boston, Mills and Hicks.

The Montreal Almanack; or, Lower Canada register for 1829. Montreal, Printed by R. Armour, 1828.

Nautical Almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1816; 1882, 1883, 1886.

Der Neue Nord-Americanische stadt und land calender (Waschingon calender) 1806.

New Brunswick Almanack . . . 1834. Saint John, Printed by H. Chubb.

New Brunswick Almanac and register . . . Saint John, Printed by H. Chubb. 1849, 1851, 1852, 1864-66, 1868, 1870, 1872. (1864-72 published by J. McMillan).

The New Brunswick Calendar . . . Calculated for the meridian of Saint John, N. B. . . By Mathematicus. Saint John, J. Younghusband. 1822, 1834, 1843, 1848-49, 1851-52, 1864-65.

Newfoundland Almanac. St. John's. 1847-48, 1850-54, 1859-1864, 1871, 1873.

New York Directory and register for 1789.

Nova Scotia Almanack . . . Halifax, published by J. S. Cunnabell. 1834, 1836, 1839, 1840.

The Nova-Scotia Almanack, for town and country . . . By Pythagoras. Halifax, Printed and for sale by E. Ward. 1820.

Nova Scotia Calandar, for town and country . . . By Philo-Uraniae. Halifax, Printed and for sale by Holland & co. at the Acadian recorder office. 1818, 1822, 1832, 1830.

Nova Scotia Calendar for town and country . . . By W. Fairweather. Halifax, Printed at the office of the Acadian recorder. 1817.

Nova Scotia Calendar or Almanac. 1785-90.

Nova Scotia Calendar, or an almanack . . . Calculated for the meridian of Halifax . . . By Metonicus . . . Halifax, Printed and sold by A. Henry. 1791, 1794, 1796-99, 1800, 1802-4, 1807, 1809-11, 1814-16.

Nova Scotia family almanack and register for 1851 . . . Halifax, Printed and published by English & Blackadar.

- Nugent's Nova-Scotia People's Almanack** . . . Halifax, H. Nugent. 1851-56.
- Nugent's Pocket Almanac**, 1842.
- The Ottawa Citizen Almanac** for 1869. . . Ottawa, Printed by Ottawa citizen.
- The Prince Edward Island Calendar** . . . Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard.
1843, 1848-54, 1864.
- Provincial Almanac** . . . 1866. [Halifax] H. Wetherby and co.
- Provincial Almanac**. T. Chamberlain.
1864-65.
- Provincial Wesleyan Almanack**. Halifax, Published under the sanction
of the Eastern British American conference. 64 p.
1859-62, 1864.
- Quebec Almanac**. 1802.
- The Quebec Almanac**, and British American Royal Kalendar. Quebec,
Printed and sold by J. Neilson.
1815-17, 1820, 1822, 1828, 1833.
- Calendar De Quebec** . . . 1822.
- Royal Insurance Company**. [London] Halifax Almanac.
1852-53, 1855, 1861-63.
- Royal Kalendar**, or, Complete and correct annual register for England,
Scotland, Ireland, and America . . . London, Printed for J. Debrett, opposite
Burlington House, Piccadilly, [etc. etc.] 1775, 1779, 1786, 1791, 1796,
1798, 1806.
- Starke's Pocket Almanac** and general register . . . Quebec, Starke & co.
1861, 1863, 64.
- Statesman's Year-Book** . . . By Frederic Martin. London, Macmillan and co.
1866, 1877.
- Stephen's Philadelphia Directory**, for 1796.
- Sword's Pocket Almanac**, containing lists of the bishops and clergy . . . with
other statistical information of the Protestant Episcopal church in the
United States, 1850. New York, Stanford and Swords, 1850.
- Vennor's Winter Almanac** and weather record for 1878-9. Montreal,
"Witness Printing house," 1879.
- West India Almanack** . . . 1844. Compiled by P. L. Simmonds. London,
Published at the Colonial office.
- Whitaker's Almanac** . . . London, J. Whitaker.
1884, 1886, 1888.
- Yearbook and Almanac of Canada**, 1868-69.
Montreal, Montreal Printing co.

York Almanac and Royal Calendar of Upper Canada...York, Upper Canada Gazette office.
1822-23.

Year Book and Almanac of Newfoundland for 1888. Saint John's, N. F., J. C. Withers, 1888. 190 p.

PERIODICALS

The American Review of history and politics, and general repository of literature and state papers. Philadelphia, Printed; London, Reprinted for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown.

v. 1, Jan. Apr.

v. 2, July; appendix, Oct.

v. 3, Jan. Apr.

Anglo-American magazine. Toronto,
v. 4, Feb. 1854.

The Ass; or, Weekly beast of burden. [London]
1826, no. 1, Apr. 2d ed.

The Bon Ton magazine; or, Fashionable critic. London.
v. 1, 1821, May, no. 1.

Boston Magazine, February, 1784.

British American medical and physical journal. Montreal, W. Salter & co.
v. 6, 1850, July.
v. 6, 1850, Oct.-Dec.
v. 7, 1851, June, Aug.-Sept.

The Canadian Journal, a repository of industry, science, and art; and a record of the proceedings of the Canadian institute. Toronto, Upper Canada, June, 1853.

Canadian Monthly and National Review. Toronto, Adam, Stevenson and co. 1875-76.
v. 7, 1875, Jan. Mar.-June.
v. 8, 1875, July, Sept.-Nov.
v. 9, 1876, Jan.-May.
v. 10, 1876, Aug.-Oct. Dec.

The Canadian Review and literary and historical journal. Montreal.
1824, December.
1826, September.

Gaspé Magazine, and instructive miscellany.
v. 1, 1849, Aug. no. 1. New Carlisle.

The Gentleman's Magazine and historical chronicle; by Sylvanus Urban, gent. London.
v. 10, 1740.
v. 30, 1760.
v. 38, 1768.

Littell's Living Age. Boston.

v. 15, 1876, Aug. 19,

v. 16, 1876, Dec. 9,

v. 17, 1877, Feb. 3,

v. 21, 1878, Feb. 9,

v. 21, 1878, Feb. 16.

The London Magazine and monthly chronologer. London, T. Astley, at the Rose in Pater-Noster Row, 1745; R. Baldwin at the Rose...1747.

v. 14, 1745.

v. 16-22, 1747-1753.

v. 24-28, 1755-1759.

v. 30-38, 1761-1766.

v. 37-40, 1768-1771.

The New Dominion Monthly. Montreal, J. Dougall & son. 1870, April.

New England Farmer. Boston. v. 5, nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 22, 24, 26, 28.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Encyclopaedia Britannica; or, A dictionary of arts, sciences and miscellaneous literature; 3d ed., Edinburgh, Printed for A. Bell and C. Macfarquhar, 1797. v. 3, 10-11.

(Index and preface to 7th ed. Edinburgh, A. and C. Black, 1842).

Gutherie, William. A new geographical, historical, and commercial grammar; and present state of the Kingdoms of the world...20th ed. corrected and enlarged. London, J. Walker, [etc.] 1806. e v.

Johnson, Samuel. A dictionary of the English language...To which are prefixed a history of the language and an English grammar. London, J. and F. Rivington, 1785.

2 v., port.

Ludwig, Christian. A dictionary: English, German and French, containing not only the English words...but also their proper accent, phrases...and proverbs, taken from the best new English dictionaries. 2d ed. revised, corrected, and augmented. Leipzig and Frankfurt, 1736.

A New and Complete Dictionary of arts and sciences comprehending all the branches of knowledge...By a society gentleman...London, Printed for W. Owen, 1754-55.

(vol. 1-4 only, 1754-55).

GEOGRAPHY

Brooks, Richard. The general gazetteer; or, Compendious geographical dictionary...Embellished with maps. Originally compiled by R. Brown, M.D. Revised, corrected, and greatly improved by W. Gutherie, and E. Jones. 7th ed. Dublin, Printed by P. Wogan, 1791.

Greswell, Rev. William Parr. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland...Under the auspices of the Royal colonial institute. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1891. 154 p. 10 maps.

Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America... Edited by P. A. Crosby. Montreal, John Lovell, 1873. 115 p.

Reid, Hugo. Elements of geography, adapted for use in British America... Montreal, B. Dawson; Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, 1856. 152 p.

----- . 2d ed. 1858.

Smyth, David William. A short topographical description of His Majesty's province of Upper Canada, in North America. To which is annexed a provincial gazetteer. 2d ed. London, W. Faden, 1813. 123 p.

IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION

Bagot, C. H. The national importance of emigration, considered in a letter addressed to the Right Honorable Lord Lyttleton... London, W. S. Johnson & co. 1863. 16 p.

Bate, John.... Emigration to the British colonies of North America, Australia, New Zealand, The Cape of Good Hope, and Natal; showing their extent, products, resources, and inducements they each offer to emigrants. London, F. Algar, 1862. 40 p. table.

Bridges, William. The colonization of British America; embracing suggestions towards a practical and comprehensive system in connexion with railways, in a letter from Capt. J. M. Laws, with a summary of the opinions of Earl Grey and of evidence on the subject taken before Lord Monteaule's committee on colonization from Ireland. London, H. Bailliere, [etc. etc.] 1848.

A Brief Inquiry into the effects, moral and political, of emigrant population on a young country... Saint John, H. Chubb, 183. 42 p.

Bromwell, William J. History of immigration to the United States, exhibiting the number, sex, age, occupation, and country of birth of passengers arriving in the United States... from September 30, 1819, to December 31, 1855; compiled entirely from official data; with an introductory review of the progress and extent of immigration to the United States prior to 1819... N. Y. Bedford, 1856. 255 p.

Canada. Emigration Commission. 32nd General report. London, G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1872. 178 p.

Canada. Paliament. Select Committee on Immigration and Colonization. Report. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1873. 19 p.

Canada. Parliament. Standing Committee on Immigration and Colonization. 2d report. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1869. 16 p. map.

Canada as a field for emigration. 14 p.

Canada, 1862: for the information of emigrants.

Canada: information for immigrants, settlers, and purchasers of public lands, with map, shewing the newly surveyed townships, colonization roads, &c., of Canada... Quebec, Hunter, Rose & Lemieux, 1863. 20 p.

- Canada:** the land of hope for the settler and artisan, the small capitalist, the honest, and the persevering. With a description of the climate, free grants of land, wages, and its general advantages as a field for emigration. By the Editor of the "Canadian news". 3d ed. rev. and corr. London, F. Algar, 1862. 16 p. map.
- Colonial Land and Emigration Commission.** Reports of the Colonial land and emigration commissioners, 1847-48; 1850. (7-8, 10th) London, C. Knight.
- Cow Cross Canadian Emigration Society.** Report, 1870. Canada: a brief outline of her geographical position, productions, climate, capabilities, educational and municipal institutions; with real experiences of our emigrants in Canada and the United States (A journey of ten thousand miles); letters from last year's emigrants, etc. 73 p.
- De Courtenay, J. M.** The culture of the vine and emigration. 2d ed. Quebec, J. Darveau. 53 p.
- Dominion of Canada:** information for intending emigrants. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1874. 69 p. map.
- Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton Blackwood, marquis of Canada:** the place for the emigrant, as shewn by speeches delivered by His Excellency, Lord Dufferin, governor general &c. &c. &c. during a tour made in the summer of 1874. Toronto, 1874. 48 p. with appendix.
- Elliott, George B.** Out West—stop the exodus; being a brief exposé of the frauds of the United States immigration agents, and pamphlets. By George B. Elliott, of the British Columbia press. Toronto, "Pure Gold" printing co. 1872. 23 p.
- Emigration from the British Islands,** considered with regard to its bearing and influence upon the interests and prosperity of Great Britain. London, J. Ridgway, 1862. 17 p.
- Emigration to Canada.** Canada: a brief outline of her geographical position, productions, climate, capabilities, educational and municipal institutions, fisheries, railroads, &c. &c. &c. 2d ed. . . Quebec, J. Lovell, 1860. 39 p.
 ----- . 3d ed. 1861; 4th ed. 1862.
- Godley, John Robert.** Three letters upon Irish colonization, addressed to Sir Colman O'Loughlen, bart. v. p.
- Great Britain. Parliament.** Emigration—Ireland: the speech of the Lord Monteaule, on moving "That a select committee be appointed to consider the means by which colonization may be made subsidiary to other measures for the improvement of the social condition of Ireland. . . (Extracted from Hansard's parliamentary debates, 1847) 19 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** England's interest in colonization. Extracts from a letter by the Hon. Joseph Howe. . . London, W. Penny [1851].
- Johnes, Arthur James.** Legislation applied to infant colonies: a letter addressed to the commissioners of the Association of the British colonization of New Zealand. London, H. Hooper, 1838. 50 p.

Letters from Canada, with numerous illustrations. . . 10th ed. Quebec. 52 p. illus.

MacDougall, P. L. Emigration; its advantages to Great Britain and her colonies. Together with a detailed plan for the formation of the proposed railway between Halifax and Quebec, by means of colonization. London, T. & W. Boone, 1848. 32 p.

McMurray, Thomas. The free grant lands of Canada, from practical experience of bush farming in the free grant districts of Muskoka and Parry sound. Bracebridge, Printed and published at the office of the "Northern advocate" 1871. 146 p.

National Philanthropic Self-Supporting Emigration Association; or, Colonial home for the destitute and unemployed. 13 p.

North West Emigration Aid Society. Second circular of the Executive committee, May 1871.

Nova Scotia. Government. A description of the province of Nova Scotia, containing information of interest and value to intending emigrants. . . Halifax, C. Annand, 1871. 13 p.

Nova Scotia. Immigration department. Immigration report. Halifax, Dec. 31, 1874.

Spence, Thomas. The prairie lands of Canada; presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the capitalist, and new superior attractions and advantages as a home for immigrants compared with the western prairies of the United States. . . Montreal, Gazette printing house, 1879. 56 p.

----- . The Saskatchewan country of the North-West of the Dominion of Canada, presented to the world as a new and inviting field of enterprise for the emigrant and capitalist: its comparison as such with the western states and territories of America. . . Montreal, Lovell printing and publishing co. 1877. 60 p.

Synge, Millington Henry. Canada in 1848: being an examination of the existing resources of British North America. With considerations for their further and more perfect development, as a practical remedy by means of colonization, for the prevailing distress in the united empire, and for the defence of the colony. London, Effingham Wilson. 32 p. vii p.

Thoughts on Emigration from Great Britain to her possessions in North America, as it would affect the province of Nova Scotia: in a letter addressed to Lieut. Col. Cockburn. [London] Howe & Spike, at the Acadian office, 1827. 16 p.

The Universal Emigration and Colonization Messenger. October 7, 1850.

Universal Provident Institution. Emigration and colonization. [London] H. R. Morley. 14 p.

Widder, Frederick. Canada West, 20th July, 1848; catechism of information for intending emigrants of all classes to Upper Canada. . . Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1849. 8 p.

INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS

- Atcheson, Nathaniel.** American encroachments on British rights; or, Observations on the importance of the British North American colonies and on the late treaties with the United States; with remarks on Mr. Baring's examination; and a defence of the shipping interest from the charge of having attempted to impose on Parliament... London, J. Butterworth, 1808. xiii, [1], cxiii, 250 p.
-
- New edition with considerable added 1808?
(advertisement states c1815).
- The Case of the Legal Tender:** argued before, and decided by, the Judge of the Vice-Admiralty court at Bermuda, 1812, for a breach of the revenue laws. Halifax, Howe and son. 41 p.
- Collins, David, Et Al.** "The Chesapeake". The case of David Collins, et al, prisoners arrested under the provisions of the Imperial act, 6 & 7 Vic. Cap. 76. on a charge of piracy, investigated before Humphrey Gilbert... and the arguments on the return to the order of Habeas Corpus, before His Honor, Mr. Justice Ritchie, with his decision. Compiled from the original documents. Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, 1864. 62 p.
- Croke, Sir Alexander.** Remarks on Mr. Schlegel's work, upon the visitation of neutral vessels under convoy. London, Wilks and Taylor, 1801. 157 p.
- Details of a Case of Piracy,** in the capture of the Brig Carraboo, of Liverpool, Finlay Cook, master: comprising the official correspondence relating to a claim made... for the restitution of the vessel and cargo. Together with an account of the capture... of the schooner Las Damas Argentinas (the vessel which had taken the Carraboo). Also, a report of the trial, condemnation, and execution of the pirates; and, a representation... by the Grand jury of Saint Christopher... Saint Christopher, R. Cable, 1828 72 p.
- Goldsmith, Lewis.** An exposition of the conduct of France towards America: illustrated by cases decided in the council of prizes in Paris... London, Printed for J. M. Richardson, 1810. 133 p.
- Inman versus Jenkins.** "The loss of the city of Boston." An action for libel, tried at the Liverpool assizes, before Mr. Justice Lush and a special jury, on Tuesday and Wednesday, August 30th and 31st, 1870. Liverpool, Lee and Nightingale, 1870. 85 p.
- Jenkinson, Charles.** A discourse on the conduct of the government of Great Britain, in respect to neutral nations. Written in the year 1758, by Charles Jenkinson, esq., now Earl of Liverpool. New edition. London, T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, 1801.
- Johnson, Capt. Charles.** A general history of the pyrates, from their first rise and settlements in the island of Providence, to the present time. With the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates Mary Read and Anne Bonny... of Capt. Avery and others. To which is added, a short abstract of the statute and civil law, in relation to piracy. 3d ed. ... London, Printed for T. Warner, 1725. 2 v. illus.

- MacIntosh, James.** A discourse on the study of the law of nature and nations; introductory to a course of lectures on that science, to be commenced in Lincoln's Inn hall, on Wednesday, February 13, 1799, in pursuance of an order of the Honourable society of Lincoln's Inn. 2d edition. London, T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, 1799. 68 p.
- Martens, M. De.** An essay on privateers, captures, and particularly on recaptures, according to the laws, treaties, and usages of the Maritime powers of Europe. . . . To which is subjoined, a discourse, in which the rights and duties of neutral powers are briefly stated. Translated from the French, with notes, by Thomas Hartwell Horne. London, Printed for E. and R. Brooks, [etc.] 1801. xx, 240 p.
- Papers** relating to the Will o' the Wisp. [Halifax] 1862.
- Pott, John Frederick.** Observations on matters of prize, and the practice of the Admiralty prize courts in defence of the rights and interests of His Majesty's navy. London, T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1810. 94 p. appendix.
- Report** of the trial of Edward Jordan, and Margaret Jordan his wife, for piracy & murder, at Halifax on the 15th day of November, 1809. Together with Edward Jordan's dying confession; to which is added the trial of John Kelly for piracy and murder, on the 8th day of December, 1809. Compiled from official documents and notes of the trials. By C. R. Fairbanks & A. W. Cochran, students at Law. Halifax, J. Bagnall, 1810. 59 p.
- Return** relating to cases of extradition of prisoners under treaty between Great Britain and the United States. Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1877. 91 p.
- Return** respecting the extradition of Lamirande from Canada. Ottawa, Hunter, Rose & co. 1868. 164 p.
- Saladin.** Trial and execution of Jones, Hazelton, Anderson & Johnston, for piracy and murder, on board the Saladin with the written confessions of the prisoners. . . . To which is added, the trial of Carr and Galloway, for the murder of Captain Fielding and his son, also, for piracy, on board the Saladin. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1846. 60 p.
- The Substance** of a decision, in the Court of Vice-Admiralty at Halifax, upon a petition from the Deputy to the Treasurer of Greenwich hospital, against the prize-agents of the Bermuda, for certain unclaimed shares of prize-money due to the hospital, delivered on the 8th May, 1811. Published at the suggestion of some of the gentlemen of the profession. Halifax, J. Howe and son, 1811.
- The Substance** of a judgment, delivered in the Court of Vice-admiralty, at Halifax, (in Nova Scotia), on the 5th February, 1813; in the case of the Little-Joe, Fairweather, Master upon some questions relating to droits of admiralty. . . . Halifax, A. H. Holland, 1813. 24 p.
- Tower, William H. defendant.** A full report of the trial of Capt. William H. Tower, charged with feloniously scuttling the barque Brothers' Pride, of Saint John, N. B. on the 7th day of May, 1879, in the Gulf stream off the coast of Florida. Saint John, Telegraph steam job print, 1880.
- Whitman, James.** An inquiry into the right of visit or approach, by ships of war. New York, J. Miller, 1858. 31 p.

LAW

An Act for altering and improving the practice of the Supreme court. (Passed the 11th day of April, 1848).

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales: comprising laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good...and anomalous laws...with an English translation of the Welsh text. To which are added a few Latin transcripts containing digests of the Welsh laws...With index and glossary. Printed by command of His late Majesty King William IV. under the direction of the commissioners on the Public records of the United Kingdom. 1841. 1005 p.

Annotations on the report of the Attorney General and Sol.—General of the province of Nova Scotia, in the matter of Mr. Shiels, stipendiary magistrate. Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1863. 15 p.

Berton, George F. S. Reports of cases adjudged in the Supreme court of the province of New Brunswick commencing Hilary term, 1835. Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1835. 124 p.

Carton vs Walsh, et al—For trespass. Important trial. Supreme court, Halifax, December 31, 1849.

Cases in equity during the time of the late Lord Chancellor Talbot; with tables of the names of cases, and principal matters. [London] H. Lintot, 1761. 286 p. table, 18 p.

Great Britain. Court of King's Bench. Les reports de Sir Gefrey Palmer, Chevalier & baronet... [1619-1629] Imprime & publie per l'original. Ovesque deux tables, l'un des nosmes des cases, l'auter des principal matters conteinus en yceux. London. Printed by the assigns of R. and E. Atkyns, for Robert Pawlet, 1678. 567 p. (i. e. 559) [43] p. port.

Hall, William Henry, vs. Barrow, George... A trial: William Henry Hall, plaintiff, against Major George Barrow, defendant, for criminal conversation with the plaintiff's wife. Damages laid at £5,000. Supreme court at Halifax, 20th July, 1820. 36 p.

Hannay, James. Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court of New Brunswick...Montreal, J. Lovell, 1870. 629 p.

James, Alexander. Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court of Nova Scotia, including also the general rules of court, and reports of several miscellaneous cases in the Superior courts. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1855. v. 1.

Laws of the Colony of Dominica; commencing from its earliest establishment to the close of the year 1818; and tables of the several acts, with preface and index. Roseau, W. F. Stewart, 1818.

Murdoch, Beamish. Epitome of the laws of Nova Scotia. Halifax, J. Howe, 1832. 4 v.

... An essay on the mischievous tendency of imprisoning for debt, and in other civil cases. 2d ed. with appendix much enlarged...Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell, 1831. 60 p.

- Murphy, Thomas, and Gordon, John.** defendants. The trial of Thomas Murphy and John Gordon for the murder of Alexander Allen. [Halifax] April 21, 1854. 18 p.
- The New Brunswick Manual:** a compilation of forms and information, designed for the use of justices of the peace, merchants, mechanics &c. Saint John, D. McMillan, 1841. 130 p.
- Nova Scotia.** A letter addressed to the Honorable the Chief Justice, by the Honorable the Master of the Rolls, chiefly relating to the present state of the courts of chancery in Nova Scotia.
- Nova Scotia. Supreme Court.** Law reports: containing decisions of the bench of the Supreme court in Nova Scotia, between the years 1834 and 1841...Halifax, R. Nugent, 1853. 154 p.
- . Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court of Nova Scotia. By Benjamin Russell, M.A. and Samuel A. Chesley, B.A. v. 1, pts. 1-2.
- Oldbright, Henry.** Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court of Nova Scotia, and in the Court of vice admiralty. Halifax. Compton & co. 1866. v. 1, pt. 1.
- . Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court of Nova Scotia, at common law and in equity. Halifax, C. Annand, 1873. v. 2, part 1.
- Preeper, George.** defendant. The Queen vs. George Preeper; an indictment for manslaughter, tried at Halifax before Mr. Justice Wilkins, at the sittings before Michaelmas term, 1859...Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1859. 56 p.
- Report** of the committee appointed by the Legislative council of Nova-Scotia. to reduce the criminal laws into a system as near that of England as circumstances admit; presented to that house on the 27th March, 1840. 26 p.
- Shiels, Andrew.** Letter from Andrew Shiels to W. H. Keating, esq. Dept. provincial secretary.
- Stewart, James.** Reports of cases, argued and determined in the Court of vice-admiralty, at Halifax, in Nova Scotia from the commencement of the war, in 1803, to the end of the year 1813, in the time of Alexander Croke, LL.D. judge of that court. London, J. Butterworth and son, 1814. 596 p. xxx p.
- Stewart, James.** Addenda to the reports of cases argued and determined in the Vice-admiralty court at Halifax in Nova Scotia, in the time of Alexander Croke, LL.D. judge of the court. London, J. & T. Clarke, n. d. 14 p.
- Stewart, James.** The trials of George Frederick Boutelier and John Boutelier, for the murder of Frederick Eminaud, before a special Court of Oyer and Terminer and general goal delivery, held at Lunenburg, in and for the county of Lunenburg, in the province of Nova-Scotia, at the Court-House in the town of Lunenburg, on Wednesday the 4th of May, 1791. Halifax, J. Howe, 1791. 40 p.

Stockton, Alfred A. comp. The rules and regulations of the Courts of vice-admiralty in the British dependencies, with the imperial statutes... St. John, G. W. Day, 1876.

Summary of judicial proceedings relating to the murder of Captain Benson, on board the brig Zero... Compiled from the city newspapers. Halifax W. Cunnabell, [1866?] 32 p.

LITERATURE

Boccaccio, Jean. ... The decameron; or, Ten days' entertainment of Boccaccio. A revised translation by W. K. Kelly. With portrait and ten illustrations... By Leopold Flameng. Philadelphia, Gebbie and Barrie, n. d. 493 p., port., plates. (The Flameng edition.)

Broadsides. A collection of newspaper carriers' letters to customers at New Year's, Boston, 1859.

Verses on the death of King George the I and proclamation of King George II, Boston, 1727.

Earthquakes Improved; or, Solemn warning to the world, by the tremendous earthquake which happen'd on Tuesday morning the 18th Nov. 1755, between four and five o'clock.

Speech on death of Levi Ames [poem]. October 21, 1773.

Prediction for the year 1783. [poem.]

Excellent verses for the King's birthday 'Lecture day: peace, independence and liberty triumphant!!! An excellent song...

The bitter effects of sin: verses on the execution of Phillis Hammond at Boston, a negro girl... May 16, 1751.

Brooks, A[nnie] E[li]ston. The heiress of Myrtle grove: an English tale founded on facts. By a Montreal lady; A. E. B. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1870. 200 p.

Brown, Hugh Stowell. Twelve lectures to the men of Liverpool. 2 v.

Buckingham, Joseph T. Specimens of newspaper literature: with personal memoirs, anecdotes and reminiscences. Boston, C. C. Little and J. Brown, 1850. 2 v., illus.

Cooper, J. Fennimore. Ned Myers; or, A life before the mast. New edition. New York, Stringer and Townsend, 1852. 232 p.

Desbarats, George jr. L'esclavage dans l'antiquité, et son abolition par le christianisme: etude faite devant le Cabinet de lecture de Montréal. avril, 1858.

Erasmus. Extraits des oeuvres d'Erasmus sur la question de la guerre... Londres, de l'impr. de G. Schulze, 1822. 26 p.

Fletcher, E. T. The lost island of Atlantis. Read before the literary and historical society of Quebec. Quebec, Hunter, Rose & co. 1865. 26 p.

- Flight, Edward G.** The true legend of St. Dunstan and the devil; showing how the horse-shoe came to be a charm against witch-craft. With illustrations drawn by George Cruikshank, and engraved by John Thompson. London, D. Bogue. 24 p.
- Forrest, E. W.** Vellenaux: a novel. Saint John, "Daily News" steam job office, 1874. 262 p.
- Frame, Elizabeth.** The twilight of faith. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & co., 1872. 128 p.
- Harvest Home.** (Title page missing) 32 p.
- House of the Gallery, 2d session, 3d parliament.** Official correspondence between the Honourable the First minister of Duffy, and His Exalted Majesty Night Blooming Ceres, monarch of the moon, emperor of the Starry Isles, etc. etc., relative to the construction of the imperial, lunar, grand, mid-air, lunatic government railway; also the reports of the Chief engineer, and the draft treaty in relation to the same, with the speech from the throne. Printed in compliance with resolution of the House of the gallery, dated March 31st, 1875. Ottawa, Citizen printing and publishing co. 1875.
- Items:** (in life of an usher) on travel, anecdote and popular errors. By one in retirement. . . Montreal, 1850. 266 p.
- Lareau, Edmund.** Histoire de la litterature canadienne. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1874. 496 p.
- Lemoine, Sir James MacPherson.** The legendary lore of the Lower St. Lawrence. Quebec, "Mercury" newspaper office, 1862. 32 p.
- Lemoine, Sir James MacPherson.** Maple leaves: a budget of legendry, historical, critical and sporting intelligence. Quebec, Printed for the author by Hunter, Rose & co. 1863. 104 p.
- Lesperance, John.** The Bastonnais: a tale of the American invasion of Canada in 1775-76. Toronto, Belford bros. 1877. 359 p.
- Longfellow, Samuel.** ed. Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; with extracts from his journals and correspondence. Boston, Tickner and co., 1886. 2 v., port.
- M., A. M. . .** For King and country: a story of 1812. By A. M. M., author of "Katie Johnstone's cross" &c. Toronto, Adam, Stevenson & co., 1874. 265 p. (Collection of Canadian authors). "The Canadian monthly" prize tale.
- Mason, John.** An essay on elocution; or, Pronunciation. . . 4th edition. London, J. Buckland, [etc.] 1757.
- Morgan, Henry J.** Bibliotheca Canadensis; or, A manual of Canadian literature. Ottawa, G. E. Desbarats, 1867. 411 p.
- Nelson's British Library.** London, T. Nelson, N. D. v. p.
- Oria.** Ivy leaves from the old homestead. By Oria. Halifax, J. Bowes and son, 1854. 154 p.

- Pym, Arthur Gordon.** The narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym, of Nantucket, North America: comprising the details of a mutiny, famine, and shipwreck during a voyage to the South seas; resulting in various extraordinary adventures and discoveries in the eighty-fourth parallel of southern latitude. London, Wiley and Putnam, 1838. 252 p. (First few pages written by Edgar Allan Poe.)
- Shoberl, Frederic.** The works of Jacques Bernardin Henri de Saint Pierre; including studies of nature, Arcadia, and the Indian cottage. From the latest Paris edition in Octavo. . . Accompanied with a memoir of his life and notes critical and explanatory. [London,] J. Cundee, 1807. 358 p.
- Les Soirees Canadiennes:** recueil de littérature national. . Québec, Brousseau, 1861. 5 v.
- Thorburn, Grant.** Fifty years' reminiscences of New-York; or, Flowers from the garden of Laurie Todd. . . New York, D. Fanshaw, c 1845. 287 p., port.
- Victor, Mrs. Metta V.** Maum Guinea, and her plantation "children;" or, Holiday-week on a Louisiana estate: a slave romance. New York, Beadle and co., c 1861. 215 p.
- Whelan, Edward.** Eloquence as an art: embracing a brief view of Irish eloquence, with illustrative passages from the speeches of Grattan and Curran: a lecture delivered before the Catholic Young men's literary institute of Charlottetown. . . on Wednesday evening, January 27, 1864. By the Hon. Edward Whelan, M.P.P. Charlottetown, Printed at "The examiner" office, 1864. 40 p.

LITERATURE—NOVA SCOTIA

- Mrs. Caudle's Curtain Lectures.** [Halifax, Morning post pr. office?]
- The Comrades:** a military tale of the nineteenth century, by [A sergeant in the garrison]. . . 2d ed. Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1843.
- Descriptive Sketches** of Nova Scotia in prose and verse. Halifax, A. & W. Mackinlay, 1864. 242 p. iii p.
- Essays** on the future destiny of Nova-Scotia, improvement of female education in Nova-Scotia, and on peace. Halifax, Morning post office, 1846.
- Fenerty, Charles.** Exhibition prize poem: Betula Nigra. By Charles Fennerty (!) Halifax, Printed and published by W. Cunnabell, 1855. 12 p. (Written for the Industrial exhibition of Nova Scotia, 1854.)
- Geikie Versus Eliott;** or, The king's canvas bag. Halifax, 1852.
- Haliburton, Thomas Chandler.** An address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered by special request at the City hall, Glasgow, on the 25th of March, 1857. By the Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton. London, Hurst and Blackett, 1857. 44 p.

- _____. The attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. . . By the author of "The clockmaker; or, The sayings and doings of Sam Slick" &c. Halifax, J. H. Croskill, 1845. 79 p. (2d series, Halifax morning post ed.)
- _____. The bubbles of Canada. By the author of "Sam Slick," . . . Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1839. 262 p.
- _____. The clockmaker; or, the sayings and doings of Samuel Slick, of Slickville. . . London, R. Bentley, 1838. 378 p. (2d series).
- _____. Rule and misrule of the English in America. By the author of "Sam Slick the clockmaker" . . . New York, Harper & bros. 379 p.
- _____. Speech of the Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton, M.P. in the House of commons, on Tuesday, the 21st of April, 1860, on the repeal of the differential duties on foreign and colonial wood. London, E. Stanford, 1860. 39 p.
- Herbert, Mary E.** Flowers by the wayside: a miscellany of prose and verse. . . Halifax, Printed at the Citizen office, 1865. 78 p.
- _____. Woman as she should be; or, Agnes Wiltshire. Halifax, Published by M. E. Herbert, 1861. 145 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** Shakespeare: oration delivered by the Honorable Joseph Howe, at the request of Saint George's society, at the Temperance hall, Halifax, N. S., 23rd April, 1864. Halifax, Citizen printing and publishing office, 1864. 25 p.
- Hughue, W. Douglas.** Argimou: a legend of the Micmac. By Eugene. Halifax, Printed at the Morning courier office 1847. 72 p.
- [Jennings, Miss.]** Prize tale and poem: the white rose of Acadia, and autumn in Nova Scotia. By "Maud". Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes and sons, 1855. 36 p. (Written for the Industrial exhibition of Nova Scotia, 1854).
- K., J. T. P.** Eastward Ho! . . . being some account of a voyage from Halifax to Liverpool; compiled from the loose leaves of a landsman's log. Dedicated to Captain Richardson, "R. M. S. Hiberian." By J. T. P. K.
- Kirk, Abdier.** The two spirits; or, a tale, written in imitation of the German. Halifax, 1843. 46 p.
- The Lady and the Dressmaker;** or, A peep at fashionable folly; a story founded on circumstances that occurred some time since, in this city. By a "Bluenose." [Halifax,] Printed for the author, 1842. 24 p.
- Landsburg, Dr. John G. von.** The nobleman's son: the life and adventures of Dr. John G. von Landsburg, baron of Wormstall, Hanover and Hessen Carstell. Halifax, Printed for the author 1845. 108 p.
- [McCulloch, Thomas.]** Letters of Mephibosheth Stepsure. Reprinted from the Acadian recorder of the years 1821 and 1822. Halifax, H. W. Blackadar, 1860. 143 p.

- Frances: or, Pirate Cove: a legend of Cape Breton.
By W. C. M'Kinnon. . . Halifax, Printed at the office of the British North
American, 1851. 42 p.
- M'Kinnon, William Charles.** St. Castine: a legend of Cape-Breton. . .
Printed and for sale at the Cape Breton Herald office, 1850. 72 p.
- McKinnon, William Charles.** St. George; or, The Canadian league.
Halifax, Eldridge Gerry Fuller, 1852. 2 v.
- Mason, John.** An essay on elocution; or, pronunciation. . . 4th ed. London,
J. Buckland, [etc.] 1757. 43 p.
- Olden Times at Prince's Lodge.** (Bedford mirror, June 22, 1872. v. 1,
no. 8.)
- The Prince and the Protege:** a tale of the early history of Nova Scotia.
Halifax, J. H. Croskill, 1844. 15 p. (This tale took the prize of ten guineas
offered for the best tale of Nova-Scotia, by the Editor of the Morning post.)
- Rich Men:** a lecture; by Will the Ranter at the New Market hall, Oct. 9, 1863.
Halifax, 1863. 8 p.
- Report of Mr. Bull's Jury,** ex-officio on the late conduct of his servants,
in a certain public establishment. Hear! Hear! Printed for Messrs.
Lefax and Rurus, by particular desire of Mr. Public Opinion, Mr. Common
Sense, and others, 1829. [Nova Scotia] 24 p.
- Welton, Rev. D. M.** The imitative faculty, its use and abuse: a lecture,
delivered before the Acadia Lyceum, Wolfville, N. S. Feb. 2, 1858. . .
Halifax, "Christian messenger" office, 1858. 27 p.
- Williams, Mrs. Catherine R.** The neutral French; or, The exiles of Nova
Scotia. By Mrs. Williams. . . 2d ed. Providence, Published by the author,
c1841. 2 v. in 1.
- Young, John.** The letters of Agricola on the principles of vegetation and
tillage, written for Nova Scotia, and published first in the Acadian recorder
. . . Halifax, Holland & co. 1822. 462 p.

LITERATURE—POETRY

- Byles, [Mather.]** A poem on the death of His late Majesty King George, of
glorious memory; and the accession of our present Sovereign King George
II, to the British throne. By Mr. Byles. 5 p.
- Cartwright, George.** Labrador: a poetical epistle; by George Cartwright,
esq. 1783. Re-printed for W. H. Whiteley, esq., 1882. St. John's Nfld.
J. C. Withers. ("Labrador" has been re-printed from a copy of "A journal
of transactions and events during a residence of nineteen years on the
coast of Labrador." by Geo. Cartwright. Newark [Eng.] 1792).
- Le Chansonnier Canadien;** or, Nouveau recueil de romances, idyles vaude-
villes, &c. &c. Montreal, De l'impr. du "Montreal herald" 1825. 126 p.

The Choice: a poem, after the manner of Mr. Pomfret. By a young gentleman. Boston, Printed and sold by Edes and Gill, 1757. 15 p.

Clinch, Rev. J. H. Time: a poem, delivered before the Associate alumni of Washington college, . . . Fourth day of August, 1841. Hartford, Case, Tiffany & Burnham, 1841. 23 p.

Dawson, Rev. Aeneas McDonell. Poems: Solitude at Ottawa; Battle Ridgway.

The Dream.

Fairbanks, Cassie. The lone house: a poem. Partly founded on fact. 15 p.

Gray, Rev. A. Shades of the hamlet, and other poems. Woburn, Fowle & bros. 1852. 57 p.

Johnny Crapaud: a legend of bygone days. After the late Thomas Ingoldsby, esq. Toronto, Printed at the office of Sylvester Blowhole, 1851. 12 p.

The Lay of the Wilderness: a poem in five cantos. By a native of New Brunswick. Saint John, H. Chubb, 1833. 165 p.

Mountain, A. The legend of St. Helier. Jersey, C. LeFeuvre, 1863. 16 p.

The Parting Blink; by a sexagenarian.

Philosophical Solitude; or, The choice of a rural life: a poem. By a gentleman educated at Yale college. . . New York, Printed by J. Parker, 1747. 44 p.

The Poem: No sect in Heaven! and a reply to the same in poetry. By a lover of truth. . . St. John, "News" office, 1868. 16 p.

Raise the Flag and other patriotic Canadian songs and poems. . . Toronto, Rose publishing com. 1891. 63 p.

Slader, Arthur. The conflagrations: comprising two poems, as follows: first, The burning boat; a serio-satiric poem on the destruction by fire of the steamer Royal Tar, (of Saint John, N. B.) in Penobscot Bay, on the 25th October, 1836. Second, The burning city: a descriptive poem; in commemoration of the lamentable fire which took place in the city of Saint John, N. B. on the memorable night of Saturday 14th January, 1837. Saint John, Printed for the author by D. A. Cameron, 1837. 32 p.

Watts, I[saac.] Horae lyrica: poems chiefly of the lyric kind, in three books . . . 4th ed. corr. . . London, Printed for J. Clark at the Bible and Crown in the Poultry, near Cheapside, 1722. 299 p. port.

The Wild Brier; or, lays by an untaught minstrel, E. N. L. Charlottetown, G. Bremner, 1866. 196 p.

LITERATURE—POETRY—NOVA SCOTIA

- Archibald, A. K.** Poems; by A. K. Archibald of [Colchester, N. S.] Boston, R. Wiley, 1848. 200 p.
- Cowdell, Thomas.** The Nova Scotia minstrel, written while on a tour from North America to Great Britain and Ireland; interspersed with suitable reflections, and moral songs, adapted to the most popular airs. 2d ed. London, Printed for the author, and may be had of T. Hughes, 1811. 107 p.
- . A poetical account of the American campaigns of 1812 and 1813; with some slight sketches relating to the party politics which governed the United States, during the war, and at its commencement. Dedicated to the people of Canada, by the publisher. Halifax, J. Howe, jr. 1815. For private distribution.
- Fenerty, Charles.** Essay on progress. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1866. 12 p.
- Hamilton, Pierce Stevens.** The feast of Saint Anne and other poems. Halifax, J. Burgoyne, 1878. 151 p.
- Henry:** a poem in two cantos. By a Nova-Scotian. Halifax, Printed by J. S. Cunnabell, 1827. 22 p.
- Howe, Joseph.** May-flower of Nova Scotia. Halifax, June 8, 1840.
- McPherson, John.** Poems: descriptive and moral. Styled by himself, "Harp of Acadia". Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1862. 250 p.
- . The praise of water; a prize poem. Halifax, Published by the Editor of the Olive branch, by J. H. Croskill & co. 1843. 16 p.
- Marshall, John George.** Reflections during my visit to my native place. Halifax, Printed at the Wesleyan office, 1881. 22 p.
- Maude.** Linden rhymes. Halifax, Eldridge Gerry Fuller, 1854. 152 p.
- Morris, M., and C. M.** Metrical musings. By M. and C. M. Morris [of Halifax, N. S.] New York, R. Craighead, 1856. 188 p.
- Narrative** of the late fires at Miramichi, New Brunswick: with an appendix, containing the statements of many of the sufferers, and a variety of interesting occurrences; together with a poem entitled "The conflagration" . . . Halifax, P. J. Holland, 1825.
- Rand, Silas Tertius.** The dying Indians dream. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co., 1872. 15 p.
- . 3d ed revised with some additional Latin poems. Windsor, C. W. Knowles, 1881.
- Reflections** on passing events; written prior to the termination of the late war with Russia. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1856. (For private distribution).
- [**Shiels, Andrew.**] John Walker's courtship: a legend of Lauderdale . . . by "Albyn" [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes, 1877. 32 p.

Shiels, Andrew. Letter to Eliza, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, W. MacNab, 1869. 43 p.

_____. My mother: in memoriam, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1868. 10 p.

_____. [Poem] to the late Honorable Simon Bradstreet Robie; by Albyn, [pseud.] (For the Halifax sun, Jan. 7th, 1858.)

_____. The preface: a poem of the period, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes and son, 1876. 55 p.

_____. Retribution: a literary contribution to the Nova Scotia department of the Philadelphia exhibition, by Albyn [pseud.]

_____. Rusticating in reality: a Pierian paraphrase, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes & son, 1873. 30 p.

_____. Sabbath in Dartmouth, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1870. 15 p.

_____. The water lily: a poem, by Albyn [pseud.] Halifax, J. Bowes & son, 1852. 32 p.

Shiels, Andrew. The witch of the Westcot; a tale of Nova Scotia in three cantos; and other waste leaves of literature... Halifax, J. Howe, 1831. 213 p., notes.

Welcome Brave Williams: a song. Halifax, 27th August, 1858.

Whitman, James. Canada: a ballad in three parts. Dedicated, by permission, to the Right Honorable the Earl of Dufferin, ... Halifax, R. G. Smith, 1885. 23 p.

MILITARY SCIENCE

An Abridgement of the act, passed in 48th year of His present Majesty's reign, for the better regulation of the militia of Nova Scotia; and also of an act passed the same year, for quartering and billeting His Majesty's troops, or the militia, on a march. 35 p.

An Abstract of the militia laws now in force in Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, J. Ings, 1860. 24 p.

The Annual Militia List of the Dominion of Canada. 1st February 1865; 1870 (Corrected to May 1st).

Army List for November, 1871.

...**Army List** of the local forces of Nova Scotia. March, 1864. Halifax, A. Grant, 1864. 36 p.

Bromley, Walter. Important advice recommended to all officers of the line and militia; particularly to officers going to Spain and Portugal; as also those now serving under Marquis Wellington. London, Nicholson and Blach, 1812. 24 p.

- Canada, Dept. of Militia and Defence.** Militia pensions: War of 1812-15. Return for 1876-77.
- Dartmouth Volunteer Rifles.** Standing rules and bye-laws... Adopted 21st February, 1860. Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1860.
- Drill and Rifle** instruction for the corps of rifle volunteers, by authority of the Secretary of state for war. 4th ed. London, G. E. Eyre, [etc.] 1859. 56 p. diags.
- Dunlevie, H. G.** The guide; or, Companion to the new army list. Ottawa, Printed at the office of the Daily citizen, 1881. 28 p.
- Halifax County Rifle Association.** Report by the council of management... for the year 1867. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1868. 9 p.
- Halifax Volunteer Engineers.** Standing rules and bye-laws of the 1st company... Halifax, W. A. Penny, 1860. 8 p.
- Instructions** for the drill formation and movements of the militia of Nova Scotia. Halifax, E. Ward, 1826. 67 p.
- Jervois, Lt.-Col.** Letter to the Secretary of state for war with reference to the defence of Canada... London, G. Eyre, [etc.] 1865, 7. p.
- A List** of all the officers of the army: viz. the general and field officers; the officers of the several troops, regiments, independent companies and garrisons... also, a list of the officers... To which are likewise added the officers of the militia forces... in Great Britain. [London] War-office, 1780. 70 p.
- List of Officers** of Colonial militia and volunteers. 1873-74.
- Manual of Preliminary Drill** for Nova Scotia volunteers. Halifax, A. Grant, 1860. 36 p.
- ...**The military register**; or, New and complete lists of all his Majesty's land forces and marines for the year 1770. London, J. Almon.
- The Militia Laws** of the province of Nova-Scotia. Halifax, Royal gazette office, 1839. 42 p.
- Nova Scotia** record of the local forces of the province: containing an army list of the commissioned officers of the Militia and volunteer corps; with complete rolls of the effective members of the Metropolitan and Dartmouth volunteer companies. Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1862. 57 p.
- Provincial Rifle Association.** List of subscribers, 1865.
- Remarks** on the militia of Canada. Kingston, Daily news office 1865. 46 p.
- A Reply** to the report of the commissioners and others, upon the condition of Dublin barracks. Dublin, Printed in the year 1760. 19 p.
- Report** of the commissioners appointed to report a plan for the better organization of the department of Adjutant general of Militia, and the best means of reorganizing the militia of this province, and to prepare a bill thereon. Quebec, S. Desbarats, 1862. 22 p.

- Returns** to addresses of the Senate and House of commons, relative to the withdrawal of the troops from the Dominion; and on the defence of the country; and Honorable Mr. Campbell's report. Ottawa, I. B. Taylor, 1871. 127 p.
- Revised Regulations** and orders for the local forces of Nova Scotia. Halifax, A. Grant, 1864. 52 p.
- Rose, Hon. John.** Speech... on the 2nd reading of the Militia bill, 6th May, 1862...
- Rules and Articles** for the better government of the militia forces of this province, while embodied on actual service. Halifax, J. Howe & son, 1812.
- Rules and Regulations**, for the militia forces of Nova-Scotia. Also, an abstract of the militia laws; and a circular letter to the inspecting field officers of districts. Halifax, J. Howe and son, 1808. 156 p.
- Short Instructions** for the officers of the militia in the western district. Recommended to their attention by the inspecting field officer. Annapolis, December 1, 1808. (MSS).
- Short Instructions** for the officers of the militia in the western district. Recommended to their attention by the inspecting field officer. Annapolis, December 1, 1808. (MSS).
- Standing Orders** for the XXXV regiment; given by Major General Campbell, 1769. Revised and corrected to 1776. Boston, Mills and Hicks, 1776. 35 p.
- Standing Orders** for the regulations of all duties in the garrison of Halifax, Nova Scotia, &c. Halifax, J. Munro, 1839; 1848; J. & W. Compton, 1857.
- Suzor, L. T.** Aide-mémoire du carabinier volontaire, comprenant une compilation des termes de commandement usités dans l'armée anglaise, avec quelque notes explicatives. Aussi: le manuel du sergent et la manière de se perfectionner dans l'art du tir, précédés d'un historique des armes. Quebec, Impr. par S. Derbishire et G. Desbarates, 1862. 52 p.
- Wolfe, James.** General Wolfe's instructions to young officers: also his orders for a battalion and an army. Together with the orders and signals used in embarking and debarking an army by flat-bottom'd boats, &c. and a placart to the Canadians. To which is prefixed, the resolution of the House of commons for his monument; and his character, and the dates of all his commissions. Also the duty of an adjutant and quarter master, &c. 2d ed. London, J. Millan, 1780. 118 p.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

Canada. Statutes.

Act of confederation, 1867.

Statutes: 1868-79, 1882-4, 1886-87, 1890.

Revised Statutes: 1886, v. 1-2.

Acts of the provinces of Canada not repealed by the Revised statutes, 1887.

Canada, Dominion of. House of commons. Debates...Ottawa.
1865 (On confederation).
1877.
1878, v. 1-2.

House of commons. Journals. ...Ottawa.
v. 1-6, 1867-73.
v. 8-11, 1874-77; appendix to v. 11.
v. 12-13, 1878-1879.
v. 19, 1885.
v. 21-22, 1887-1888.
v. 24, 1890.

Senate. Journals...Ottawa.
v. 1-4, 1867-1871.
v. 6-13, 1873-1879.
v. 19, 1885.
v. 21, 1887.
v. 24, 1890.

Parliament. Sessional papers.
v. 1, 1867-68, 1st sess. 1st parl.
v. 2-12, 1869-1879.
v. 18, 1885.
v. 19, 1886, nos. 5, 7-11, 13.
v. 20-23, 1887-1890.

Canada, Province of. Legislative assembly. Journals...
v. 1, 1841, 1st sess. 1st parl.; appendix.
v. 2, 1842.
v. 4, 1844-45; appendix, v. 1-2.
v. 5, 1846; appendix v. 6, 1847, nos. 1-3, appendix to 1847, nos. 1-3.
v. 9, 1850, appdix.
v. 10, 1851; appendix.
v. 11, 1852-53, pts. 1-2; appendix nos. 1-9.
v. 13, 1854-55, pts. 1-2, nos. 1-4; appendix.
v. 14, 1856, nos. 1-3.
v. 15, 1857; appendix nos. 2, 3-10.
v. 16, 1858, pts. 1-2; appendix, nos. 1-9.
v. 17, 1859; appendix, nos. 1-3, 5.
v. 18, 1860, nos. 1-4.
v. 19, 1861, nos. 1-4.
v. 20, 1862, nos. 1-5.
v. 24-25, 1865.
v. 26, 1866, 1-4.

Canada, Province of. Legislative council. Journals...
v. 1, 1841.
v. 2, 1842.
v. 4, 1844-45; appendix.
v. 5, 1846.
v. 6, 1847.
v. 7, 1848; appendix.
v. 8, 1849; part 2; appendix.
v. 9-19, 1850-1861.
v. 23, 1864.
v. 24-26, 1865-1866.

 Legislative council. Sessional papers.

- v. 4, 1844-45, nos. 1-2.
- v. 5, 1846 nos. 1-3.
- v. 6, 1847 nos. 1-3.
- v. 8, 1849, nos. 1-3.
- v. 9, 1850, nos. 1-3.
- v. 10, 1851, nos. 1-4.
- v. 11, 1852-3 nos. 4-9.
- v. 13, 1854-5, nos. 1-14.
- v. 14, 1856, nos. 1-6.
- v. 15, 1857, nos. 1-8, 10.
- v. 16, 1858, nos. 1-9.
- v. 17, 1859, nos. 1-3, 5.
- v. 18, 1860, nos. 1-4.
- v. 19, 1861, nos. 1-4.
- v. 20, 1862, nos. 1-5.
- v. 21, 1863, nos. 3, 5-6.
- v. 24, 1865, nos. 1-2.
- v. 25, 1865, nos. 1-2.
- v. 26, 1865, nos. 1-4.

 Provincial Statutes.

1842-43, 1847, 1848, 1850.

Canada, Lower. House of assembly. Journals...

- 1830, Jan. 22-Mar. 26; appendix.
- 1831-32; appendix.
- 1832-33, A. to M.
- 1832-33, v. 2 N.-PP.
- Appendix, 1834.
- 1835-36; appendix, v. 2-3.
- 1834-37.
- Journal of Special council, 1838.

 Provincial statutes.

- 1821-1824.
- 1829-30.
- 1831.
- 1832.

Ordinances made and passed by the Governor and Legislative council of P. Q. and now in force in the province of Lower Canada 1777-1792. fr. (Quebec, 1825). Civil code.

Canada, Upper. House of assembly. Journals. ... York, 1830-31; Tor. 1833.

- 1830, 1831, v. 1-2, 1833-34, v. 1;
- General index, 1825-40.
- 1835, v. 1-2; and appendix.
- 1837, v. 1.
- 1837-38, v. 1-2.
- 1839, v. 1; appendix, v. 1-2.

 Statutes.

1830, 1836, 1837, 1840, 1845, 1846, v. 2.

Statutes. A collection of the acts passed in the Parliament of Great Britain, particularly applying to the province of Upper Canada and of such ordinances of the late province of Quebec, as have force of law therein. York, R. C. Horne, 1818. 485 p., lxvi.

New Brunswick. House of assembly. Journals...1822-35.

1837-46.
1848-57.
1859.
1864-69.

----- . Legislative council. Journals.

1833.
1839-40.
1848.
1851.

----- . Statutes. Acts of the General assembly.

1832-33, 1835, 1837, 1840, 1846, 1848-50, 1856, 1859-60.
Revised statutes: 1854, 1858, 1866.

----- . Statutes. Acts of the General assembly...

1832, 1833, 1835-37, 1840, 1846, 1848, 1849-50, 1856, 1859, 1860.

Newfoundland. House of assembly. Journals...

1834-37, 1840, 1843, 1846, 1848, 1860, 1860-61, 1861, 1862.

----- . Legislative council. Journals...

1849, 1861.

Nova Scotia. House of assembly. Debates...

1855-61, 1865-67, 1868-71, 1872-74, 1884, 1885-87.

----- . House of assembly.

Debates on the despatches, transferred from H. M. Government, and submitted by His excellency the Lieut. governor to the House of assembly of Nova Scotia, January 18, 1839. Halifax, Printed at "The Novascotian" office, 1839.

----- . House of assembly. Journals.

1758-61 (MSS); Index to journals, 1758-1830.
1761-69, (1777-78, 1780, in part) 1785 (MSS).
1792-98, 1800-87, 1889-90.

Nova Scotia. Legislative council. Debates...

1850-61, 1875-80.

----- . Legislative council. Estimates...

1877-83, 1886-88.

----- . Legislative council. Journals...

1836-79, 1881-87. Standing orders: 1847.

----- . Statutes.

Perpetual acts...General assembly, 1767.
Temporary acts...General assembly, 1783.
Perpetual acts...General assembly, 1783.
Statutes: 1758-1804, 1805, 1827, 1835, 1836, 1841-45, 1847-48, 1850-51.
Private & local acts, 1851.
Statutes: 1851, 1856-57, 1859-65, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1886-87.
Revised statutes: 1851, 1864, 1873.
Custom & excise duties, 1864.

Ontario. Legislative assembly. Journal and appendix...
1869, 1874, 2d sess. 1875-76.

_____. Legislative assembly. Sessional papers...
1874, 2d sess. pts. 1-2.
1875-76, pts. 1-4.

Prince Edward Island. House of assembly. Journals of the House of
assembly.
1843, 1860, 1868.

_____. Legislative council. Journals...
1872.
Debates and proceedings, 1870.

_____. Statutes. The acts of the General assembly...
Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1834-1867.
1773-1834, 1835, 1837, 1838, 1841, 1842-43, 1845-46, 1850, 1853-54, 1861-62,
1867.

Quebec. Legislative assembly. Journals...
1876.

_____. Legislative assembly. Sessional papers...
1870, 1876, v. 10.

IMPERIAL BLUE BOOKS

On Affairs relating to Canada.

Clergy Reserves, 1833-44.

Correspondence relative to the affairs of Canada, 1840.

Correspondence respecting the Indians in B. N. A. Colonies; Canal communi-
cations and public works, 1831-1843.

Correspondence relative to the affairs of Upper and Lower Canada, Nova
Scotia and New Brunswick.

Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, relative to Canada... 1835-38.

Emigration, 1827-59, 1837-43.

Estimates and emigration, 1828-51.

Lower and Upper Canada; further copies extracts of correspondence relative
to the affairs of Lower Canada. (Lower Canada, Upper Canada, N. S.,
N. B., P. E. I.) 1838-1847.

Papers: British North America, 1838.

Papers relating to Canada, 1828-47.

Papers relating to N. S., N. B., P. E. I., Nfld. 1839-49.

Report: Civil government of Canada, tables of the revenue, population, commerce, &c. of the United Kingdom, 1832. Supplement to pt. 3; 1835, supplement to pt. 6.

Reports of commissioners appointed to inquire into grievances complained of in Lower Canada, 1835-36. Ordered to be printed 20 February, 1837.

RELIGION BIOGRAPHY

Alline, Rev. Henry. The life and journal of Mr. Henry Alline. Boston, Gilbert and Dean, 1806. 180 p.

Bailey. Bartlet, William. The frontier missionary: a memoir of the life of the Rev. Jacob Bailey, A. M., missionary at Pownalborough, Maine; Cornwallis and Annapolis, N. S. . . with a preface by Rt. Rev. George Burgess. . . Boston, Ide and Dutton, 1853. 365 p.

Basfield. Basfield, Rev. Titus. An interesting history of the life of the Rev. Titus Basfield, a colored minister in the Associate Presbyterian church; with reasons why he could not go in with the United Presbyterian church of America. By himself. Pittsburgh, J. S. Davison, 1858. 77 p.

Beckwith. Meille, J. P. General Beckwith: his life and labours among the Waldenses of Piedmont. London, T. Nelson and sons, 1873. 312 p.

Black. Richey, Matthew. A memoir of the late Rev. William Black, Wesleyan minister, Halifax, N. S. Including an account of the rise and progress of methodism in Nova Scotia. . . Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1839. 370 p.

Bray. Publick spirit, illustrated in the life and designs of the Rev. Thomas Bray, D.D. late minister of St. Botolph without Aldgate. . . London Printed for J. Brotherton, at the Bible, next Tom's Coffee-House in Cornhill, 1746. 54 p.

Carstairs, John. Memoirs of Mrs. William Veitch, Mr. Thomas Hogg of Kiltearn, Mr. Henry Erskine, and Mr. John Carstairs. . . Edinburgh, Printed for the Assembly's committee, 1846. 152 p.

Crawley. Johnston, J. W. The Crawley memorial address. By Judge J. W. Johnston, delivered Tuesday, June 4, 1889, Wolfville. Halifax, Holloway brothers, 1889.

Feild. Tucker, Rev. H. W. Memoir of the life and episcopate of Edward Feild, D.D., bishop of Newfoundland 1844-1878. London, W. Wells Gardner, 1877. 312 p., port., map.

Gordon. The last martyrs of Eromanga: being a memoir of the Rev. George N. Gordon, and Ellen Catherine Powell, his wife. . . Halifax, MacNab and Shaffer, 1863. 294 p.

Harding. Davis, Rev. John. The patriarch of Western Nova Scotia: life and times of the late Rev. Harris Harding, Yarmouth, N. S. Compiled by Rev. John Davis. . . With an introduction by J. W. Nutting. . . Charlotte-town, Printed for the compiler, 1866. 271 p.

- Heustis, G. O.** Memorials of Wesleyan missionaries & ministers, who have died within the bounds of the Conference of Eastern British America, since the introduction of Methodism into these colonies. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1872. 147 p.
- Hobart.** Berrian, Rev. William. The posthumous works of the late Rt. Rev. John Henery Hobart, D.D. . . . With a memoir of his life, by the Rev. William Berrian. . . New York, Swords, Stanford and co., 1833. v. 1, 423 p.
-
- McVickar, John, D.D. The early years of the late Bishop Hobart. New York, Printed at the Protestant Episcopal press, 1836. 245 p.
- Johnston.** Patterson, Rev. George. Memoirs of the Rev. S. F. Johnston, the Rev. J. W. Matheson, and Mrs. Mary Johnston Matheson; missionaries on Tanna. With selections from their diaries and correspondence, and notices of the New Hebrides, their inhabitants and missionary work among them. Philadelphia, W. S. & A. Martien; Halifax, A. & W. McKinlay, n. d. 504 p.
- Knibb.** Cramp, J. M. A brief memoir of the Rev. William Knibb, late missionary in Jamaica. With an appendix, containing a sketch of the history of the Baptist missionary society. Montreal, R. Campbell, 1846.
- Knill.** Birrell, Charles M. The life of the Rev. Richard Knill, of St. Petersburg; selections from his reminiscences, journals, and correspondence. . . With a review of his character, by the late Rev. John Angell James. New York Amer. tract society, [1859]. 358 p.
- MacGregor.** Patterson, Rev. George. Memoir of the Rev. James MacGregor, D.D. missionary of the General associate synod of Scotland to Pictou, Nova Scotia; with notices of the colonization of the Lower provinces of British America, and of the social and religious conditions of the early settlers. By his grandson, the Rev. George Patterson. . . Halifax, A. & W. McKinlay [etc.] 1859. 533 p.
- MacLaren.** Leys, Rev. Peter. Memoir of the Rev. John MacLaren. . . including selections from his letters and sermons. With prefatory notice by John Eadie. . . Glasgow, M. Ogle and son, 1861. 307 p., port.
- Marshall, John G.** Personal narratives; with reflections and remarks. Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1866. 185 p.
- Moreton, Rev. Julian.** Life and work in Newfoundland: reminiscences of thirteen years spent there. . . London, Revingtons, 1863. 106 p., plates, map.
- Smith, Rev. Reuben.** The pastoral office: embracing experiences and observations from a pastorate of forty years. Philadelphia, Presbyterian board of publications, c 1859. 105 p.
- Taylor, John Fennings.** The last three bishops, appointed by the crown, for the Anglican church of Canada. Montreal, Dawson bros. [etc] 1870. 281 p., port.
- Thoresby, William.** A narrative of God's love to William Thoresby. . . 2d ed. Redruth, J. Bennet, 1801. 150 p.
- White.** Wilson, Bird. Memoir of the life of the Rt. Rev. William White, D.D., bishop of the protestant Episcopal church in the state of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, J. Kay, Jr. & bros., 1839. 430 p., port., facsim.

RELIGION

CHURCH HISTORY

- Brown, Rev. William.** History of the propagation of Christianity among the heathen since the reformation. 3d ed. brought down to the present time. Edinburgh, W. Blackwood and sons, 1854. 3 v.
- Buchan, Rev. Claudius, D.D.** Colonial ecclesiastical establishment: being a brief view of the state of the colonies of Great Britain, and of the state of the colonies of Great Britain, and of her Asiatic empire, in respect to religious instruction: prefaced by some consideration on the national duty of affording it. To which is added, a sketch of an ecclesiastical establishment for British India. Humbly submitted to the consideration of the Imperial parliament. 2d ed. London, Printed for Cadell and Davies, 1813. 212 p.
- Knox, John.** The church and its creed: the address delivered before the Annual assembly of the Prince Edward Island association, on Monday, the 20th July. Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1857. 92 p.
- McCulloch, Thomas, D.D.** Calvinism: the doctrine of the scriptures; or, A scriptural account of the ruin and recovery of fallen man; and a review of the principal objections which have been advanced against the Calvinistic system. Glasgow, Pub. W. Collins, N. D. 270 p.
- [**Marsden, Joshua**]. The narrative of a mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands; with a tour to Lake Ontario. 2d ed... London, Published by J. Kershaw, 1827. 348 p.
- Mather, Cotton.** Magnalia Christi Americana; or, The ecclesiastical history of New-England; from its first planting, in the year 1620, unto the year... 1869. With an introduction and occasional notes by the Rev. Thos. Robbins, D.D., and translations of the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin quotations, by Lucius F. Robinson. To which is added a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake. Also a comprehensive index, by another hand. Hartford, S. Andrus & son, 1855. 2 v., port.
- A Proposal** for the conversion of the Popish natives of Ireland, to the Established religion; with the reasons upon which it is grounded; and an answer to the objections made to it. Dublin, E. Waters, 1711. 47 p.
- [**Townley, Adam**]. Ten letters on the church and church establishments; addressed to the Hon. W. H. Draper... By an Anglo-Canadian.
- Tucker, S.** The rainbow in the North: a short account of the first establishment of christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church missionary society. London, J. Nisbet and co., 1852. 222 p.

BAPTISTS

- Antipedobatism:** a letter to the Rev. John Pryor... Horton. Halifax W. Cunnabell, 1838. 53 p.
- Articles** of belief and covenant, of the Baptist church, in Granville street, Halifax, which was constituted September 30, 1827. Halifax, J. H. White. 8. p.

Baptist Association of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. Minutes of the 3rd session, 1848.

Minutes.

- v. 7-9, 1852-54, v. 14.
- v. 19, 1864, v. 20, 1865.
- v. 22, 1867, v. 23, 1868.
- v. 28, 1873, v. 29, 1874.
- v. 32, 1877.

Baptist education society of New Brunswick Committee of management. Report.

- v. 2, 1836.
- v. 3, 1837.
- v. 4, 1838.
- v. 6, 1840.

Baptist education society of Nova Scotia. General report... 1845.

Benedict, David. A general history of the Baptist denomination in America, and other parts of the world. Boston, Manning & Loring, 1813. 2 v.

Central Baptist association of Nova Scotia. Minutes of the...session...

- v. 1-5, 1851-1855.
- v. 7-9, 1857-59.
- v. 11-14, 1861-64.
- v. 15, 1865.
- v. 18, 1867.
- v. 19, 1869.
- v. 21, 1871.
- v. 23-26, 1873-76.
- v. 28-30, 1878-80.

Clark, Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark. An historical discourse delivered in St. John's church, Providence, R. I. on St. Barabas's day, June 11, 1872, in commemoration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the parish. Hartford, Conn. The Church Press, 1872. 52 p.

A Correspondence between a committee of the North Baptist church and Granville St. Baptist church, Halifax, respecting a member of the former church received by the latter without any letter of dismissal from the North church. Also, the vote of the North church respecting the report of their committee. Halifax, N. S. Printing co., 1872. 30 p.

Cramp, J. M. The centenary of the Baptists in Nova Scotia: a discourse delivered at Hillsburgh, June 10, 1860. Halifax, "Christian messenger" office, 1860. 25 p.

Eastern Baptist Association, Nova Scotia. Minutes of the...session.

- v. 1, 1851.
- v. 2, 1852.
- v. 4-16, 1854-1866.
- v. 18-20, 1868-70.
- v. 22-24, 1872-74.
- v. 26-31, 1876-1881.

- Eastern New Brunswick Baptist Association.** Minutes of the . . . session . . . 32nd session, 1879.
- Gray, J. B.** A review of the Rev. Foshay's late pastoral to the Baptist churches of Prince Edward Island. 60 p.
- Holman, James.** A letter addressed to the Rev. J. P. Casewell. By a late member of his church. St. John, 1835. 12 p.
- Johnston, Hon. J. W.** Letter to the Granville Street church, Halifax. Halifax, Barnes' steam press, 1867. 44 p.
- Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island Baptist association.** Convention. Minutes of the 18th session, 1863.
- Nova Scotia Baptist Association.** A declaration of the faith, practice, & covenant of the churches of Christ composing the Nova-Scotia Baptist associations. Halifax, Christian messenger office, 1855. 8 p.
- . The jubilee historical sketch of the Nova Scotia Baptist association, read at Wolfville, June 25, 1849. By S. T. Rand. Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1849. 31 p.
- . Minutes . . . held at Onslow, Colchester county, . . . 1841.
51 sess. 1850.
- Origin** and formation of the Baptist church, in Granville-street, Halifax. Constituted on the 30th of September, A. D. 1827. In which some notice is taken of the influence of evangelical truth, and of the motives which induced separation from the Church of England. Halifax, Printed at the Nova Scotian, 1828. 73 p.
- Paysant, John Y.** . . . Church government; a letter to Rev. E. M. Saunders, pastor of Granville Street church, Halifax. Halifax citizen, steam press, 1868. 34 p.
- Prince Edward Island Baptist Association, and P. E. I. Baptist Home missionary society.**
v. 2-6, 1869-1873.
- Reply** of the Granville Street Baptist church, Halifax, to the letter addressed to them by the Hon. J. W. Johnston . . . Halifax, Printed at Barnes' steam press, 1868. 80 p.
- Richey, Matthew.** A short and scriptural method with Antipedo baptists; containing strictures on The Rev. E. A. Crawley's treatise on baptism in reply to the Rev. W. Elder's letters on that subject. Pt. 1. Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell, 1835. 52 p.
- Saunders, Rev. E. M.** A sketch of the origin and history of the Granville Street Baptist church. Halifax, Christian messenger office, 1877. 16 p.
- Tupper, Charles.** Baptist principles vindicated: in reply to the Revd. J. W. D. Gray's Work on Baptism. By Charles Tupper, pastor of the Baptist church in Amherst, N. S. Halifax, Printed at the Christian messenger office, 1844. 190 p.

Western Baptist Association of Nova Scotia. Minutes of the... session.
Halifax, Christian messenger office.
v. 1-3, 1851-53.
v. 6-7, 1856-57.
v. 8, 1858.
v. 9-27, 1859-77.
v. 29-30, 1879-80.

Western New Brunswick Baptist Association. Minutes of the... session..
v. 13, 1860.
v. 17-18, 1864-65.
v. 20-21, 1867-68.
v. 25-26, 1872-73.
v. 30, 1877.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

An Account of the designs of the associates of the late Dr. Bray; with an abstract of their proceedings. London, 1770. 40 p.

... **An Account** of the laying of the foundation stone of the cathedral in Fredericton, October 15, 1845. London, S. P. G., 1846. 16 p. (Church in the colonies).

Akins, Thomas Beamish. A sketch of the rise and progress of the Church of England in the British North American provinces. Halifax, W. Cunnebell, 1849. 151 p.

Anderson, David. The net in the bay; or, Journal of a visit to Moose and Albany. By the Bishop of Rupert's Land. London, T. Hatchard, 1854. 276 p.

Anderson, Rev. James S. M. The history of the church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire. London, F. & U. Rivington, 1848. 3 v.

Bettridge, William. A brief history of the church in Upper Canada: containing the acts of parliament, imperial and provincial; royal instructions proceedings of the deputation; correspondence with the government; clergy reserves' question, &c., &c. London, W. E. Painter, 1838. 143 p.

Binney, Hibbert, bishop of Nova Scotia. Letter to the majority at the Easter meeting of the parishioners of St. Paul's. Halifax, 1856.

A pastoral letter, including a correspondence between the Rev. Geo. W. Hill, and himself. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1866. 48 p.

Remarks on diocesan synods, addressed to the clergy and laity of his diocese. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1864. 18 p.

Journal of visitation... 1843, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and New Brunswick. London, 1846. 72 p., map.
1844, South-western portion of diocese.
1845, South-western portion of diocese.
(Church in the colonies).

Observations upon the mission held in the city of Halifax, November 11th to November 22d, 1883. Addressed to the clergy and laity of his diocese. Halifax, G. W. Baillie, 1883. 20 p.

The "Staff" question: letters of the Bishop of Nova Scotia, and the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald's replies thereto, &c. &c. &c.... Charlottetown, Laird & Mitchell, 1873. 28 p.

CHARGES

- Binney, Hibbert, bishop of Nova Scotia.** Cathedral church of St. Luke, Halifax, June 30, 1874.
- . to clergy at Cathedral church of St. Paul's, October 11, 1854.
- . to the clergy Cathedral church of St. Paul's, October 20, 1858.
- . to the clergy Cathedral church St. Luke's, July 3d, 1866.
- . to the clergy Cathedral church St. Luke's, July 6th, 1870.
- Inglis, Rt. Rev. Chas. bishop of Nova Scotia** to clergy diocese of Nova Scotia. Halifax, June, 1788.
- . to the clergy of Nova Scotia, June, August, 1803.
- . A pastoral address to the people of my charge... Halifax, Gossip & Coade, 1838. 11 p.
- Medley, John, bishop of Fredericton.** to the clergy of the diocese of Fredericton, 2d visitation. 1850.
- . to the clergy of the diocese 3d visitation, 1853.
- . to clergy diocese of Fredericton, 1856. 4th visitation.
- . Christ church cathedral. July 4, 1871.
- Wix, Edward, Bishop of Newfoundland** to the clergy of the diocese of Newfoundland, 2d visitation. 1847.
- Cochran, J. G.** A New Year's address to the congregation of the Bishop's chapel, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1863. 15 p.
- . A new Year's address to the congregation of "Trinity church", Halifax. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1867. 15 p.
- Correspondence** between the Bishop of Nova Scotia and the Reverend Canon Cochran, M.A. touching the dismissal of the latter from the pastoral charge of Salem chapel, Halifax, N. S. Halifax, MacNab & Shaffer, 1866. 20 p.
- Coughlan, Rev. L.** An account of the work of God, in Newfoundland, North-America, in a series of letters; to which are prefixed a few choice experiences... London, W. Gilbert, 1776. 192 p.
- A Critical Commentary** on Archbishop Secker's letter to the Right Honourable Horatio Walpole, concerning bishops in America. London, E. and C. Dilly, in the Poultry, 1770. 111 p.

- Cronyn, Benjamin, bishop of Huron.** Bishop of Huron's objections to the theological teaching of Trinity College, as now set forth in the letters of Provost Whittaker... To which is prefixed an address by the Bishop of Huron containing a brief history of the controversy and replies... London, T. Evans, 1862. 15 p.
- The Cummins' Controversy:** The concluding letters of a series addressed to the New York tribune on the question "whether the church of England ever admitted to parishes under its jurisdiction, ministers who had not received Episcopal ordination." Reprinted with a few notes by Rev. John H. Drumm, D.D., rector of St. James church, Bristol, Pa., 31 p.
- Dawson, S. E.** Episcopal elections: ancient and modern. A study in ecclesiastical polity. Montreal, Dawson bros., 1877. 53 p.
- Demill, James.** The early English church: a paper read before the Church of England institute... Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1877. 32 p.
- Diocesan Synod of Newfoundland.** Proceedings. St. John's. 1st sess., 1873; with the constitution & rules. v. 2, 1875.
- Diocesan Synod of Nova Scotia.** Declaration of principles, constitution and regulations of synod, order of proceedings, rules for trial of clerks, etc., revised and corrected. 5th session of synod, 1864. 18 p.
- . Diocesan assembly, 1855.
- . Journal of the... session. Halifax.
6-13, 1866-1876.
15, 1880.
17, 1884.
- . Second report of the Boards of Home, and of Foreign missions, 1878. Halifax, Baillie & Anderson, 1879. 55 p.
1st report, 1877.
- Disney, Rev. H. P., and Gifford, Rev. A.** The Labrador mission: letters... London, S. P. G. 1851. 20 p.
(Church in the colonies.)
- Fitzgerald, D.** The "Staff question." Charlottetown, 1872. 28 p.
- Fulford, Francis, D.D.** Lord bishop of Montreal. A letter to the bishops and clergy of the United church of England and Ireland in Canada, from Francis Fulford, D.D. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1862. 16 p.
- . A pastoral letter, addressed to the clergy of his diocese. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1851. 16 p.
(Re Colonial church and school society.)
- Gray, I. W. D.** A reply to the statement of the Rev. Mr. Wiggins, showing the causes which have led to his retirement from the curacy of Saint John. Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, 1851. 48 p.
- Hawkins, Ernest.** Annals of the diocese of Fredericton... London, Society for promoting christian knowledge, 1847. 74 p., plate, map.

- . Annals of the diocese of Quebec. . . London, Society for promoting christian knowledge, 1849. 355 p., plates, map.
- . Annals of the diocese of Toronto. . . London, Society for promoting christian knowledge, 1848. 246 p., plate, map.
- Hellmuth, I., bishop of Huron.** Reply to a second letter of the Right Revd. the Lord Bishop of Montreal, and Metropolitan of Canada, addressed to the bishops and clergy of the United church of England and Ireland in Canada. To which is appended "The second letter" of the Lord Bishop of Montreal. Quebec, printed at Canada Gazette office, 1862. 13, 7 p. (No. 2)
- Hill, Rev. George W.** A pastoral letter addressed to the candidates for confirmation, in the parish of St. George. Halifax, W. Gossip, 1849. 7p.
- . Records of the Church of England in Newport: from its origin until the present date. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes and sons, 1858. 22 p.
- . Records of the Church of England in Rawdon: from its origin until the present date. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes and son, 1858.
- . A letter to the parishioners of St. Paul's, Halifax. Halifax, MacNab & Shaffer, 1866. 48 p.
- Hill, James J.** The liturgy of the Church of England. Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1861. 21 p.
- Hobart, John Henry.** The christian bishop approving himself unto God: a sermon preached on the 25th October, 1827, at the consecration of the Rev. Henry U. Onderdonk, as Assistant bishop of the Protestant Episcopal church in Pennsylvania. Halifax, re-printed from American ed. C. H. Belcher, 1828. 23 p.
- Hoffman, Murray.** A treatise on the law of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. New York, Stanford and Swords, 1850. 480 p.
- Lee, G. Herbert.** An historical sketch of the first fifty years of the Church of England in the province of New Brunswick. (1783-1833). Published at the request of the New Brunswick historical society. Saint John, "Sun" publishing company, 1880. 141 p.
- Lewis, John Travers.** Episcopal elections: a letter to the Ven. Archdeacon Whitaker, M.A., prolocutor of the provincial synod of Canada, by John Travers Lewis. . . bishop of Ontario; being an answer to "A study in Ecclesiastical polity," by S. Dawson. . . Ottawa, A. S. Woodburn, n. d. [Letter dated Dec. 1st, 1877].
- Marhsall, John George.** On recent proceedings in Episcopal synods, in relation to religious truth and freedom. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1868.
- Medley, John, Bishop of Fredericton.** The Episcopal form of church government; its antiquity, its expediency, and its conformity to the word of God. St. John, W. L. Avery, 1845. 46 p.

- Mountain, George Jehoshaphat, bishop of Quebec.** A journal of visitation to a part of the diocese of Quebec, by the Lord Bishop of Montreal, in the spring of 1843; 1844; 1846. London, S. P. G. 1845; 1846; 1847. 79, 68, 103 p., map.
(Church in Canada.)
- The Order of Service** for the consecration of Rev. Frederick Courtney... as Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax... April 25, 1888. Halifax, Holloway bros., 1888. 15 p.
- Proceedings** and discussions connected with the introduction of a bill into the Legislature of the province, by Bishop Binney, for the establishment of a Church of England synod in the diocese of Nova Scotia, and other papers relating thereto. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes and sons, 1864. 144 p.
- The Proceedings** of the court convened under the third canon of 1844, in the city of New York, on Tuesday, December 10, 1844 for the trial of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., bishop of New York; on a presentment made by the Bishops of Virginia, Tennessee, and Georgia. By authority of the court. New York, D. Appleton & company, 1845. 333 p.
- Protestant Episcopal Church** in the United States of America. Board of Missions. Reception of the delegates from the Society for the promotion of the gospel in foreign parts... and speeches... October 6th, 7th and 10th. New York, Published for Board of missions, 1854.
- The Reports** presented to the Lambeth conference proved to be unconstitutional and opposed both to the laws of England, and to the safety and unity of the Church of England: in four letters addressed to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, by an Ex-M. P. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes and sons, 1868. 22 p.
- Richardson, Cavie.** A letter to the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia. By Cavie Richardson, general agent of the Colonial church society, for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island &c., Halifax, 1847. 19 p.
- Robertson, Rev. James.** A letter to the Rt. Rev. Dr. Binney, bishop of Nova Scotia; containing observations on the origin of the synodical movement, and a defence of the position and action of its opponents. Halifax, Printed by J. Bowes & sons, 1866. 38 p.
- Secker, Rt. Rev. Thomas, lord bishop of Oxford.** A letter to the Right Honourable Horatio Walpole, esq; written January 9, 1750-1, by the Right Reverend Thomas Secker... concerning bishops in America. London, J. and F. Rivington, 1769. 28 p.
- Shreve, Rev. Charles J.** The divine origin and uninterrupted succession of episcopacy maintained: in a series of letters addressed to the Rev'd A. W. McLeod... in answer to his letters entitled, The Methodist ministry defended... Halifax, Printed at the Times office, 1840.
- Sparks, Jared.** Letters on the ministry, ritual, and doctrines of the Protestant Episcopal church, addressed to the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt... in reply to a sermon exhibiting some of the principal doctrines of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. Baltimore, N. G. Maxwell, 1820. 268 p.

Stannage, Rev. John. The annual address of the Rev'd J. Stannage of St. Margaret's Bay, Nova Scotia to his friends in Jersey and other places. Jersey, C. LeLievre, 1851. 10 p.

Some account of the mission of St. Margaret's Bay, Nova Scotia: in a letter, drawn up at the request of some friends in Jersey. Jersey, Le Sauteur, 1844. 20 p.

Statement of Facts in favor of the synod incorporation act.

Strachan, Dr. John, bishop of Toronto. A journal of visitation to the western portion of his diocese by the Lord Bishop of Toronto in the autumn of 1842. London, 1846. 64 p.
(Church in Canada.)

"Synods": The Bishop of Grahamstown and the Colonial church. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1868. 12 p.

Taylor, John Fennings. The last three bishops, appointed by the crown, for the Anglican church of Canada. Montreal, Dawson bros. [etc.,] 1870. 281 p., port.

United Church of England and Ireland in Canada. Journal and proceedings...
v. 2, 1862.
v. 5, 1871.
v. 8, 1874.
v. 9, 1877.

United Church of England and Ireland. Diocese of Toronto. Journal of the synod...17th session, 1869.

Waddilove, W. J. D. The Stewart missions; a series of letters and journals, calculated to exhibit to British christians, the spiritual destitution of the emigrants settled in the remote parts of Upper Canada. To which is prefixed a brief memoir of the late Hon. and Rt. Rev. Chas. James Stewart... Edited by the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove... London, J. Hatchard & son, 1838. 252 p.

Wilberforce, Samuel, bishop of Oxford. A history of the Protestant Episcopal church in America. By Samuel, lord bishop of Oxford. New York, Stanford and Swords, 1849. 357 p., map.

[**Wix, Edward.**] Six months of a Newfoundland missionary's journal, from February to August, 1835. 2d ed. London, Smith, Elder and co., 1836. 228 p.

Wix, Edward, bishop of Newfoundland. Journal of the Bishop's visitation of the missions on the western and southern coast [Newfoundland] August and September, 1845...

Journal of the Bishop of Newfoundland's voyage of visitation and discovery on south and west coasts of Newfoundland and the Labrador...1848; 1849. London, SPG, 1846, 1849-50.

Visit to Labrador in the autumn of 1848, by the bishop of Newfoundland...London, S. P. G. 1849. 32 p., map.

CONGREGATIONAL

A Brief Account of the late revivals of religion among the Congregationalists and Baptists, in a number of towns, in the New-England states, and also in Nova-Scotia. Extracted chiefly from letters written by several gentlemen of unquestionable veracity . . . Halifax, Holden and Dowson, 1800. 27 p.

Neal, Daniel. The history of the Puritans, or Protestant nonconformists, from the reformation to the death of Queen Elizabeth, with an account of their principles: their attempts for a further reformation in the church; their sufferings; and the lives and characters of their principal divines. London, Printed for R. Hett, at the Bible and Crown in the Poultry, 1732. 4 v.

Robbins, Chandler. A history of the second church, or Old North in Boston. To which is added, A history of the new brick church. Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1852. 320 p. ports.

METHODIST

Churchill, Charles. Memorials of missionary life, in Nova Scotia. London, J. Mason, 1845. 206 p.

A Defence of the proceedings of the extra district meeting, of the Wesleyan missionaries, begun in Saint John, N. B. Thurs. July 29, 1824. Together with the communications that were published against them. Saint John, Printed by H. Chubb, 1825. 64 p.

Huestis, Rev. George Oxley. A manual of Methodism: being outlines of its history, doctrines, and discipline. Printed for the author; Toronto, W. Briggs, 1855. 208 p.

Marsden, Joshua. The narrative of a mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers Islands; with a tour to Lake Ontario. To which is added, The mission, an original poem, with copious notes. Also, a brief account of missionary societies . . . Plymouth-Dock, J. Johns, [etc. etc.] 1816. 289 p.

Methodist Church in Canada. Minutes of the New Brunswick and P. E. Island conference . . . 8th sess. 1881; 1888.

Minutes of the Nova Scotia conference . . .
2d-7th sess. 1875-1890.

10th sess. 1883.

11th sess. 1884. Together with

Methodist Church (in Nova Scotia).

1st sess. 1884.

5th sess. 1888.

6th sess. 1889.

Playter, George F. The history of Methodism in Canada: with an account of the rise and progress of the work of God among the Canadian Indian tribes, and Occasional notices of the civil affairs of the province. Toronto, Published for the author by Anson Green, 1862. 414 p.

Proposed Plan of a Wesleyan supernumeraries' and ministers' widows' fund for the Nova Scotia district. Halifax, Printed at the Wesleyan office, 1850. 12 p.

Smith, T. Watson. History of the Methodist church within the territories embraced in the late conference of Eastern British America, including Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Bermuda. Halifax, Methodist book room, 1877. v. 1.

Wesley, John. A short history of the people called Methodists. Halifax, Re-printed by J. Howe, n. d. 88 p.

Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada. Minutes of several conversations between the ministers of the Wesleyan-Methodist church in Canada, at their annual conference... Toronto; Halifax.

28th annual conference, 1851, Toronto.

32d annual conference, 1855, Halifax.

Annual conference, 1858-1864 (Halifax, Fredericton, Charlottetown, St. John).

Wesleyan Methodist Church. Minutes of several conversations between the ministers of the Wesleyan Methodist church or connexion of Eastern British America, at their conference... Halifax, Prov. Wesleyan office. 13th-20th conference, 1867-1874.

..... Pastoral address of the conference to the Wesleyan Methodist church in Eastern British America. July, 1855.

PRESBYTERIAN

Burns, Rev. R. F. The Presbyterian church in Canada: her principles, position and prospects: a lecture, delivered in connection with the opening of the Falmouth Street Church, Sydney, C. B. on Monday... November 20, 1876. Halifax, Nova Scotia Printing company, 1876. 29 p.

Campbell, Rev. Robert. On the union of the Presbyterians, in Canada. Prize essay. Montreal, F. E. Grafton, 1871. 55 p.

Church of Scotland Missionary Association, in Nova Scotia. First annual report, 1859. Halifax.

Engles, Rev. William M. Qualifications and duties of ruling elders in the Presbyterian church. Philadelphia, Presbyterian Board of publication, c1837. 24 p.

King, Rev. Andrew. Narrative of events issuing in the institution of the Free church of Scotland in separation from the state... Halifax, J. Barnes, 1861. 30 p.

Livingstone, William. An appeal to the Presbyterians of New Brunswick, on the late trial and suspension of the Rev. David Syme, province missionary. Saint John, J. T. Youngusband, 1836. 3 p.

McCulloch, Thomas. A memorial from the committee of missions of the Presbyterian church of Nova Scotia, to the Glasgow society for promoting the religious interests of the Scottish settlers in British North America; with observations on the constitution of that society, and upon the proceedings and first annual report of the Committee of directors. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1826. 75 p.

Presbyterian Church in Canada. The acts and proceedings of the... General assembly... Toronto, "Presbyterian" printing office.
v. 1-4, 1875-1878.
v. 6, 1880.

_____. Maritime Provinces. Minutes of the synod of the Maritime provinces... Halifax, October 3-6th, 1876. 22 p.

Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces. Foreign mission board. 1st Annual report.

_____. Statement and correspondence of the Pictou presbytery, P. C. L. P. respecting the Antigonish riot. Pictou, W. Harris, 1874. 76 p.

Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces of British North America. Synod minutes.
1. Synod minutes of the Presbyterian church of Nova Scotia.
2. Synod minutes of the Free church of Nova Scotia.
3. Synod minutes of the Presbyterian church of the Lower provinces of British North America. Held in Pictou. 1860, 1866-1874.

Presbyterian Church of Nova-Scotia. Minutes of synod. 1837, 1847, 1854, 1856-1860.

_____. Reports of the Board of Home missions. 1848-9.

The Present Church of Scotland, and a tint of Normanism, contending in dialogue... [Cape Breton.]

Remarks on Dr. Burns' visit to Nova Scotia, and his proceedings on behalf of the Free church, by a member of the Established church of Scotland. Pictou, 1844. 15 p.

Remarks on the memorial presented to Her Majesty's government by a committee of the Free church, relative to the Quod sacra churches or chapels in connection with the Church of Scotland... W. Blackwood and sons, 1848. 59 p.

Robertson, Rev. James. History of the mission of the Secession church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, from its commencement in 1765. Edinburgh, J. Johnstone, 1847. 292 p.

St. Matthew's Church. Halifax, N. S. Act to incorporate the trustees of Saint Matthew's church, Halifax, N. S. (Passed 20th March, 1846). [Halifax.] Gossip & Coade, Times office, 1847. 15 p.

----- . Minutes of St. Matthew's Kirk session in re W. Montgomery. Halifax, N. S. Printing co., 1873. 63 p.

----- . Annual report, 1883.

Shaw, Rev. Robert. An exposition of the confession of faith of the Westminster assembly of divines. With an introductory essay by the Rev. William M. Hetherington. Edinburgh, J. Johnstone, 1845. 333 p.

The Social position of the reformed Presbyterians or Cameronians. 38 p.

Wilson, Rev. Robert. Reply to certain calumnious strictures contained in a pamphlet recently published and entitled, "An appeal to the Presbyterians of New-Brunswick, on the late trial and suspension of the Rev. David Syme, province missionary." L. W. Durant & co., 1837. 32 p.

ROMAN CATHOLIC

Ceremonial of the blessing of the bells forming the chime of St. Mary's cathedral, Halifax, N. S. Together with introductory remarks concerning church bells. . . Halifax, Published by F. A. Ronnan, 1879. 35 p.

Letters of Hibernicus: Extracts from the pamphlet entitled "A report of the Committee of St. Mary's, Halifax, N. S. and a review of the same. . . Pictou, 1842. 160 p.

Walsh, Most Rev. William. A pastoral letter for the Lent of 1843, addressed to the clergy and laity of the archdiocese of Halifax. Halifax, English and Blackadar, 1843.
61 p., append.

----- . Same—1844.

RELIGIOUS PERIODICALS

British North American Wesleyan Methodist Magazine. Saint John N. B. v. 3, 1843, nos. 1-12.

Canadian Church Magazine and Mission News. n. p. Published by The Domestic and foreign missionary society of the Church of England in Canada.

v. 1, 1887, Jan.-Dec.

v. 2, 1888, Jan.-Feb. June, Dec.

v. 3, 1889, Jan., Dec.

v. 4, 1890, Jan.-Apr. June.

v. 5, 1891, Jan.

Canadian Methodist Magazine. Toronto.
c. 21, Jan. 1885.

Christian Gem; Edited by the Rev. Joseph Belcher, D.D. Halifax, W. Cunnabell. Monthly.
1845, no. 1.

Christian Gleaner. Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell.
v. 1, 1833, nos. 3-4.

The Christian Instructor, and missionary register, of the Presbyterian church of Nova Scotia. Halifax.
v. 1, Jan., Apr.-May, July, Sept. Nov.-Dec. 1856.
v. 2, Jan., Feb.-Dec., 1857.
v. 5, June, Nov. 1860.

Church of England. Diocese of Huron. Journal of the Synod, June 4, 5, 6, 1873.

----- Occasional paper, June, 1863.

Church of England French Mission Record. Montreal. 1861, Jan.

Colonial Church Chronicle and Missionary Journal. London, F. & J. Rivington.
v. 4, 1850, Jan. Mar.-Dec.
v. 5, 1851, Jan.-Dec.

The Ecclesiastical and Missionary Record, for the Presbyterian church of Canada: published under the direction of a Committee of the synod. Toronto, J. Cleland... 1853.
v. 9-13, Nov. 1852-Oct. 1857.

The Evangelical Churchman: A canadian family newspaper. Toronto.
v. 2, nos. 8, 14, 23, 24, 27, 31, 33, 35-36.

The Home and Foreign Record, of the Presbyterian church of the Lower provinces of British North America. Halifax, J. Barnes.
1861, Sept.-Nov.
1864, Jan.-Feb.
1867, Dec.
1870, Jan.-Dec.
1871, Jan.-July, Sept.-Dec.
1872, Jan.-June.
1873, Jan.-May. Nov.-Dec.
1874, Jan.-Dec.
1875, Jan. Mar.-Dec.

Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and laity's directory, 1851. Baltimore, F. Lucas, 1850.

Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit. London, Passmore & Alabaster. 1877, Jan-Nov.

Missionary Herald. Boston, American board of commissioners for foreign missions.
1872, Sept.

Missionary Record of the Free church of Nova Scotia.
v. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1851.

Missionary Register of the Presbyterian Church of Nova Scotia. Pictou, E. M. MacDonald.
v. 1, 1850, Jan-Feb. Aug.
v. 2, 1851, July.
v. 3, 1852, Mar.-Apr. June.
v. 4, 1853, Jan-Feb. May-Sept.
v. 8, 1857, Sept.
v. 9, 1858, Mar.-June, Aug.

Monthly Record of church missions. In connection with the society for the Propagation of the gospel in foreign parts. London.
v. 2, Jan.-Dec. 1853.

Monthly Record of the Society of the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts.
1852, Jan. Mar.

Monthly Record of the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia. Halifax.
v. 1, nos. 1-12, Jan—Dec., 1855.

Monthly Record of the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and adjoining provinces. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co.
v. 12, no. 12, Dec. 1866.
v. 15, no. 5, May, 1869.
v. 16, no. 11, Nov. 1869.
v. 16, no. 2, Feb. 1870.
v. 17, no. 2, Feb. May, June, Aug. 1871.
v. 19, no. 4, 1873.
v. 20, no. 4-5, Apr.-May, 1874.
v. 21, no. 6, 8-9, June, Aug, Sept. 1875.

New Dominion Monthly. Montreal, J. Dougall.
1870, Nov.
1871, Jan-Feb. Apr.-Dec.

Nova Scotia church chronicle. Windsor; Halifax.
v. 1, no. 6, 1865.
v. 3, no. 1, 1867.
v. 3, no. 3, 1867.
v. 4, no. 3, 7, 1868.

The Presbyterian: a monthly record of the Presbyterian church in Canada in connection with the church of Scotland, and journal of missionary intelligence and useful information... Montreal, J. Lovell.
1865, Oct.
v. 1-2, 1876-77.
v. 3, 1878, Jan.-May.
v. 4, 1879, May, June, Aug.-Dec.
v. 5-8, 1880-83.
v. 9, 1884, Feb.-Dec.
v. 10, 1885, Mar.-Dec.
v. 11, 1886, Jan.-Dec.
v. 12, 1887, Jan.-May; July, Nov.-Dec.
v. 13, 1888, Jan.-Dec.
v. 14, 1889, Feb.-Apr. June-Dec.
v. 15, 1890, Feb.-Dec.

Presbyterian Year Book and almanac for the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, 1875-76. Edited by J. Cameron, Toronto, J. Campbell & son.

The Protestant: a weekly newspaper, on the principal points of controversy between the Church of Rome and the Reformed. Glasgow, University press
v. 2, 1819-1820.
v. 3, 1820-21.
v. 4, 1821-22.

Sabrevois Mission Record. Diocese of Montreal. 1857.

Students' Monthly. Conducted by members of the University of Bishop's college, Lennoxville, P. Q.
v. 1, nos. 2-12, 1867.

The Theologue. Halifax, Prebyterian college.
1890, Apr., Dec.
1891, Jan.

United Church of England and Ireland French mission record. Montreal.
Jan. 1863.
Jan. 1864.

United Brethren. Periodical accounts, relating to the missions of the church of the United Brethren, established among the heathen. London.
Aug., 1830.
v. 11, May, 1831.
v. 12, Dec., 1832.
v. 12, Mar., 1833.

Wesleyan Methodist Magazine, British America. Saint John, N. B.
v. 3, 1843, nos. 1-12.

Wesleyan Methodist Magazine, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Halifax,
J. S. Cunnabell.
v. 1, 1832, nos. 1-4.

The Westminster Teacher. Philadelphia, Presbyterian board of publication.
1886, Sept.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

Baptist Society of New Brunswick. Committee of management. Report.
v. 2-4, 6, 1836-1840.

British American Book and Tract Society. Annual report. Halifax,
Depository, 1869-90.
v. 1, 1869.
v. 4, 1872.
v. 5, 1873.
v. 11-12, 1879-1880.
v. 14-17, 1882-85.
v. 20, 1887.
v. 21, 1888.
v. 23, 1890.

British and Foreign Bible Society. Report. London, Spottiswoode & co.
v. 68, 1872
v. 71, 1875.
v. 75, 1879.
v. 77-79, 1881-1883.
v. 82, 1886.
v. 95, 1899.

- Bytown (U. C) Branch Bible Society.** First report...1839. Montreal, C. Campbell and Becket, 1839. 20 p.
(To be had gratis at the Depository of the Bytown Bible Society, Mr. Henry Bishoprick.)
- Church of England Institute, Halifax.** Report for 1875, with constitution and by-laws. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing co. 1876. (Formerly the Church lay association.)
- Church Society of the Archdeanry of New Brunswick.** Report of proceedings... Fredericton, 1839.
v. 2-3, 1838-39.
v. 6-9, 1842-45.
- Church Society of the Diocese of Huron.** Annual report.
v. 4-7, 1862-65.
v. 9-10, 1867-68.
v. 14-15, 1872-73.
- Church Society of the Diocese of Montreal.** Annual report.
v. 1-4, 1852-55.
v. 10, 1861.
v. 13, 1864.
v. 16, 1867.
- Church Society of Diocese of Quebec.** Annual report.
v. 1-4, 1843-46.
v. 6-10, 1848-52.
v. 12-13, 1854.
v. 16-17, 1857-58.
v. 19, 1860.
v. 21, 1862.
- Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto.** Annual report.
v. 1-9, 1843-51.
v. 11-18, 1854-61.
v. 24, 1868.
- Colonial and Continental Church Society.** Halifax branch.
Report. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1873.
v. 10, 1862.
v. 14-15, 1866-67.
v. 20, 1872.
v. 36, 1889.
- Colonial and Continental Church Society.** Halifax, Holloway, 1889.
(Formerly, Colonial church and school society.)
v. 12, 1864.
v. 23-24, 1876-77.
v. 36, 1889.
- Colonial Church and School Society.** Annual report... London. (Subsequently, Colonial and continental church society).
v. 12, 1848.
v. 15-18, 1851-54.
v. 20-22, 1856-58.
v. 24-28, 1860-64.
v. 30-32, 1866-68.
v. 34, 1873.
v. 35, 1873.
v. 39, 1877.

Colonial Church and School Society. Halifax branch. Report.
 v. 1, 1848.
 v. 5, 1852.
 v. 7, 1854.
 v. 8, 1855.

Colonial Church and School Society for the diocese of Montreal...
 Montreal, J. Lovell, 1858.
 v. 5, 1858.

Colonial Church Society. Annual report. London, Society's office.
 v. 5, 1841.
 v. 7, 1843.
 v. 8, 1844.
 v. 12, 1848.

----- . Occasional papers.

No. 2.
 No. 5, 1840.
 No. 8.
 No. 10.
 No. 12.
 No. 13.

Colonial Church Society. Halifax association... Report of the Halifax
 association in aid of the Colonial church society. Formation and pro-
 ceedings, 1847.
 v. 1-5, 1848-52.

Colonial Church Society. Prince Edward Island branch. Report.
 (Formation and proceedings).
 1840.
 1846.
 1848.

Diocesan Church Society of New Brunswick. Report.
 v. 10, 1846.
 v. 12-13, 1848-49.
 v. 15-33, 1851-68.
 v. 35-43, 1870-1878.

Diocesan Church Society of Nova Scotia. Halifax.
 Standing rules, 1837.
 Report of proceedings: v.1-39, 1839-76.
 Bye laws, 1851.

Diocesan Church Society of P. E. I. Annual report.
 1845.
 1847-48.
 1852.
 1854-56.
 1859-61.
 1864-66.
 1869-71.

Glasgow Society (In connection with the Established church of Scotland) for promoting the religious interests of the settlers in British North America. 1st and 4th Annual report, 1827, 1830.

Supplement to the 1st Annual report containing a reply to the memorial of Dr. MacCulloch and accompanying papers. Glasgow, 1826.

Halifax Association in aid of the Colonial church. Formation and proceedings, 1847.

Halifax auxiliary naval and military Bible society. Proceedings...1845. Halifax, 1846.

Halifax Methodist Female Benevolent Society. Report.

v. 3, 1819.

v. 7, 1823.

v. 15, 1831.

v. 19, 1835.

Halifax Wesleyan Missionary branch society. Report.

v. 1-2, 1821-22.

v. 4, 1824.

Halifax Wesleyan Missionary Female Association. (Formed 1821). 1st report, 1822.

Halifax Wesleyan Female Benevolent Society. Report.

v. 13, 1829.

v. 23, 1839.

v. 27, 1843.

v. 29, 1845.

v. 31-40, 1847-56.

v. 65, 1881.

Methodist Church of Canada. Missionary society. Annual report. Toronto, Methodist mission rooms.

1874-78.

1880.

1885-90.

Methodist Missionary Society, N. S. A report of the formation of a Methodist missionary society, for the Nova-Scotia district, at a public meeting held at...Halifax, on the third of June, 1817...Halifax, E. Ward, 1817. 22 p.

Methodist Missionary Society, N. S. First annual report...for the Nova Scotia district, including Nova-Scotia, New Brunswick and Pr. Edw. Island...1818. Halifax, A. H. Holland. 32 p.

..... Nova-Scotia and New Brunswick district, 1823.

Mount Allison Wesleyan College. Theological union. 4th Annual lecture and sermon, June, 1887. St. John, J. A. McMillan.

Newfoundland Church Society. St. John's. Annual report.

v. 6-9, 1847-50.

v. 11-19, 1852-60.

v. 21-25, 1862-66.

v. 27-33, 1868-74.

Nova Scotia Baptist Home Missionary Society. Annual report. Halifax.
v. 1, 1858.
v. 3-4, 1860-61.

----- . Constitution. (Formed at Hantsport, 1857).

Nova Scotia Bible Society. Annual report. Halifax.
v. 4-5, 1819-20.
v. 7, 1822.
v. 10-14, 1825-36.
v. 16-28, 1838-1855.
v. 38-40, 1866-68.
v. 42, 1870.
v. 47-61, 1875-89.

Nova Scotia Bible Society. A brief view of the origin, object and progress of the British and foreign Bible society. Compiled and respectfully submitted to the inhabitants of Nova Scotia, by the committee of the Nova Scotia Bible society. Halifax, English & Blackadar, 1837.

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Halifax diocesan committee. Report...1832.

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Annual reports. London. London.
1st rept. Feb. 4, 1703. (Reprinted by R. Clay, 1850, from J. Downing, 1704).
1708-9.
1711-1779 (extracts in MSS).
1728.
1750, 1757, 1762, 1773, 1780-86, 1788, 1790-99, 1800-79.
(Sermons included in reports, 1708-31.)

----- . An historical account of the Incorporated society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts: containing their foundation, proceedings, and the success of their missionaries in the British colonies, to the year 1728. By David Humphreys, D.D. London, J. Downing, 1730. 356 p. map.

----- . The result of 180 years of work, as set forth in letters of Colonial and missionary bishops, extracted chiefly from the annual report for the year 1881; to which are added some historical notes of the growth of the church and of the society's labours in divers parts of the world...London, The society, [1881?]

Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Auxiliary Society. Annual reports. Halifax.
N. S. Dist., 1827-28; 1831-37.
N. S. Dist., Western: v. 19, 1836: v. 36, 1853.
N. S., P. E. I. & N. B., 1822.
N. S., C. B. & P. E. I., 1840-41, 1843-44, 1848.
N. S. and N. B., 1825.

Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society of the Wesleyan Methodist church in British North America. York, 1833.
8th Annual report, 1833.

SERMONS

- Alder, Robert.** *Vastator perditus: the substance of a sermon, delivered February 21st, 1819, at the Wesleyan Methodist chapel, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, on the occasion of the lamented death of Her Majesty Queen Charlotte.* . . . Charlottetown, J. Bagnall, 1819. 40 p.
- Alline, Henry.** A sermon preached on the 19th of February, 1783, at fort-[Port]-Midway. Halifax, Printed by A. Henry, n. d.
- Animadversions** on the Rev. Mr. Croswell's sermon, intitled, Free justification thro' Christ's redemption. In a letter to a friend. . . Boston, edes & Gi 1? (title page torn).
- Beecher, Henry Ward.** Report of a sermon delivered by the Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, at the Drill shed Charlottetown, Sabbath morning, August 10th, 1879. Reported by Isaac Oxenham. Charlottetown, Coombs & Worth, 1879. 12 p.
- Bellamy, Joseph.** Remarks on the Rev. Mr. Croswell's letter to the Reverend Mr. Cumming. Boston, S. Kneeland, 1763. 36 p.
- Bernard, John.** The true divinity of Jesus Christ. . . a discourse at the Public lecture in Boston. . . July 16, 1761. Boston, Edes and Gill, 1761. 58 p.
- Burr, Aaron.** The watchman's answer to the question, what of the night, &c.: sermon preached before the synod of New-York, convened at Newark, in New-Jersey, September 30, 1756. 2d ed. . . New York, Printed; Boston, Re-Printed, S. Kneeland, 1757. 44 p.
- Christie, Rev. George.** A discourse on predestination; or, The decrees of God. Preached in the Presbyterian church, Yarmouth, N. S., 2d ed. Halifax, "Nova Scotia pr. co." 1872. 32 p.
- Crawley, Rev. E. A.** Funeral discourse preached at Dartmouth, January 4, 1874, on the death of the late James W. Johnston, judge in equity for the province of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Printed, J. Bowes & sons, 1874. 20 p.
- Cummins, Rt. Rev. Geo. D., D.D.** A sermon preached before the annual convention of the church in Kentucky, in 1867. Also a letter from the Rt. Rev. Bishop Johns, D.D., in reply to a letter of withdrawal, by the Rev. J. A. Latane; and extracts from an address, of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Doane, D.D., in reference to the Secession of Bishop Cummins, of Kentucky. St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1874. 38 p.
- Griswold, Alexander V., D.D., bishop.** A charge addressed to the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal church in the Eastern diocese, delivered before the biennial convention, in Portsmouth, N. H., September 28, 1814. . . To which is prefixed, a pastoral letter. Boston, Munroe, Francis & Parker, 1816. 52 p.
- Hamilton, Anthony.** A sermon preached in Lambeth chapel, on Sunday, March 27, 1825, at the consecration of the Rt. Rev. John Inglis, D.D., lord bishop of Nova Scotia. . . London, C. & J. Rivington, 1825. 20 p.

- Hill, Rev. George W.** A sermon preached before the Honorable Board of Governors and the members of the University of King's college, in Windsor, Nova Scotia, on the 29th June, A. D., 1855. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1855. 13 p.
- Hill, Rev. James J.** The landing of the Loyalists: a sermon preached in Trinity church on May 18th, 1873. . . St. John, J. & A. McMillan, 1873. 30 p.
- A Letter to the Reverend author of, The winter-evening conversation on original sin, from one of his candid neighbours: who, having been urged, "That an honest man must be a Calvinist, or a Deist" and being quite unable to extricate himself, sends to his minister for help. 16 p.
- Lowell, John.** The advantages of God's preference with his people in an expedition against their enemies: a sermon preached at Newbury, May 22, 1755, at the desire, and in the audience of Col. Moses Titcomb, and many others enlisted under him, and going with him in an expedition against the French. . . Boston, J. Draper, 1755. 27 p.
- McLeod, Norman.** The disease and the remedy: a sermon. By the Revd. Norman M'Leod, Dalkeith. One of the deputation from the Church of Scotland to the British North American colonies in 1845. Halifax, Gossip and Coade, 1846. 19 p.
- McCulloch, Thomas.** The prosperity of the church in troublous times: a sermon preached at Pictou, Friday, February 25th, 1814. (The year before Waterloo). With introductory remarks by Rev. Robert Grant. New Glasgow, 1882.
- Mason, J. M.** An oration commemorative of the late Major-General Alexander Hamilton; pronounced before the New-York state society of the Cincinatti. . . the 31st July, 1804. . . New York, Hopkins and Seymour, 1804. 40 p.
- Nott, Eliphalet.** A discourse delivered in the North Dutch church, in the city of Albany, occasioned by the ever to be lamented death of General Alexander Hamilton, July 29, 1804. Published by request. Albany, Printed by C. R. and G. Webster, 1804. 40 p.
- Sabine, Rev. James.** A sermon, in commemoration of the benevolence of the citizens of Boston, who, on the occasion of the dreadful fires on the 7th and 21st of November, 1817, in St. John's, Newfoundland, sent down gratuitous supplies for the relief of the sufferers during the inclement season of winter. Preached in the Congregational church, St. John's. . . February 22, 1818. With appendix. Saint John's, Printed for the author, by J. Ryan, 1818. 31 p. xvi p.
- Smith, William, D.D.** Discourses on several public occasions during the war in America. . . London, A. Millar, 1759. 246 p., appendix.
- Stiles, Ezra.** A discourse on the Christian union. . . delivered before. . . the Congregational clergy in the colony of Rhode-Island. . . at Bristol, April 23, 1760. Boston, Edes and Gill. 139 p.
- Thomson, Rev. John.** The prayer of Jesus for the oneness of his people; being the substance of discourses, delivered in St. Stephen's hall. . . St. John. Saint John, H. Chubb & co. 1850.

Vietes, Roger. Sermon, on the duty of attending the public worship of God. Preached at Digby in Nova-Scotia, April 19th, 1789. Hartford, Hudson and Goodwin, 1789.

On censoriousness and evil speaking. October 26, 1788. Digby, N. S.

Wesley, John. A sermon preached on occasion of the death of the Rev. Mr. John Fletcher, vicar of Macely, Shropshire. London, Printed by J. Paramore, 1785; Halifax, Re-printed, J. Howe, 1786. 22 p.

Wix, Edward, bishop of Newfoundland. The guilt of a denial of God's providence: a sermon on Zephaniah I.12. St. John's, J. Ryan, 1832. 23 p.

Wigglesworth, Edward, D.D. The blessings of the dead who die in the Lord: a sermon preached at the Publick lecture... April 6, 1731, in the hall of Harvard-College, in Cambridge, N. E. upon the news of the death of Thomas Hollis, esq., of London, the most bountiful benefactor to that society... Boston, S. Gerrish, 1731. 23 p.

SERMONS—Boston

Brown, Elijah. A sermon preached at the ordination of the Rev. Mr. Zedeziah Sanger, to the pastoral care of the church in Duxbury, July 3d, 1776. Boston, T. & J. Fleet, 1776. 34 p.

Caner, Henry. The nature and necessity, of an habitual preparation for death and judgment: a sermon preach'd at King's-Chapel in Boston, November 21st, 1758, upon occasion of the death of Charles Apthorp, esq. Boston, J. Draper, [1758].

Chauncy, Charles. Marvellous things done by the right hand and holy arm of God in getting the Victory: a sermon preached the 18th July, 1745. Being a day set apart for solemn thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the reduction of Cape-Breton by His Majesty's New-England forces under the command of the Honourable William Pepperell, esq... and cover'd by a squadron of His Majesty's ships from Great Britain, commanded by Peter Warren, esq. Boston, Printed; London, Reprinted for M. Cooper, 1745. 31 p.

Checkley, Samuel. The duty of a people to lay to heart and lament the death of a good King: a sermon preach'd August 20th, 1727. The Lord's-Day after the sorrowful news of the death of our late King George I, of blessed memory... Boston in N. E. Printed for B. Gray, n. d.

Clinch, Rev. J. H. St. Matthew's, June 10, 1838.

Colman, Benjamin. Fidelity to Christ and to the Protestant succession in the illustrious House of Hannover: a sermon preached at Boston in New-England, the Lord's-day after proclaiming of King George the Second, August, 1727... Boston, in New England, Printed by T. Fleet for T. Hancock, 1727. 18 p.

Croswell, A. Free justification thro' Christ's redemption: a discourse delivered, in substance, at the French meeting-House... October 17, 1764... in which the new gospel contained in the writings of Messrs. Bellamy and Cumming... Boston, New England, T. & J. Fleet, [etc.] 1765.

Cumming, A. Animadversions on the Reverend Mr. Crosswell's late letter, &c. . . . Boston, S. Kneeland, 1763. 40 p.

Foxcroft, Thomas. God the judge, putting down one and setting up another: a sermon upon occasion of the death of our late Sovereign Lord King George; and the accession of his present Majesty, King George, II, to the British Throne. Boston in New England, Printed for S. Gerrish, 1727. 39 p.

Greenwood, Isaac. A philosophical discourse concerning the mutability and changes of the material world: read before the students of Harvard College, April 7, 1731, upon the death of Thomas Hollis, esq. of London, the most bountiful benefactor to that Society. . . . Boston, S. Gerrish, 1731. 24 p.

Mather, Cotton. Christian loyalty: or, Some suitable sentiments on the withdraw of King George the First, of glorious memory; and the access of King George the Second, unto the throne of the British Empire. Boston, Printed and sold by T. Fleet, 1727. 25 p.

Mather, Increase. Sermons wherein those eight characters of the blessed commonly called the Beautitudes, are opened and applied in fifteen discourses. . . . Boston, New England, B. Green, 1719. 298 p.

—————. Wo to drunkards; Two sermons testifying against the sin of drunkenness. . . . 2d ed. . . . Boston, T. Green, 1712. 58 p.

Mather, Samuel, D.D. Christ sent to heal the broken hearted a sermon preached at the Thursday Lecture in Boston, on October, 21st, 1773. When Levi Ames, a young man under sentence of death for burglary, to be executed' on that day, was present to hear the discourse. . . . Boston, E. Russell, 1773. 36 p.

Mather, Samuel. A dissertation concerning the most venerable name of Jehovah. . . . Boston, Edes and Gill, 1760. 101 p.

Prince, Thomas. The salvations of God in 1746; in part set forth in a sermon at the South church in Boston, November 27, 1746. Boston, Printed for D. Henchman, 1746. 35 p.

—————. A sermon on the sorrowful occasion of the death of His late Majesty King George of blessed memory, and the happy accession of his present Majesty King George II, to the throne. Delivered at the Publick lecture in Boston, New England, August 24th, 1727. In the audience of the Great and General assembly of the province; and published at the desire of the Honourable House of representatives. Boston, Printed for D. Henchman, 1727.

Randall, Rev. Geo. M. St. Stephen's chap. September 26, 1862.

Robbins, Chandler. The ways of God vindicated: a sermon occasioned by the death of Mrs. Elizabeth Watson. . . . who departed this life, February 10, 1767. . . . Delivered the Lord's day after her decease. Boston, Mein and Fleeming, 1767. 42 p.

Sermon preached Boston, 1686? (Title page missing.)

Sewell, Joseph. The holy spirit convincing the world of sin, of righteousness and of judgment, considered in four sermons: the two former delivered at the Tuesday-evening lecture in Brattle-street, January 20th, & March 3; the other at the Old-South-church. . . April 17, & 26, 1741. 133 p.

—————. Jehovah is the King and Saviour of his people: a sermon preached at the Boston lecture, August 17, 1727, upon the death of His late Majesty King George, June 11th. Boston in New England, Printed by B. Green. . . 1727. 25 p.

Thayer, Ebenezer. Christ the great subject of gospel preaching. . . being the substance of several sermons. Whereunto are added, Practical reflections on the first and last days of the year, 1721. Boston, S. Kneeland for S. Gerrish [etc.] 1722.

Warren, John. An eulogy on the Honourable Thomas Russell, esq. late president of the Society for propagating the gospel among the Indians and others, in North America. . . who died at Boston, April 8, 1796. Delivered, May 4, 1796, before the several societies to which he belonged. Boston, B. Sweetser, 1796. 29 p.

—————. A monody on the death of the Honourable Thomas Russell sung after the eulogy of John Warren. . . set to music by Mr. Hans Gram.

West, Samuel, D.D. Greatness the result of goodness: a sermon occasioned by the death of George Washington, late commander in chief of the armies, and first president, of the United States of America, who died December 14, 1799, aged 68. Boston, Manning & Loring [1799?] 17 p.

SERMONS—Nova Scotia

Bennett, Rev. James, before Synod Presbytery, New Glasgow, June, 1867.

Cameron, Rev. John. Nine Mile River, (Presbyterian) 1862.

Clinch, Rev. J. H. Trinity church, Digby, 1842.

Cochrane, Rev. James C. St. John's church, Lunenburg, November 17, 1850.

Cochrane, Rev. J. C. St. John's church, Lunenburg, re death Mrs. Louisa Longard, Halifax, March 27, 1842.

Cooney, Robt. Before Wesleyan ministers, May 26, 1834.

DeLaroche, Peter. The gospel of Christ preached to the poor. 2d ed. Halifax, Anthony Henry, 1787. 96 p.

Elder, Wm. Sydney Mines, 1841.

Hensley, Rev. C. King's college, Windsor, June 25, 1874.

Hill, Rev. Geo. W. University King's college, Windsor, June 29, 1855.

- . University King's college, Windsor, June 24, 1858.
- Lusher, Robt. L.** Methodist chapel, Liverpool, April 3, 1825.
- McGillivray, R.** St. Ninians cath. Antigonish, September 30, 1879.
- McKinnon, Rev. W. C.** Elmsdale, April 14, 1861.
- McLean, John.** On behalf of Sabbath society, Pictou, July 4, 1830.
- Porter, Rev. W. Y.** St. George's, Sydney, January 8, 1843.
- Pryor, Rev. W. Ferdinand.** Pictou, July 30, 1865. Dartmouth, Nov. 1868.
- Richey, Rev. Matthew.** Windsor & Halifax, October 30, 1859.
- Richey, Matthew.** Liverpool, March 30, 1834.
- Shreve, Rev. Chas. J.** Christ Church, Guysboro, January 5, 1852.
- Stannage, Rev. John.** St. Paul's church, St. Margaret's Bay, June 24, 1838.
- Steel, Rev. H. D.** Bridgewater, March 6, 1859.
- Tocque, Rev. Philip,** St. Stephens church, Tusket, November —, 1858.
- Uniacke, Rev. R. J.** St. George's, Sydney, December 6, 1860.

SERMONS—Nova Scotia

HALIFAX CHURCHES

- Burns, Rev. R. F.** Our modern Babylon: a discourse delivered in Fort Massey church, Halifax...12th March, the sabbath succeeding the "Chiniquy riot"...Halifax, Nova Scotia Pr. co., 1876. 22 p.
- Burns, Rev. Robt. Ferrier.** Fort Massey, November 25, 1883.
- Förlong, Rev. Wm. S.** Cornwallis Presbyterian church, March 6, 1864.
- Forrester, Rev. Alex.** Free church, June 25, 1851..
- Granville Street Baptist Church:**
Crawley, E. A. March 12, 1837.
Humphrey, Rev. W. H. November 25, 1860.
 ----- . December 2, 1860.
- Gray, Archibald.** Protestant Dissenting. August 10, 1804.
- Krummacher, F. W.** 1841.
- Medley, Most Rev. John.** St. Lukes, August 12, 1887.
- Molyneux, Rev. Capel.** Lock Chapel, August 12, 1860.
- Richey, Matthew.** Brunswick St. church, September 30, 1855.

- _____. Brunswick St. church, December 27, 1857.
- St. George's Church:**
Hill, Rev. George W. In memory of Robert Fitzgerald Uniacke, rector of St. Georges, Halifax; a tribute of respect and love from his much attached friend and former curate. Preached in St. George's church, Sunday, June 5, 1870. Halifax, Blackadar bros., 25 p.
Meek, Rev. W. 1845.
Curate. February 18, 1859.
Curate. March 6, 1859.
- St. Matthews Church:**
Grant, Rev. George M. January 1, 1865.
 _____ January 2, 1866.
 _____ June 26, 1866.
Scott, Rev. John. June 18, 1858.
Temple, Rev. Isaac. April 16, 1820.
- St. Pauls Church:**
Bullock, Rev. Reg. P. April 23, 1855.
Cogswell, Wm. September 27, 1835.
 _____ Sermons preached in the parish church of St. Paul, Halifax... chiefly during the year 1845. 2d ser. London, J. Nisbet, 1847. 2 v.
 _____ Four sermons preached in the parish church of St. Paul, Halifax, during the season of Advent, A. D. 1840. Gossip and Coade, 1841. 75 p.
 _____ Sermon preached in St. Paul's, Halifax, on Friday, May 1st, 1840. Before the N. S. Philanthropic society... celebrating the nuptials of H. M. Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, with H. R. H. Prince Albert... Together with a full account of the aforesaid celebration, by C. H. Croskill. 20, 15 p.
 _____ Israel bereaved of his children: a sermon preached in St. Paul's church on Sunday, March 6, 1842, during a season of unusual mortality among children... Halifax, Morning herald office, 1842. 33 p.
Gilpin, Rev. Edwin. May 19, 1837.
Hill, Rev. George W. December 23, 1860.
Hodgson, Rev. G. W. July 5, 1870.
 _____ July 9, 1870.
Inglis, Rt. Rev. John. February 19, 1832.
Lever, Thomas C. March 19, 1848.
Robertson, Rev. James. May 20, 1837.
Shreve, James. May 21, 1837.
Willis, Rev. Robt. June 13, 1847.
 _____ November 14, 1850.
- Seccombe, John.** A sermon preached at Halifax, July 3d, 1770, at the ordination of the Rev. Bruin Romcas Comingoe, to the Dutch Calvinistic Presbyterian congregation at Lunenburg. By John Seccombe of Chester... Being the first preached in the province of Nova Scotia, on such an occasion. To which is added an appendix... Halifax, A. Henry, 1770. 16 p.
- Teulon, W. F.** November 18, 1838.
- Universalist Church:**
Gunnison, Rev. M. November 21, 1858.
Gunnison, Rev. M. November 9, 1860.
Knapen, Rev. D. M. July 27, 1845.
- Welton, Rev. D. M.** 1870.

SERMONS—New Brunswick

- Bill, Rev. I. E.** Brussell Street Baptist church, St. John, September 30, 1866.
- Gibson, Rev. Joseph C.** St. Paul's church, Woodstock, November 8, 1857.
- Gilbert, E.** St. Andrews, N. B., August 3, 1813.
- Gray, Rev. I. W. D.** Trinity church, St. John, January 27, 1837.
- . Trinity church, St. John, November 24, 1839.
- . Trinity church, St. John, March 4, 1849.
- . Trinity church, St. John, December, 1864.
- Jarvis, Rev. G. S.** Hampstead, N. B., July, 1835.
- Medley, John, lord bishop of Fredericton.** Christ church cathedral, 1846.
- . February 14, 1847.
- Mountain, Geo. J.,** lord bishop of Quebec. Christ church cathedral, Fredericton, August 31, 1853.
- Narraway, Rev. J. R.** On death D. F. Allison, November 23rd, Sackville, 1858.
- Pitblado, Rev. Chas. B.** Kingsclear circuit, 1864.
- Southgate, Rt. Rev. H.** Christ church cathedral, Fredericton, August 31, 1853.

SERMONS—Newfoundland—Church of England

- George, Aubrey.** lord bishop of Newfoundland, Good Friday, 1842.
- Wix, Edward,** archdeacon of Newfoundland. St. John's, August 27, 1831.
- Wix, Edward,** archdeacon of Newfoundland. St. John's, August 26, 1832.

SERMONS—Prince Edward Island—St. Pauls

- Fitzgerald, D.** August 20, 1871.
- . 1872.
- Read, J. Herbert.** 1867.

MISCELLANEOUS

Bethell, Christopher. An apology for the ministers of the Church of England, who hold the doctrine of baptismal regeneration: in a letter addressed to the Rev. George Stanley Faber in consequence of the misrepresentations of their opinions contained in his sermons on regeneration. London, C. F. and J. Rivington, 1816. 35 p.

Both Sides of the Question: containing the Roman Catholic rule of faith... by David Lyons of Mallow; together with a reply to the same, section by section by Daniel Danahy... Limerick, G. M. Goggin, 1845. 131 p.

Bullock, Rev. William. The Baptists answered: The doctrine of infant baptism, as taught in the scripture: and practiced in the church. Boston, D. Clapp, jr., 1843. 18 p.

_____. Songs of the church. Halifax, Printed for the author, 1854. 235 p.

Burke, Edmund. A treatise on the first principles of Christianity, in which all difficulties stated by ancient and modern sceptics, are dispassionately discussed. Halifax, Printed by J. Howe and son, 1808. 449 p.

Chalmers, Rev. Thomas. The influence of Bible societies on the temporal necessities of the poor. Cupar, printed 1814; London, Reprinted 1835. 24 p.

Christie, Rev. George. The use of instrumental music in the public worship of God. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1867. 31 p.

Cogswell, Rev. William. Seven lectures on the Acts of the apostles, delivered in the parish church of St. Paul, Halifax... during the season of Lent, A. D. 1837. (being part II of the series). Halifax, E. Ward, 1837. 174 p.

Common Sense addressed to all sects & parties of religion, throughout the province of Nova Scotia, on the following interesting subjects: Questions—On the origin of man, and the present state of man, &c., &c., &c. By Common sense... Halifax, 1846. 75 p.

Confessions of a Convert. from baptism in water to baptism with water. Halifax, [J. S. Cunnabell, 1848.] 63 p.

Cramp, J. M.... Scripture and tradition: a reply to Mr. Maturin's letter on "The claims of the Catholic church." Halifax, "Christian messenger" office, 1859. 94 p.

_____. What will become of the wicked? An address. Halifax, Christian messenger office, 1860. 24 p.

_____. The great ejection of 1662: a lecture. Halifax, "Christian messenger" office, 1862. 35 p., append.

_____. A catechism of christian baptism. Halifax, "Christian messenger", 1866. 90 p.

- Crawford, Alexander.** Believer immersion, as opposed to unbeliever sprinkling: in two essays, first on the Abrahamic covenant, second on Christian baptism. To which are added three letters to Mr. Ross of Pictou, containing strictures on his first letter to Mr. Elder of Annapolis. Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1827.
- Crawford, D.** Christian baptism: an address delivered in...Summerside, March 24, 1868. Summerside, "Progress" office, 1868. 48 p.
- Crawley, Edmund A.** A treatise on baptism...containing a reply to Mr. Elder's letters on infant baptism. And a solemn appeal in favour of a spiritual church. Halifax, J. Spike, 1835. 197 p.
- Croswell, A.** A letter to the Reverend Alexander Cumming; attempting to shew him, that it is not blasphemy to say: no man can love God, while he looks on Him as a God who will damn him. In which are interspersed remarks upon Mr. Bellamy's late performance. Boston, Printed and sold by D. and J. Kneeland, 1762. 31 p.
- Cudworth, William.** A defence of Mr. Hervey's dialogue, against Mr. Bellamy's Theron, Paulinus and Aspasio. By William Cudworth, (who defended the same against Mr. Sandiman's letters). Boston, New-England, Printed and sold by Z. Fowle and S. Draper, 1742. 30 p.
- Davis, Rev. J.** Circumcision and baptism. Charlottetown, Printed by the author, 1867. 24 p.
- Dawson, J. W.** Archaia; or, Studies of the cosmogony and natural history of the Hebrew scriptures. Montreal, B. Dawson & son., 1860. 400 p.
- Dee, Rev. Thomas.** A safety lamp, on scripture principles for humble Protestants in general and for the Dingle colony in particular...Dublin, T. I. White, 1841. 63 p.
- Dewart, Rev. E. H.** The development of doctrine, by Rev. E. H. Dewart; The work of Christ, by the Rev. E. A. Stafford: being the second annual lecture and sermon before the Theological union of Victoria college, in 1879. Toronto, Methodist conference printing office, 1879. 49 p., 71 p.
- Dixon, John.** Baptismal regeneration exhibited in the prayer book of the Church of England. Halifax, W. Gossip, 1850. 15 p.
- Elder, William.** Infant sprinkling, weighed in the balance of the sanctuary, and found wanting: in five letters addressed to the Rev. George Jackson... being a reply to his letters in defence of infant sprinkling. Halifax, Printed for the author, 1823. 56 p.
- An Elegy to the memory of that pious and eminent servant of Jesus Christ, the Rev. Mr. George Whitefield, who departed this life the 30th of September, 1770...**Boston, R. Draper, 1770. 7 p.
- Ferrie, Rev. W.** The papacy: its present chronological position and consequent policy and prospects. An introductory lecture, delivered before the Protestant alliance...November 29th, 1858. Halifax, Wesleyan conf. steam press, 1858. (Protestant alliance lectures).

- Fitzgerald, Rev. D.** A lecture on the reformation. Delivered before the Y. M. C. A. at Temperance hall, on the evenings of Thursday, February 24, and March 3, 1859. Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard, 1859. 94 p.
- Fulford, Francis, D.D., lord bishop of Montreal.** Five occasional lectures, delivered in Montreal. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1859. 118 p.
- Fuller, Rev. Andrew.** The gospel worthy of all acceptation; or, The obligations that all men are under to God... New edition with a life of the author. Charlotte-town, J. D. Haszard, 1833. 196 p.
- Future Punishment** of the Universalist refuted. 28 p.
- Gilly, William Stephen, D.D.** Our Protestant forefathers. 3d edition. 52p.
- Graham, Rev. John.** God's revenge against rebellion: an historical poem. With copious notes, illustrative of the present state of Ireland. Occasioned by a late edict from Rome, and a circular letter of a titular bishop in the west of Ireland, against bibles and Protestant schoolmasters. Glasgow, University press, for A. & J. M. Duncan, 1820. 24 p.
- Gray, Rev. I. W. D.** A reply to the Rev. F. Coster's defence of the "companion to the prayer book."
- Gray, I. W. D.** A letter to members of the church of England... in reply to a letter from Edmund Maturin... Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, 1859. 124 p.
- Gray, I. W. D.** A brief view of the scriptural authority and historical evidence of infant baptism; and a reply to objections urged in the treatise of E. A. Crawley. Halifax, Printed by W. Cunnabell, 1837. 308 p.
- Grou, Father.** The Christian sanctified by the Lord's prayer, translated from a French unpublished manuscript of the late Father Grou... Boston, T. Sweeney, 1846. 120 p.
- Hamilton, James H.** The love of learning: the annual lecture of the Mutual improvement union, delivered at Hantsport, September 27, 1866. Wolfville, M. & W. Theakston, 1866. 32 p.
- Harvey, Rev. M.** Thoughts on the poetry and literature of the bible. St. John's, N. F., T. McConnon, 1853. 28 p.
- _____. Lectures on the Harmony of science and revelation. Halifax, J. Barnes, 1856. 104 p.
- Hirschfelder, Jacob M.** The creation: being two lectures on the mosaic account of the creation... Toronto, Rowsell & Hutchinson, 1874. 75 p.
- Hoare, William Henry.** Report of a speech of the Venerable Archdeacon Hoare; and a letter of the Rev. E. Bickersteth... on the subject of the Bible society. Croydon, 1842. 8 p.
- Hodge, Rev. Charles, and Chiniquy, Rev. Charles.** A solemn question! Can the Protestants conscientiously build up the church of the Pope? Halifax, Nova Scotia Printing co., 1873. 16 p.

- Kendall, S. F.** Remarks on John Nelson Darby's church fellowship and discipline. Also, his heretical doctrines on the person of the saviour examined and exposed by several of his former associates and fellow laborers. Charlottetown, G. Bremner, 1871. 80 p.
- King, Rev. Andrew.** . . . The papacy: a conspiracy against civil and religious liberty. 1st lecture delivered before the Protestant alliance of Nova Scotia . . . Halifax, December 17, 1858. Halifax, Wesleyan conf. steam press, 1859. 30 p. (Protestant alliance lectures no. 1).
- The Kingdom of God**, expounded and testified out of Moses and the prophets, and from the New Testament scriptures. Halifax, 1853. 12 p.
- "Kirwan"**. Letters to the Rt. Rev. John Hughes, Roman Catholic bishop of New York. By "Kirwan" . . . Philadelphia Presby. Board of publications, c1851. 1st, 2d and 3d series: 103, 105, 105 p.
- Knight, Rev. R.** The genuineness and authenticity of revelation: a lecture. Saint John, J. & A. McMillan, 1850. 24 p.
- Knowlan, James.** A review of Edmund J. Reis's short account of Michael McComb, &c.; and also, a short refutation of some of the errors of the Baptists. Saint John, H. Chubb, 1814. 29 p.
- Lectures on Popery:** delivered in Glasgow, at the request of the Glasgow Protestant association. Glasgow, W. Collins, 1836. v. p.
- Lithgow, James R.** The sabbath question, as originally published in the "Acadian recorder". With a introduction containing extract from an essay by Dr. Cramp . . . Also, an article showing the views of the reformers concerning Sunday . . . and a reply to Judge Marshall's tract, on "The sabbath and Bible and moral law" . . . Halifax, J. Bowes and sons, 1861. 48 p.
- McCulloch, Thomas.** Popery condemned by scripture and the fathers: being a refutation of the principal Popish doctrines and assertions maintained in the remarks on the Rev. Mr. Burke's letter of instruction to the Catholic missionaries of Nova Scotia; and in the reply to the Rev. Mr. Cochran's fifth and last letter to Mr. Burke, &c. . . Edinburgh, Printed by J. Pillans & sons, 1808. 385 p.
- McCulloch, Thomas.** Popery again condemned by scripture and the fathers: being a reply to a part of the Popish doctrines and assertions contained in the remarks on the refutation, and in the review of Dr. Cochran's letters by the Rev. Edmund Burke. . . Edinburgh, A. Neill and co., 1810. 429 p.
- McCurdy, Rev. E. A.** Systematic beneficence; its claims and obligations: an essay delivered before the Y. M. C. A. convention at Truro . . . 1873. Halifax, N. S. Pr. co. 1873. 8 p.
- McLeod, Alexander W.** Universalism, in its modern and ancient form brought to the test; and without the arguments from Aion, Aionis, &c. Halifax, Printed by W. Cunnabell, 1837. 163 p.

----- . The Methodist ministry defended; or, A reply to the arguments in favour of the divine institution, and the uninterrupted succession of Episcopacy; as being essential to a true church and a scriptural ministry. As stated in a letter to the author, by the Rev. J. Shreve, rector of the Guysborough; in a series of letters addressed to that reverend gentleman. Halifax, W. Cunnabell, 1839. 107 p.

The Marks of a True Church . . . Rome tried, and found wanting. 32 p.

Marks, Rev. Richard. Danger and duty; or, A few words on Popery, Puseyism, and the present state of the times, in connection with truth, righteousness, and peace. London, J. Nisbet and co., 1843. 71 p.

Marshall, John George. A scriptural examination of certain articles in religious creeds. Halifax, W. MacNab. 46 p.

----- . The sabbath and the Bible moral law, or permanent authority. Halifax, J. Bowes [1860].

----- . Testimony of the scriptures to their divine inspiration. London, Geo. Burns, 1865. 48 p.

----- . A full review of the late lecture by the Rev'd G. M. Grant, on the reformers of the nineteenth century: showing its unscriptural and erroneous character. Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1867. 32 p.

----- . The scriptural test of who is, and who is not a christian, with scriptural instructions, &c. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1869. 27 p.

----- . Sowing and reaping; sowing in time, reaping in eternity. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1871. 15 p.

----- . On scriptural conversion; the modern style of preaching, and the state of the churches. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1871. 32 p.

----- . Answer to doctrinal and historical errors in Archbishop Connolly's recent lectures. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1872. 38 p.

----- . Scripture testimonies to doctrines and duties of christianity. . . Carefully compiled by John G. Marshall. Halifax, Printed by W. MacNab, 1873. 216 p.

----- . Scriptural answer to a late pamphlet on, "The teaching of the Universalist church." Halifax, W. MacNab, 1874. 33 p.

----- . Review and refutation of lectures by Professor J. M. Hirschfelder, on creation. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1874. 34 p.

----- . Bible truth versus "oppositions of science, falsely so called." 1 Tim. 6:20; being an answer to certain opinions of Professor Alexr. McKnight and other writers, on creation. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1874. 24 p.

----- . The true plan and means for obtaining religious revivals. Halifax, W. MacNab, 1876. 24 p.

- . Fictions and errors, in a book on "The origin of the world, according to revelation and science, by J. W. Dawson, LL.D., Principal of McGill University, Montreal." Exposed and condemned, on the authority of divine revelation. Halifax, Methodist book room, 1877. 82 p.
- . Scriptural answer to a pamphlet by Rev. A. Sutherland, on the moral status of children; and their relation to Christ and his church. Halifax, Nova Scotia Printing co., 1877. 23 p.
- Mather, Cotton.** Edulcorator: a brief essay on the waters of Morah sweetened. With a remarkable relation of the deplorable occasion afforded for it, in the praemature death of Captain Josiah Winslow, who [with several of his company] sacrificed his life, in the service of his country, engaging an army of Indians, May 1, 1724. Boston, Printed by B. Green, 1725.
- Maturin, Edmund.** The claims of the Catholic church: a letter to the parishioners of Saint Paul's Halifax, Nova Scotia. Halifax, Compton & Bowden, 1859. 96 p.
- Maturin, Edmund.** A defence of the claims of the Catholic church, in reply to several recent publications. Halifax, Compton & Bowden, 1859. 140 p.
- . Thoughts on the infallibility of the church; with especial reference to the creed of Pope Pius IV. . . . Halifax, Printed for the author, 1861. 124 p.
- Melville, Rev. P.** A reply to Professor Robertson Smith: including a vindication of Protestant theology, a critique on "The newer criticism," and some important hints on the integration of Bible truth. . . Halifax, Nova Scotia Pr. co., 1882. 16 p.
- Munro, Rev. John.** The circulation of the pure word of God; addressed to Hon. S. L. Shannon, President, the vice-presidents, and committee of the Nova Scotia auxiliary Bible society. Halifax, A. P. Katzman, 1871. 83 p.
- Munro, John.** The place and work of women in the church. Halifax, N. S. pr. co., 1877. 12 p.
- Murray, Rev. Isaac.** Scripture baptism: its mode and subject. Charlottetown, Patriot office, 1869. 113 p.
- The New-England Psalter:** or, Psalms of David. . . Boston, Printed (by B. Mecom) for D. Henchman, [etc.,] 1761. 158 p.
- Norris, Rev. Robert.** A candid discussion of the principal tenets of the Roman faith. Saint John, J. S. Mott, 1806. 114 p.
- Olivers, Thomas.** A descriptive and plaintive elegy, on the death of the late Reverend John Wesley. Lunenburg, republished from the Eng. ed., E. A. Moody, 1837. 12 p.
- Parson, Brown:** His talk; or, Evenings with Parson Brown. By an old acquaintance. Charlottetown, "Nonpareil" printing office, 1878. 88 p.
- The Pearl of Days;** or, The advantages of the sabbath to the working classes; by a laborer's daughter. With a sketch of the author's life. Dedicated by special permission to the Queen. Charlottetown, G. T. Haszard; Halifax, W. Gossip, [etc.,] 1850. 68 p.

- Poynder, John.** A word to the English laity, on what appears to be their duty in reference to the modification of popery, commonly called Puseyism. London, J. Nisbet and co., 1843. 22 p.
- Priestly, James.** The theological compendium, containing several dissertations on some of the great doctrines and duties of religion. . . . To which is added, a sketch of the different denominations of Christians in the known world; . . . Halifax, Printed for the author, by A. H. Holland, 1817. 150 p.
- The Protestant.** A letter to James McHardy, esq. . . . and one of the catholic vindicators, relating to the part which he has taken in the Popish controversy. By The Protestant. 2d ed. 26 p.
- Protestant Alliance Lectures, Halifax.**
 Introductory lecture: The papacy: its present chronological position and consequent policy and prospects, by Rev. W. Ferrie, Chalmers church, Nov. 29, 1858.
 1st lecture: The papacy: a conspiracy against civil and religious liberty; by Rev. Andrew King, Temperance hall, December 17, 1858.
 2d lecture: The papacy; the idolatry of Rome; by Rev. Robt. Sedgwick, Temperance hall, December 29, 1858.
 3d lecture: The papacy: the sacrifice of the mass; by W. C. McKinnon, Temperance hall, January 11, 1859.
 4th lecture: The causes which since the reformation have led to the revival and increase of popery; by Rev. J. L. Murdoch, Temperance hall, January 27, 1859.
 6th lecture: Review of E. Maturin's letter. Temperance Hall, March 11, 1859.
- Rand, Silas Tertius.** Hymni recentes Latini: translations et originales. Per Silam Tertium Rand. . . . Halifax, S. Selden, 1880. 168 p. (English and Latin hymns).
- Religious Tract Society.** The testimony of history against the church of Rome. 40 p.
- Remarks on the Rev. Mr. Stanzer's examination of the Rev. Mr. Burke's letter of instruction to the C. M. of Nova Scotia.** Together with a reply to the Rev. M. Cochran's fifth and last letter to Mr. B. published in the Nova Scotia gazette, and also a short review of his former letters, and the replies which were made. Halifax, A. Gay, 1805. 222 p.
- Remarks on an absurd and abusive letter intituled animadversions on Mr. Croswell's sermon. . . .** By the author of the sermon. Boston, N. E. 20 p.
- Remarks on some portions of the pastoral letter for lent, 1853, of the Roman Catholic Archbishop of Halifax.** By a Protestant. . . . Halifax, J. Barnes, 1853. 32 p.
- Report of a Trial in the jury court, Edinburgh, on the 25th June, 1821, for an alleged libel: in the case Rev. Andrew Scott, Roman Catholic priest, Glasgow, versus William McGavin, author of a work entitled, "The Protestant and others".** Glasgow, University press, 1821.
- Robertson, Dr.** Infant baptism. (Title page missing).

- Ross, Rev. Ebenezer.** The manliness of piety: a lecture, delivered before the Halifax Y. M. C. A. . . . 1860. Halifax, Wesleyan conf. steam press, 1860. 24 p.
- Ross, Rev. Duncan.** Baptism considered in its subjects and mode: in three letters to the Rev. William Elder; in which the nature of that ordinance is explained; and many of the unscriptural opinions and false reasonings, and many of the unscriptural opinions and false reasonings, contained in his letters to the Rev. M. Jackson, are examined and refuted. Pictou, Weir Durham press, 1825. 78 p.
- Russell, Alexander.** Misrepresentation exposed: being a defence of the British and foreign Bible society from the attacks of Rev. A. Sutherland, and Rev. John Munroe. St. John, H. Chubb, 1869.
- The Satirist;** or, Strictures on a late publication, entitled, "A tint of Normanism," &c. In 2 parts. . . . By a layman. Sydney, C. B. 1845.
- Scott, Jonathan.** A brief view of the religious tenets and sentiments, lately published and spread in the province of Nova Scotia; which are contained in a book, entitled "Two mites, on some of the most important and much disputed points of divinity, &c." and "In a sermon preached at Liverpool, November 19, 1782;" and in a pamphlet, entitled "The antitraditionist:" all being publications of Mr. Henry Alline. With some brief reflections and observations; also a view of the ordination of the author of these books. Together with a discourse on external order. . . . Halifax, J. Howe, 1784. 334 p.
- Sedgwick, Rev. Robert.** The papacy: the idolatry of Rome. 2d lecture delivered before the Protestant alliance of Nova Scotia. . . . December 29, 1859. Halifax, Wesleyan conf. steam press, 1859. 59 p. (Protestant alliance lectures no. 2).
- Seymour, Rev. M. Hobart.** Mornings among the Jesuits at Rome; being notes of conversations held with certain Jesuits on the subject of religion in the city of Rome. New York, Harper & bros., 1849. 237 p.
- Shreve, Rev. Charles J. Shreve.** The divine origin and uninterrupted succession of Episcopacy maintained: in a series of letters addressed to the Rev. A. W. McLeod. . . . in answer to his letter entitled, The Methodist ministry defended. Halifax, Printed at the Times office, 1840. 163 p.
- The Simplicity of Christianity.** Part 2. Halifax, For sale by the booksellers, 1844. 16 p.
- Somerville, Rev. William.** A dissertation on the nature and administration of the ordinance of baptism. Part 1. Halifax, Nova Scotian office, 1845. 57 p.
- Sommerville, William.** Baptismal immersion not of God: arguments pro and con. St. John, McKillop & Johnston, 1876. 77 p.
- Spurgin, Rev. John.** Baptismal regeneration, in the common application of the term not the doctrine of the Church of England; wherein portions of the church catechism, articles, and baptismal services, are briefly explained . . . Norwich, C. Muskett, 1844. 17 p.

- Taylor, Thomas.** The Baptist commentator reviewed: two letters to the Rev. William Jackson, on Christian Baptism; with occasional notices of the Rev. E. A. Crawley's treatise on Baptism; and an appendix containing strictures on an article entitled the "Baptismal controversy" . . . Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell, 1835. 137 p.
- Teulon, W. F.** The death of Christ . . . a discourse . . . preached at Halifax, November 18, 1838. 40 p.
- Thomas, Dr. John.** The coming struggle among the nations of the earth; or, The political events of the next thirteen years, described in accordance with prophecies in Ezekiel, Daniel, and the Apocalypse. Shewing also, the important position Britain will occupy during, and at the end of, the awful conflict. New edition. Toronto, T. MacLear, 1853. 36 p.
- . . . The coming struggle among the nations of the earth, or, The political events of the next twelve years, described in accordance with prophecies in Ezekiel, Daniel and the Apocalypse. Foretelling and shewing the result of the present war between Russia and Turkey. A new and enlarged edition. Toronto, MacLear & co., 1854. 118 p.
- A Treatise** on the nature and constitution of the Christian church, wherein are set forth the form of its government, the extent of its powers, and the limits of our obedience. New edition. London, E. C. and J. Revington, 1815. 48 p.
- Wharton, Charles H.** A short and candid enquiry into the proofs of Christ's divinity; in which Doctor Priestley's opinion concerning Christ, is occasionally considered, in a letter to a friend. Philadelphia, Omrod & Conrad, 1796.
- White, Rev. William.** The principles of Christian union as laid down in the word of God. 3d ed. Edinburgh, W. P. Kennedy, 1864. 265 p.
- Whitefield, George.** Observations on some fatal mistakes . . . In a letter to a friend. London and Edinburgh pr.; Boston, reprinted R. & S. Draper, 1764. 22 p.
- Wilkins, Lewis M. Judge.** Gospel of St. John and the synoptists on the last supper. Windsor, [1880]. 12 p.
- Williams, Rev. Edward.** Practical reflections on baptism . . . Charlottetown, "Protestant" office, 1863. 60 p.
- Willis, Richard Storrs.** Our church music: a book for pastors and people. New York, Dana and co., 1856. 133 p.
- Wilmot, Lemuel Allan.** Two speeches of Judge Wilmot, delivered at the Mechanic's institute, St. John . . . 13th and 22nd January, 1859; and the replies of the Right Reverend Thomas L. Connolly, D.D. bishop of St. John, N. B. Also, the letter of a cleric of the Catholic church, in reply to a letter of a member of the Church of England. St. John, T. W. Anglin, 1859. 64 p.
- Winter, R.** The Bible examiner; or, Neglected truths investigated . . . Halifax, Reprinted from London edition, 1848. 48 p.

- Wishart, William T.** The decalogue the best system of ethics. Halifax, J. Bowes, 1842. 100 p.
- Wishart, Rev. William Thomas.** Series of outlines; or, Theological essays on various subjects connected with Christian doctrine and practice. St. John, V. H. Nelson, 1847. 416 p.
- Wishart, William Thomas.** Six disquisitions on doctrinal and practical theology. St. John, Printed by J. & A. McMillan, 1853. 246 p.

SCIENCE

- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.** Act of incorporation and by-laws. Philadelphia, 1836. 300 p.
- American Journal of Science and Arts;** conducted by Benjamin Silliman
 . . . New Have, Published by H. Howe.
 v. 15, no. 1, 1828, Oct.
 v. 15, no. 2, 1829, Jan.
- DeKay, James E.** Anniversary address on the progress of the natural sciences in the United States: delivered before the Lyceum of natural history of New-York, February, 1826. New York, G. & C. Carvill, 1826. 78 p.
- Green, William Pringle.** Fragments from remarks of twenty-five years in every quarter of the globe, on electricity, magnetism, aeroliths, and various other phenomena of nature, &c. &c. &c. London, Egerton's, 1833. 24 p.
- Trfad, pseud.** The origin of creation; or, The science of matter and force, a new system of natural philosophy. . . Halifax, Published by the authors, 1874. 212 p.

ASTRONOMY

- Sabine, Edward.** Observations made at the magnetical and meteorological observatory at Toronto in Canada. Printed by order of Her Majesty's government under the superintendence of Lieut.-Colonel Edward Sabine. . . v. 1—1840, 1841, 1842. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1845. v. 1, charts.

GEOLOGY

- Canada. Geological Survey.** Palaeozoic fossils. . . containing description and figures of new or little known species of organic remains from the silurian rocks. 1861-1865. By E. Billings. Montreal, Dawson bros. 1865. v. 1, illus.

. . . Plans of various lakes and rivers between Lake Huron and the River Ottawa, to accompany the Geological reports of Canada. 1853-54-55-56. Toronto, J. Lovell, 1857.

- Report of progress.
 1852-53; 1857, 1858.
 1863; *Rapport de progrès depuis son commencement jusqu'à 1863*...avec.
 1863, *Atlas de cartes et de coupe*.
 1863-66; 1866-69; 1870-71; Summary report, 1870.
 1871-72; 1872-73; 1873-74; 1875-76; 1876-77.
 1877-78; with accompanying maps.
 1878-79; 1879-82, with accompanying maps.
 1883-84; 1885, with accompanying map.
 Annual reports: v. 1-3, 1885-88 (map to 1887-88) summary report, 1890.
- Dawson, John William.** *Acadian geology: an account of the geological structure and mineral resources of Nova Scotia, and portions of the neighbouring provinces of British America.* Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1885. 388 p., map.
- Supplementary chapter to "Acadian geology". Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1860. 70 p.
- Acadian geology: the geological structure, organic remains, and mineral resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. London, Mac-Millan and co., 1868. 694 p., illus., plates, diagrams.
- Eaton, Amos.** *Geological text-book, for aiding the study of North American geology: being a systematic arrangement of facts, collected by the author and his pupils, under the patronage of the Hon. Stephen van Rensselaer.* 2d ed. Albany, Webster and Skinners, 1832. 134 p., plates, diags.
- Featherstonhaugh, G[George] W[illiam].** Report of a geological reconnoissance made in 1835, from the seat of government, by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory, to the Coteau de Prairie, an elevated ridge dividing the Missouri from the St. Peter's River. Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1836. 168 p.
- Gesner, Abraham.** *Remarks on the geology and mineralogy of Nova Scotia*...Halifax, Gossip and Coade, 1836. 272 p., map.
- Holmes, E.** Report of an exploration and survey of the Aroostook river, during the spring and autumn of 1838. Augusta, Smith & Robinson, 1839. 78 p.
- Honeyman, Rev. D.** *Giants and pigmies: (geological), Earth's order of formation and life, and harmony of the two records.* Revised and corrected with synoptical table. Halifax, Museum and booksellers, 1887. 98 p. table.
- Honeyman, Rev. D.**... On the geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. (From the Quarterly journal of the Geological society for November 1865).
- How, [Henry].** Sketch of the mineralogy of Nova Scotia, as illustrated by the collections of minerals sent to the Paris exhibition, 1867. Published by authority of the Commissioners for Nova Scotia. Halifax, Pr. by J. Bowes & sons, 1867. 16 p.
- Jackson, Charles. and Alger, Francis.** A description of the mineralogy and geology of a part of Nova Scotia. (In American journal of science and arts. v. 15, no. 1, p. 132-160; no. 2, p. 201-216. 1828-29).

- . Remarks on the mineralogy and geology of the peninsula of Nova Scotia, accompanied by a colored map... and by several views of its scenery. [From the Memoirs of the American academy].
- Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.** Localities of Canadian minerals, with notes and extracts, chiefly collected from the writings of John Bigsby... and published by order of the Literary and historical society of Quebec. Quebec, T. Cary & co. 1827. 73 p.
- Lyell, Charles.**... Eight lectures on geology, delivered at the Broadway tabernacle in the city of New-York... New-York, Greeley & McElrath, 1842. 56 p. (Lyell's lectures on geology).
- Maine. Geological Survey.** Second report on the geology of Maine. By Charles T. Jackson. Augusta, L. Severance, 1838. 168 p.
- Matthew, G. F.** On the surface geology of New Brunswick. 19 p.
- Murray, Alex.** Report on the geology of Newfoundland for 1865. With a prefatory report and an appendix, by Sir W. E. Logan... with a map of Belvie Bay. Montreal, J. Lovell, 1866. 46 p.
- New Brunswick. Geological Survey.** Report.
v. 1-2, 1839-1840.
1842.
- . A preliminary report on the geology of New Brunswick; together with a special report on the distribution of the "Quebec" group in the province. By Henry Youle Hind. Fredericton, G. E. Fenety, 1865. 293 p.
- Newfoundland. Geological Survey.** General report... 1839 and 1840. By J. B. Jukes... London, J. Murray, 1843. 160 p., maps.
- New York (State) Geological Survey.** Reports, 1839-40.
- Nova Scotia. Geological Survey.** Report of Rev. Dr. D. Honeyman, Halifax, Feb. 23, 1865. 6 p.
- Prince Edward Island. Geological survey.** Report... by Abraham Gesner. 1846 (Supplement to Royal gazette). 1847, appendix (D)

GEOLOGY, ECONOMIC

- An Act** to consolidate the statutes relating to "mines and minerals." (Passed the 14th day of June, 1869).
- American Institute Mining Engineers.** Halifax meeting, 16 & 17, 1885. Halifax, Blackadar bros., 1885. 14 p.
- Backwell, Joseph.** An introduction to the study of mineralogy; or Students pocket companion.
- Ferguson, James.** On underground mineral transit: excerpt minutes of proceedings of the meeting of the Institution of engineers in Scotland, 3rd April, 1861... Glasgow, W. MacKenzie, 1861. 20 p. diags.

- Gilpin, Edwin.** The mines and mineral lands of Nova Scotia.
- Hind, Henry Youle.** Report on the property of the Mineral exploration and mining association of Nova Scotia. Halifax, Nova Scotia printing company, 1873.
- How, Henry.** The mineralogy of Nova Scotia: a report to the Provincial government. Halifax, C. Annand, 1869. 217 p.
- Mines and Minerals:** correspondence re General mining association, 1854.
- The Mines Regulation Act, 1873.**
- Nova Scotia.** Chief commissioner of mines. Report. 1864-66, 1868-69, 1871-72.
- Nova Scotia. Committee on . . . Mines and Minerals.** Report . . . February 1849; Report in part . . . 1855.
- Nova Scotia. Department of Mines.** Report . . . 1873-75.
- Regulation of Mines.** (Chapter 8, of rev. statutes, fifth series).
- Resolutions** as to mines and minerals, laid on table by Hon. Attorney General as notice. Halifax, 1854.
- . . . Revised statutes** of mines and minerals. (Passed the 10th day of May, 1864).
- Rutherford, John.** The importance of mining records: a letter to P. S. Hamilton, esq. Halifax, A. Grant, 1867. 14 p.
- Smith, Titus.** Lecture on mineralogy. Delivered by Titus Smith, on March 5, 1834, before the Halifax Mechanics' institute . . . Halifax, J. S. Cunnabell, 1834. 36 p.

COAL

- Albion Mines.** Special rules for the conduct and guidance of the persons acting in the management and of all persons employed in or about the Albion mines. With abstracts of the Mines regulation act. Halifax, Morning herald office, 1880. 20 p.
- Brown, Richard.** The coal fields and coal trade of the island of Cape Breton. London, Sampson, Marston, Low & Searle, 1871. 166 p. col. maps.
- Canada. Geological Survey.** . . . Report on the coals and iron ores of Pictou county, Nova Scotia, by Edward Hartley . . . being and appendix to reports on the Pictou coal-fields. (From their reports, 1867-69).
- Canada. Parliament. Select Committee** on the state of the coal trade and interprovincial trade. Report of the Select committee on the state of the coal trade, and for the promoting of interprovincial trade . . . Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & co. 1877. 127 p.
- East River Coal Mining Company.** Halifax, J. Bowes, 1869.

- Dawson, John William.** On the conditions of the deposition of coal, more especially as illustrated by the coal-formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. (Proceedings of the Geological society, Dec. 20, 1865. p. 95-169. pls.).
- . On the vegetable structures in coal. 15 p. plates.
(From the Quarterly journal of the Geological society, Feb. 1860).
- Gesner, Dr. Abraham.** Report on the Londonderry iron and coal deposits, by Dr. Gesner; and a prospectus, with a view to form a company to work the same, by the proprietor, John Ross. Halifax, Gossip & Coade, 1846. 13 p.
- Haliburton, Robert Grant.**...Explorations in the Pictou coal field... Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1868. 8 p. map.
- Hind, Henry Youle.** Report on a topographical survey of part of the Cumberland coal field, with notices of the coal seams, and their relation to the iron deposits of the Cobequids. Halifax, Citizen publishing company, 1873. 68 p.
- International Coal Company.** Prospectus. New York, H. Spear. 16 p.
- Lyman, Benj. Smith.** Bourinot coal claims and lands, Cape Breton: report, 1865. New York. 17 p. map.
- Montreal and Pictou Coal Company.** Prospectus, reports, &c. Halifax, T. Chamberlain, 1866. 15 p.
- Rutherford, John.** The coal-fields of Nova Scotia. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, A. Reid, 1871. 58 p. map, diagr.
- Victoria Coal Mining Company.** Prospectus...1860. Halifax, J. Bowes & sons, 1860. 12 p.

GOLD

- Additional Papers** relating to the gold fields...Halifax, June 15, 1861.
- Anderson, William James.** The valley of the Chaudiere: its scenery and gold fields...Quebec, Printed at the "Morning chronicle" office, 1872. 38 p.
- Campbell, J.** Nova Scotia gold fields: report. Halifax, 25th February, 1863.
- Canada. Commissioner of Crown Lands.** Gold mines, Canada East; extracts from report of the Commissioner of crown lands of Canada, for the half-year ending 30th June, 1864. Quebec, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1865.
- Copies** or extracts of correspondence relative to the discovery of gold in the Fraser's river district, in British North America...London, Printed by G. E. Eyre, and W. Spottiswoode, 1858. 18 p.
- Copies** or extracts of correspondence relative to the discovery of gold in the Fraser's river district, in British North America. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. July 2, 1858. London, Printed by G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1858. 18 p.

Gesner, Abraham. The gold fields of Nova Scotia. 1862. 12 p. (Communicated to the Geological society of London).

Gilpin, E., Jr. . . . The Nova Scotia gold mines. (Transactions of the American institute of mining engineers).

Heatherington, A. 1860-1869: The gold yield of Nova Scotia. Compiled from corrected official records. . . London, Mining Journal office, 1870.

Hind, Henry Youle. Report on the Sherbrooke gold district together with a paper on the Gneisses of Nova Scotia, and an abstract of a paper on gold mining in Nova Scotia. Halifax, Printed by C. Annand, 1870. (Read before the Geological society of London, April, 1870, and the Society of arts, London, May, 1870). 79 p.

----- . Preliminary report on a gneissoid series underlying the gold-bearing rocks of Nova Scotia, and supposed to be the equivalent of the Laurentian system. Halifax, C. Annand, 1870. 15 p.

----- . Report on the Mount Uniacke, Oldham, and Renfrew gold mining districts, with plans and sections. Halifax, C. Annand, 1872. 136 p.

----- . Report on the Waverley gold district, with geological maps and sections. Halifax, C. Annand, 1869. 62 p.

Honeyman, Rev. D. . . . On the geology of the gold-fields of Nova Scotia. (From the Quarterly journal of the Geological society for November, 1862).

Howe, Joseph. Letter from Joseph Howe to His Excellency the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Mulgrave. . . on Nova Scotia gold fields. [Halifax] October 28, 1861. 4 p.

Hunt, Dr. T. Sterry. . . . Report on the gold region of Nova Scotia. Ottawa, Geological survey of Canada, 1868. 48 p.

----- . (Return to an address of the House of commons, dated 15th April, 1868; for copies of reports made by the officers of the Geological survey, with reference to the gold districts of Nova Scotia. Ottawa, May 5, 1868). 38 p.

Marsh, O. C. The gold of Nova Scotia. (From the American journal of science and arts, vol. XXXII, Nov. 1861).

Nova Scotia. Chief gold commissioner. Report, 1862-63.

Nova Scotia. Department of mines. Report, 1877-78. Halifax.

Report on the Canadian gold fields, and their best means of their development. . . Quebec, G. E. Desbarats, 1865. 125 p.

Return to an address of the Legislative assembly, for copies of all reports made by C. L. Bellefeuille and J. K. Gilman, inspector of mines. Quebec, Printed by Hunter, Rose & co., 1865. (3rd sess. 8th parl., 28th Victoria, 1865).

1852-1866: les mines d'or de la Nouvelle Ecosse. Revue statistique fondue sur les comptes-rendus mensuel du Department des mines. Ecrite originellement pour le New York times, et refaite sous l'auspice du gouvernement de la province, pour l'exposition de Paris, par Cosmoplite. 4th ed. Halifax, J. Bowes et fils, 1867. 8 p.

NATURAL HISTORY

Canadian Naturalist and Geologist. Montreal, 1857.

v. 1, by E. Billings.

v. 2, Canadian naturalist and geologist, and proceedings of the natural history society of Montreal.

Dawson, Sir John William. Handbook of zoology; with examples from Canadian species, recent and fossil. Pt. I: invertebrata. Montreal, Dawson bros., 1870. 275 illus.

Reese, D. M. (editor). Elements of zoology; or, Natural history of animals. New York, A. S. Barnes & co., 1849. 535 p., illus. (Chambers' educational course).

STATISTICS

Lewis, W. J. The necessity of an efficient registration of births, marriages and deaths, proved from the vital statistics of Nova Scotia. Read before the Nova Scotia Medical society. Halifax, Citizen printing and publishing co. 1864. 17 p.

New Brunswick. Population and other statistics of the province of New Brunswick, for the year 1851... Fredericton, J. Simpson, 1852. 40 p.

Nova Scotia. Financial Secretary. Registration report of marriages, births and deaths in Nova Scotia. Together with copy of the amended registration act. Halifax, 1867-77. 1865-66, 1871, 1874, 1875.

CENSUS

Canada:

1851-52, v. 1-2.

1860-61, v. 1-2.

1870-71, v. 1-3, 4-5.

1880-81, v. 13.

1880-81, v. 1 (French).

New Brunswick:

1840.

1861.

Nova Scotia:

1861.

Manitoba:

1885-86.

North West Territory:

1885

Prince Edward Island:

1848.

... Abstract of the census of the population and other statistical returns ... taken in the year 1848. (Appendix Y). Charlottetown, J. D. Haszard, 1849.